MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-THIRD

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

SALISBURY, N. C.

REV. E. FULENWIDER, D.D., Pastor

FEBRUARY 21-24, 1927.

CALENDAR FOR 1927-1928

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Claremont, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—James D. Heilig, Esq., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. J. C. Dietz	Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.	Hon. L. M. Swink
James D. Heilig, Esq.	Mr. James L. Fisher
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Hon. B. Capps

THE MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. A. M. Huffman	Hon. B. B. Miller

Mr. Avery R. Rhyne

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. F. B. Lingle	Prof. J. B. Robertson

Prof. M. S. Beam

ARCHIVIST

Rev. C. N. Yount

Other Committees and Boards listed on pages 132 to 147.

The time and place for the next convention of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Third Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in Salisbury, N. C., bginning February the 21, 1927.

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH,
SALISBURY, N. C.

Monday, February 21, 1927, 7:30 P. M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, with the assembled congregation, participated in divine service. The Service with The Order for Public Confession was used, and the Holy Communion was administered.

The Order for Public Confession was conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., and the Service by Rev. J. C. Dietz. The Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod.

The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod, Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., his text being John 4:35-36.

Tuesday, February 22, 1927, 8:45 A. M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled in convention in St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church. The devotional service was conducted by Rev. J. L. Yost.

The convention was called to order by the President.

The President led the delegates in the use of the Order for the Opening of Synod, after which he declared the convention formally opened.

The Roll of Synod was called.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Bame, P. J.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Barringer, B. A.	1922	Liberty, N. C.
Beck, A. R.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickle, L. A., D.D.	1862	Concord, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Faith, N. C.
Bodie, N. D.	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	East Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Brown, C. A.	1889	China Grove, N. C.
Buck, W. C.	1909	Rural Hall, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Hickory, N. C.
Clark, B. M.	1923	Salisbury, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Hickory, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C.	1912	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Cooper, L. G.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Cox, G. H., D.D.	1872	Salisbury, N. C.
Craun, W. A.	1914	Morganton, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Claremont, N. C.
Fisher, C. L. T.	1884	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Huffman, A. M.	1917	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	Albemarle, N. C., Rt. 6
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Concord, N. C.
Kinard, J. D,. D.D.	1892	Statesville, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1920	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Lefstead, W. H.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C., 278 Hillside
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Mooresville, N. C.
Lingle, F. B.	1918	Spencer, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, C. K., D.D.	1900	Kobe, Japan
Lippard, C. O.	1918	Landis, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Taylorsville, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Statesville, N. C., Rt. 6
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hendersonville, N. C.
McCauley, E. R., D.D.	1895	Raleigh, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Gibsonville, N. C.
Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moretz, W. J.	1927	Rural Hall, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Troutman, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Fukuoka, Japan
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Wilmington, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Price, J. P.	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	Salisbury, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Riser, Y. Von A.	1898	Nebo, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Lenoir, N. C.
Roof, E. F. K.	1914	China Grove, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Dallas, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Senter, J. M.	1890	Barber, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Lexington, N. C.
Sigmon, P. C.	1921	Granite Falls, N. C.
Snyder, H. M., Ph.D.		Hickory, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D. D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Crouse, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1907	500 Shimo Ochiai, Toyko Fu, Jap.
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Maywood, Ill.
Thomas, L. A.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	Richfield, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Barber, N. C.
Troutman, R. T.	1918	Charlotte, N. C.
Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D.	1883	Columbia, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Salisbury, N. C.
Wessinger, J. S.	1911	China Grove, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Wise, C. K.	1927	East Hickory, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Burlington, N. C.
Yost, J. L.	1917	Gastonia, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.
James D. Heilig, Esq.	Treasurer	Salisbury, N. C.

The Roll of Pastorates was then called, and those delegates whose credentials had been received and listed by the Secretary were also called and enrolled by Synod, and the President declared the Synod organized and ready for the transaction of business.

Lay Delegates

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle	G. H. Rhodes	M. L. Shepherd	Albemarle, N. C.
Alexander	C. E. Lutz	T. Wilson Smith	Taylorsville, N. C.
Andrews	W. H. Lefstead		Andrews, N. C.
Asheville	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Bessemer	N. D. Yount	A. B. Kiser	Bessemer, N. C.
Bethel	C. E. Ridenhour	J. C. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
Burke		D. W. Aderholt	Henry River, N. C.
Burlington	H. P. Wyrick	A. H. Fogleman	Burlington, N. C.
Chapel	V. Y. Boozer	W. G. Rhyne	East Gastonia, N. C.
Charlotte		W. L. Dixon	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville		J. H. Rudisill	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove	C. A. Brown	B. M. Cauble	China Grove, N. C.
Christiana	H. A. Trexler	D. S. Brown	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Claremont	J. C. Dietz	H. L. Arndt	Conover, N. C.
Concord	M. L. Kester	J. O. Sloop	Concord, N. C.
Crouse	F. M. Speagle	Kemp Sullivan	Lincolnton, N. C.
Dallas	D. P. Rudisill	J. P. Hoffman	Dallas, N. C.
Daniels	W. H. Roof	D. L. Leonard	Lincolnton, N. C.
Davidson	C. R. Pless	J. C. Sink	Lexington, N. C.
Durham	J. L. Thornburg	Prof. K. B. Patterson	Durham, N. C.
East Hickory	C. N. Yount	G. S. Eckhard	East Hickory, N. C.
Ebenezer	B. S. Brown	A. E. Sloop	China Grove, N. C.
Enochville	L. P. Boland	A. L. Karriker	Kannapolis, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Faith	L. E. Blackwelder	J. C. Lingle	Faith, N. C.
Forsyth	W. J. Moretz	R. Y. Covington	Rural Hall, N. C.
Friedens	G. W. McClanahan	M. L. Tickle	Gibsonville, N. C.
Gastonia	J. L. Yost	B. Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Good Hope	C. K. Wise	A. F. Queen	East Hickory, N. C.
Granite Falls	P. C. Sigmon	E. C. Cline	Granite Falls, N. C.
Greensboro	E. A. Shenk	J. M. Moser	Greensboro, N. C.
Guilford	D. I. Offman	B. F. Clapp	Burlington, N. C.
Hardin	C. K. Rhodes	P. V. Carpenter	Hardin, N. C.
Haven	B. J. Wessinger	M. L. Gantt	Salisbury, N. C.
Hendersonville	J. D. Mauney	Dr. A. P. Staley	Hendersonville, N. C.
High Point	F. L. Conrad		High Point, N. C.
Holly Grove	R. B. Sigmon	Grady Frank	Lexington, N. C.
Holy Trinity	P. E. Monroe	J. P. Burns	Hickory, N. C.
Iredell	Q. O. Lyerly	H. L. Gilbert	Statesville, N. C.
Kannapolis	M. L. Ridenhour	W. H. Walter	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mountain	A. M. Huffman	W. A. Ridenhour	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Landis	C. O. Lippard	J. Q. Wertz	Landis, N. C.
Lebanon	E. F. Troutman	E. L. Bolick	Barber, N. C.
Lenoir	P. D. Risinger	Herman Payne	Lenoir, N. C.
Lexington	B. S. Brown	W. F. Lopp	Lexington, N. C.
Lincolnton	V. C. Ridenhour	M. L. Rhodes	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lutheran Chapel	E. F. K. Roof	G. G. Blackwelder	China Grove, N. C.
Maiden	J. L. Norris	D. P. McRee	Maiden, N. C.
Mooresville	G. H. L. Lingle	A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Monroe			Monroe, N. C.
Mt. Holly	E. H. Kohn	Mrs. E. H. Kohn	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
New Bethel	E. R. Trexler		Richfield, N. C.
Newton	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
Organ	P. L. Miller	C. A. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
Raleigh	E. R. McCauley	R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph	B. A. Barringer	A. L. York	Liberty, N. C.
Rockwell	C. P. Fisher	R. W. Lentz	Rockwell, N. C.
Rocky Mount	C. R. Ritchie		Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rowan	J. S. Wessinger		China Grove, N. C.
Salem	J. M. Senter	J. S. Cauble	Barber, N. C.
Spencer	F. B. Lingle	C. T. Huffines	Spencer, N. C.
Statesville	J. D. Kinard	C. L. Rhyne	Statesville, N. C.
St. Andrews	P. J. Bame	J. S. Marion	Hickory, N. C.
St. James	L. A. Thomas	S. K. Patterson	Concord, N. C.
St. James	W. J. Boger	P. E. Frye	Newton, N. C.
St. Johns	E. Fulenwider	Marvin Snyder	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Johns	L. D. Miller	J. B. Casper	Concord, N. C.
St. Lukes	M. J. Kluttz	B. B. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Marks	J. F. Crigler	J. V. Sutton	Charlotte, N. C.
St. Marks	C. R. Patterson	G. W. Misenheimer	China Grove, N. C.
St. Martins	H. W. Jeffcoat	D. P. McSwain	Albemarle, N. C.
St. Matthews	B. M. Clark	A. L. Kluttz	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Pauls	E. F. Keever	C. J. Oldenbuttel	Wilmington, N. C.

St. Stephens		H. W. Harkey	Gold Hill, N. C.
Thomasville	G. O. Ritchie	L. O. Younts	Thomasville, N. C.
Trinity		D. Rush Beam	Vale, N. C.
Troutman	John L. Morgan	C. F. Kyles	Troutman, N. C.
Union		F. W. Banket	Salisbury, N. C.
Watauga	W. A. Deaton	W. S. Houck	Boone, N. C.
Watauga Miss.	J. A. Yount	Joseph Townsend	Boone, N. C.
Wilmington	B. E. Petrea	G. F. Streit, Jr.	Wilmington, N. C.
West Hickory	R. M. Carpenter	W. P. Austin	Hickory, N. C.
Zion	W. G. Cobb	S. J. Burris	Hickory, N. C.

For Special Committees appointed at this time see page 147.

The Provisional Order of Business was adopted.

Provisional Order of Business

TUESDAY morning 8:45-12:30.

1. Formal opening of Synod.
2. Roll call of Ministers.
3. Roll call of Pastorates and Lay Delegates.
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business and Special Orders.
5. Appointment of Special Committees.
6. Report of President—Bulletin.
7. Report of Committee on Prsident's Report—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
8. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
9. Report of Auditing Committee—Hon. L. M. Swink.
10. Report of Secretary.
11. Report of Statistical Secretary.
12. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
13. Report of Delegates to the Richmond Convention—Bulletin.
14. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
15. Reception of Delegates and Visitors from other Bodies.
16. Greetings from Fraternal Delegates.
17. Ministerial Session in Sunday School room.
18. Meeting of Lay Delegates in Church.

TUESDAY afternoon 2:00-5.00:

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.
4. Report of Committee on Home Missions—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on University Work—Rev. C. B. Miller.
6. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
7. Report of Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.
8. Women's Work:
   a. Report of Committee—Rev. C. A. Brown.
   b. Representative from Women's Missionary Society.
9. Brotherhood Work:
   a. Report of Committee—Rev. A. M. Huffman.

b. Representative from Synodical Brotherhood.
10. Young People's Work:
    a. Report of Committee—Rev. W. G. Cobb.
    b. Representative from State Luther League.
11. Sunday School Work:
    a. Report of Committee—Rev. H. P. Wyrick.
    b. Representative from State Lutheran Sunday School Association.
12. Report of Committee on Summer School — Rev. L. A. Thomas.
13. Report of Committee on Boys' Work—Rev. S. W. Rhyne.
14. Report of Committee on State of the Church—Rev. N. D. Yount.
15. Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. J. D. Mauney.
16. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. C. O. Lippard.
17. Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
18. Report of Committee on Congregational Constitution—Rev. J. S. Wessinger.

WEDNESDAY morning 8:45-12:30:

1. Roll call.
2. Reading of minutes.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Election of Officers:
    a. President.
    b. Secretary.
    c. Treasurer.
    d. Statistical Secretary.
5. Assembly Grounds Representative Report—Hon. L. M. Swink.
6. Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
7. Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
8. Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
9. Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
10. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.

WEDNESDAY afternoon 2:00-5:00:

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
3. Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
4. Report of Board of Ministerial Relief—Rev. C. P. Fisher.

5. Report of Fraternal Delegates to:
   a. Lutheran Synod of South Carolina—Rev. F. B. Lingle
   b. Luthern Synod of Virginia—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
6. Report of Committee to Nominate Delegates to other Bodies —Rev. B. M. Clark.
7. Report of Committe on Publicity—Rev. B. A. Barringer.

THURSDAY morning 8:45-12:30:

1. Roll call.
2. Reading of minutes.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Appointment of Standing Committees for ensuing year.
5. Report on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
6. Report of Historical Committees—Rev. C. A. Linn.
7. Time and Place of next meeting of Synod.
8. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D.
9. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. John L. Morgan.
10. Report of Steering Committee—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
11. Miscellaneous.
12. Reading and Approval of Minutes.
13. Formal adjournment.

By motion the reports as printed in the Bulletin were received for consideration and referred to the proper committees.

President's Report

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—

By the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father we are privileged to come together in another annual convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Our last convention was held in November, 1925, at which time it was decided thereafter to run the synodical year concurrently with the calendar year, and hence the books for the fiscal year just ended were closed on December the 31st, 1926. Consequently we are meeting in our one hundred and twenty-third annual convention on this the 21st day of February, 1927. As a result of this change of time for closing the synodical year, the past fiscal year covered a period of fifteen months and no convention was held in the calendar year 1926. From now on the synodical year and the apportionment year will both run evenly with the calendar year. The work of the Synod has gone steadily forward throughout the year, and our pastors and their congregations have shown commendable interest and activity in their efforts to build up the Kingdom for the Master. However, we have been handicapped because of a short-

age of pastors to man the entire field of congregations, and as a result of this condition, the Synod has not been able to measure up to as full a response to the various calls which have come to her, both from our own synodical work and from the church at large, as she would like to have done. We have had an encouragingly large number of applications for pastoral service in our Synod this year, for which we feel deeply grateful, but we still have a number of places where men are seriously needed. It is with gratitude that we note here the continued good health and activity of Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D., who recently celebrated his ninety-second anniversary, and of Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., who is approaching his eigthy-ninth anniversary, and we hope to be honored by their presence and counsel in all the sessions of this convention. We are pleased to note here also that this convention marks the fiftieth anniversary of the ordination to the Gospel Ministry of another of our honored brethren, the Rev. W. A. Lutz, who was ordained by the North Carolina Synod at St. Peter's Lutheran Church, in Rowan County, on May the 5th, 1877, Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D., the then President of Synod, officiating in the ordination. It is quite fitting that Pastor Lutz, who has just returned to us from active pastoral service in the Georgia Synod, should be with us in this convention, that we may share with him the honors of this occasion. The Synod counts herself fortunate in having the privilege of holding this convention in the beautiful and commodious new St. John's Lutheran Church, of historic Salisbury, N. C., and will feel deeply indebted to Doctor Fulenwider and his congregation and friends for their hospitality and thoughtful consideration of our interests while we are in their midst. I submit herewith a resume of my official acts during the synodical year, together with certain other information, for Synod's review and consideration at this convention.

I. *Resignations Effective.*

Rev. E. K. Counts, St. Martin Pastorate, November 30, 1925.
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Albemarle Pastorate, November 30, 1925.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Salem Pastorate, March 1, 1926.
Rev. G. H. C. Park, Chapel Pastorate, March 1, 1926.
Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Watauga Pastorate, May 1, 1926.
Rev. N. D. Bodie, Thomasville Pastorate, July 1, 1926.
Rev. B. A. Barringer, Randolph Pastorate, August 1, 1926.
Rev. C. R. Patterson, Maiden Pastorate, August 1, 1926.
Rev. J. E. Stockman, Monroe Pastorate, October 1, 1926.
Rev. G. H. Cooper, Haven Pastorate, October 1, 1926.
Rev. S. W. Rhyne, Rocky Mount Pastorate, October 1, 1926.
Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Faith Pastorate, October 1, 1926.

Rev. J. A. Yount, St. Stephen's Pastorate, November 1, 1926.
Rev. W. A. Craun, Burke Pastorate, December 31, 1926.
Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Trinity Pastorate, December 31, 1926.
Rev. C. A. Linn, Cherryville, February 7, 1927.
Rev. R. T. Troutman, Charlotte, March 1, 1927.

II. *Dismissals.*

Rev. E. K. Counts, to Mississippi Synod, February 1, 1926.
Rev. G. H. C. Park, to South Carolina Synod, March 1, 1926.
Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D., to Illinois Synod, March 30, 1926.
Rev. J. E. Stockman, to South Carolina Synod, October 1, 1926.
Rev. G. H. Cooper, to Illinois Synod, October 12, 1926.
Rev. Paul Seig, to Virginia Synod, October 12, 1926.
Rev. C. A. Linn, to Georgia Synod, February 7, 1927..

III. *Calls Effective.*

Rev. D. P. Rudisill, to Dallas Pastorate, December 1, 1925.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, to Zion Pastorate, March 1, 1926.
Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, to St. Martin Pastorate, May 1, 1926.
Mr. E. F. Troutman, to Lebanon Pastorate, June 1, 1926.
Mr. C. K. Wise, to Good Hope Pastorate, June 1, 1926.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., to Chapel Pastorate, June 1, 1926.
Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., to Salem Pastorate, June 1, 1926.
Rev. N. D. Bodie, to Union Pastorate, July 1, 1926.
Rev. C. R. Patterson, to St. Mark's, China Grove, August 1, 1926.
Rev. W. H. Roof, to Daniels Pastorate, September 1, 1926.
Rev. G. O. Ritchie, to Thomasville Pastorate, October 1, 1926.
Rev. J. A. Yount, to Watauga Pastorate, November 1, 1926.
Rev. B. J. Wessinger, to Haven Pastorate, January 1, 1927.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, to Albemarle Pastorate, January 15, 1927.
Rev. J. W. Link, to Mt. Pleasant Pastorate, February 1, 1927.
Mr. L. E. Blackwelder, to Faith Pastorate, June 1, 1927.
Mr. C. R. Ritchie, to Rocky Mount Pastorate, June 1, 1927.
Mr. E. R. Trexler, to New Bethel Pastorate, June 1, 1927.
Mr. J. L. Norris, to Maiden Pastorate, June 1, 1927.
Mr. C. E. Lutz, to Alexander Pastorate, June 1, 1927.
Mr. W. J. Moretz, to Forsyth Pastorate, June 1, 1927.
Mr. W. H. Lefstead, to Andrews Pastorate, June 1, 1927.
Mr. L. G. Cooper, Missionary to China, under Board of Foreign Missions, U. L. C. A.

IV. *Applications for Membership.*

Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, from South Carolina Synod.

Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., from Virginia Synod.
Rev. W. H. Roof, from Virginia Synod.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, from Virginia Synod.
Rev. J. W. Link, from Virginia Synod.
Rev. W. A. Lutz, from Georgia Synod.
Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D., from Iowa Synod.
Mr. C K. Wise, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. E. F. Troutman, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. L. E. Blackwelder, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. C. E. Lutz, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. W. J. Moretz, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. J. L. Norris, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. C. R. Ritchie, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. E. R. Trexler, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. L. G. Cooper, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.
Mr. W. H. Lefstead, from Southern Seminary, by ordination.

V. *Installations.*

Installations were conducted by your President, with assistance as noted, in the following pastorates:

Rev. R. M. Carpenter, West Hickory, Dcember 6, 1925.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Iredell, December 13, 1925.
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Asheville, January 10, 1926.
Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Granite Falls, January 24, 1926.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, Claremont, February 14, 1926.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Zion, May 16, 1926.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Dallas, May 23, 1926.
Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., Salem, June 13, 1926.
Rev. N. D. Bodie, Union, July 4, 1926, assisted by Dr. G. H. Cox.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Chapel, July 25, 1926.
Rev. C. R. Patterson, St. Marks, China Grove, August 8, 1926.
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rockwell, August 29, 1926, assisted by Rev. J. A. Yount.
Rev. W. H. Roof, Daniels, October 10, 1926.
Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Thomasville, November 28, 1926.
Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Haven, January 16, 1927.
Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, St. Martins, January 23, 1927.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Albemarle, February 6, 1927.

At the request of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir-Rhyne College, I installed also Rev. H. B. Schaeffer as President of that institution, June 1, 1926.

VI. *Vacant Pastorates.*

A number of pastorates were vacant at one time or another

during the synodical year but have since secured pastors, while others have called pastors who have accepted but will take charge of the work a little later. We mention here, however, only those places where successful calls have yet to be made, namely:

Randolph, since August 1, 1926.
Monroe, since October 1, 1926.
St. Stephens, since November 1, 1926.
Burke, ,since January 1, 1927.
Trinity, since January 1, 1927.
Union, since February 1, 1927.
Charlotte, after March 1, 1927.

VII. *Supplies.*

Forsyth, by Student R. L. Fisher.
Alexander, by Dr. E. J. Sox and Student C. E. Lutz.
Maiden, by Rev. E. C. Cooper.
Rocky Mount, by Rev. J. L. Thornburg and Student H. C. Castor.
St. Marks, China Grove, by Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Union, by Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.
Richfield, by Revs. C. P. Fisher and B. M. Clark and Student E. R. Trexler.
Belmont, by Student W. J. Moretz.
Albemarle, by Student L. E. Blackwelder.
Thomasville, by Student C. R. Ritchie.
Andrews, by Student J. F. Davis.
Bailey's Camp, by Student J. D. Sheppard.
Boone, by Student A. K. Yount.
Daniels, by Dr. E. J. Sox.
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Hermon and Cold Water, by Rev. J. H. C. Fisher.
Ebenezer, by Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

VIII. *Cornerstone Layings.*

1. On June the 20th, 1926, I made a talk and assisted the pastor, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., in laying the corner stone of the new St. John's Lutheran Church of Salisbury. Greetings were brought by a representative of the City Minister's Association, and a brief history of the church was read by one of the members of the congregation. Pastor Fulenwider had charge of the service and performed the act of laying the stone. A fuller account of this church will be found elsewhere in this report.

2. On July the 18th, 1926, I preached the sermon and laid the corner stone of the new Bethpage Lutheran Church, of the Crouse Pastorate. Rev. F. M. Speagle, the pastor, had charge of the service. This church is of brick, is provided with a full size basement

for Sunday School purposes, and will be finished up according to Lutheran arrangement, and provided with modern furniture and other conveniences for church activities. The church is quite a credit to Pastor Speagle and his loyal congregation, and bespeaks a progressive movement for our rural churches. The church is enclosed and a part of the inside work completed. When it is finished and furnished it will represent a cost of approximately $25,000.00.

3. On Sunday afternoon, November the 7th, 1926, I took part in the corner stone laying of the new Augsburg Lutheran Church of Winston-Salem. Rev. W. A. Lutz, who organized the congregation about thirty-five years ago and was in charge of laying the corner stone of the first building, was present and made the chief address on this occasion. Greetings were brought by Rev. E. A. Shenk, a former pastor of the church, and by Dr. Brown, a member of the City Minister's Association. Rev. S. W. Hahn, the pastor of the church, was in charge of the services and performed the act of laying the stone. This church is being built of stone, and when finished will be one of the most beautiful churches in the Synod. It is provided with full size basement for Sunday School and other organized activities of the congregation. The church itself, without furnishings, will cost upwards of $100,000.00. Pastor Hahn and his congregation are laying out a program for large Sunday, November 22, 1925. The service was in charge of Rev. G. H. Cooper, the pastor of the congregation. I preached the sermon in the morning, and in the afternoon dedicated the church, activities in that growing city.

IX. *Dedications.*

1.—Haven Lutheran Church, of Salisbury, was dedicated on being assisted by the pastor and visiting ministers. Rev. G. H. Lingle, who was pastor of the congregation when the church was built and gave unsparingly of his time and labor in its construction; Rev. F. B. Lingle, who was at one time a member of the congregation, and Rev. M. L. Kester, who was formerly pastor of the congregation, all made addresses during the afternoon service. A sketch of the history of the congregation was read by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Church Council. The congregation deserves commendation for having finished paying off the debt of the church, and is making splendid headway in its work generally.

2.—On Sunday, May 30, 1926, I preached the sermon and had part with the pastor, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, in dedicating Cedar Grove Church, of the Trinity Pastorate. This church with its furnishings represents a cost of approximately $9,000.00. It has electric lights, and is nicely furnished, and represents a growing

interest in church progress on the part of pastor and people, who deserve commendation for their success in building and paying for it in so short a time. This church, which is built of brick, takes the place of a frame structure.

3.—St. John's Lutheran Church of Statesville was dedicated on Sunday, November the 7th, 1926, by your President, assisted by the pastor, Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D., and Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D. Pastor Kinard had charge of the services, and Dr. Sox preached the sermon. Services were held during the preceding week by visiting pastors, which helped to lead the minds and hearts of the congregation up to the full enjoyment of the feast of dedication on Sunday. This congregation has not only finished paying off the indebtedness of its church, but has voluntarily assumed self support, and is making fine progress in its work, for which both pastor and people deserve commendation.

X. *Opening of New Churches.*

1.—St. Timothy Lutheran Church was formally opened on Sunday, June the 6th, 1926. The opening sermon was prached by the pastor, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., who was assisted in the services by Rev. C. N. Yount. After the sermon, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered, and fifteen members were received into the congregation. Pastor Beck and his congregation have merited commendation for this splendid accomplishment. The church is nicely arranged, according to Lutheran appointment, and is fitted out with modern furnishings. It has a full size basement, with class arrangements for Sunday School work. The estimated cost of the plant is around $15,000.00.

2. St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Rowan County was formally opened on Sunday, June the 6th, 1926. Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, the pastor, had charge of the services and I preached the opening sermon, at 11 A. M. Rev. W. A. Lutz conducted the devotions for the afternoon services, and Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., made an address, which was followed with greetings by Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. C. L. T. Fisher and Rev. J. H. C. Fisher, sons of the congregation, and by Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, a former pastor. Among our rural churches, this is the largest in the Synod and will seat comfortably more than six hundred people. It is also one of the most modern in its equipment. There is a full size basement which is fitted out with class rooms for Sunday School and other organized work of the church. The church is provided with lights, water and steam heat, and is beautifully furnished. The estimated cost of the building with furnishings, including its beautiful art windows, is approximately $40,000.

3.—St. Paul's Lutheran Church, at Hardin, was formally opened on Sunday, August the 1st, 1926. Rev. C. K. Rhodes, the pastor,

conducted the services and I preached the opening sermon at the eleven o'clock hour. After dinner, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, President of Lenoir-Rhyne College, made an address, which was followed with greetings by Rev. J. L. Thornburg, a son of the congregation, by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., and Rev. B. L. Westenbarger, former pastors, and by Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., and Rev. W. A. Kiser. The church is one of the best in the Synod. It has a full size basement, well arranged for class work in the Sunday School and for other organized activities of the church. The furnishings are churchly and of the best material. The estimated cost of the church with all of its furnishings is around $40.000.

4.—The formal opening services of St. John's Lutheran Church of Salisbury were held on Sunday, January the 2nd, 1927, with Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., the pastor of the church, in charge of the services. The keys of the new church were presented by Mr. C. W. Isenhour, chairman of the building committee, to Dr. C. M. Van Poole, vice chairman of the church council, who in turn presented them to the pastor, by whom they were received in the name of the congregation. It was the pleasure of your President on this glad occasion to bring greetings and congratulations, to the pastor and his coworkers, in the name of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. The opening sermon was preached by the pastor, and Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., led the congregation in the prayer. At the evening services, greetings were brought by a number of the ministers of the city churches, after which a cantata was rendered, to an audience of more than fifteen hundred people As may be seen at this Convention, the church is completed in every way, and all the furnishings were in place for the opening services, with the exception of the altar, pulpit and lectern, which had been delayed by the factory, much to the disappointment of the congregation. This is the largest Lutheran church in the state, and the most thoroughly equipped for efficient service. There is a full size basement under the main church, and back of it is a three story Sunday School annex, all fitted out with assembly halls and class rooms, with all necessary equipment for organized school work. The departmental system of Sunday School was instituted in full on the opening Sunday, when a record attendance of eight hundred and fifty-six were present. The cost of the church, including the lot, the new three manual pipe organ, and all other furnishings, is approximately $220,000.

XI. *Other Improvements.*

1.—Cobles congregation, of which Rev. D. I. Offman is pastor, is building a new brick veneer church, to take the place of their old frame one. The outside part has been completed and much of

the interior work also done. The roof will be of asbestos shingles. The church will be Lutheran in its arrangement, and when completed will be one of the most beautiful churches in Guilford County. But the remarkable feature in connection with the construction is that the outlay of actual cash for it will not likely exceed $6,000. This is explained, however, by noting that quite a lot of free labor and material have been used in the building.

2.—The First Lutheran Church of Lexington, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., pastor, has built a splendid two story brick Sunday School annex to their church. The building is fitted up with class rooms and makes a conventient arrangement for Sunday School and other church activities. Its general appearance also is pleasing. The cost of the buildings and its equipment is approximately $5,350. The building was made possible largely by the generosity of Mr. C. M. Thompson, one of the charter members of the congregation.

3.—St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Davidson County, Rev. C. R. Pless, pastor, is putting up a new brick veneer church, which is located out on the highway, to take the place of the old wood building. The outside part of the building is practically completed and a part of the inside work also done. The building is Lutheran in its arrangement, and will be quite a credit to pastor and people when finished. Forasmuch as timbers were cut on the church lands and much free labor used in the construction, it would be hard to give an exact statement of the cost of the building, but the cash outlay will probably be not less than $18,000.

4.—St. James Lutheran Church of Rockwell, Rev. C. P. Fisher, pastor, is putting up one of the best brick churches in the Synod. It is amply large enough to take care of a big congregation, and will be churchly in all of its appointments. The outside work has been completed, and the basement about ready for use, which will be occupied by the congregation until the main auditorium is completed. The old frame church has been sold, for which a little more than $1,000 was realized. A great deal of the work and much of the material in the new building have been given by the members of the congregation. However about $20,000 has thus far been spent on it, and it will probably require another $10,000 to finish it. If, however, it had been let to contract it would probably have cost upwards of $40,000. And the unusual thing about it is, that the congregation has been paying in full as they have gone. And when we recall that this church was just organized twenty years ago, their progress becomes all the more interesting and inspiring.

5.—Emmanuel Lutheran Church, also in Rev. C. P. Fisher's charge, is building a ten room brick Sunday School annex to its church, with transepts opening into the main auditorium, so that

they can be used for church or Sunday School, when needed. The outside work is finished, and the workmen are going ahead with the interior part of it. These improvements will add very much to the usefulness of the church plant, and will also improve the general appearance of the building. The improvements will cost around $8,000.

6.—The work on Holy Trinity Lutheran Church of Troutman, where Rev. John L. Morgan is pastor, is progressing nicely at this time. The outside work has been finished and the basement practically completed, with a part of the plastering done in the main auditorium. This is another of the most handsome churches of the Synod, which will be modern and churchly in every respect. In this instance also a great amount of the work has been done by the pastor and his members, so that a definite count of the cost can hardly be arrived at now, but the plant when finished and fully equipped will easily be worth upwards of $40,000.

7.—St. Mark's Church at Bailey's Camp, of which Rev. J. A. Yount is now pastor, was completed last fall, but owing to the fact that no heating furnace has been installed in it, the congregation has not been able to use it during the cold weather. This is a frame building, weatherboarded with bark and covered with metal shingles. The framing timbers were given by Mr. Marcus Balick, the senior member of Lutheranism in that community, and the lot was given by his son, Mr. Jethro Bolick. The timbers were gotten out under the direction of Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat while he was pastor there. The building was put up under the supervision of Mr. J. D. Sheppard, theological student who supplied the work during the vacation, and gave liberally of time and service in the work. A number of our pastors and laymen also gave valuable service in constructing the building. The money used in the building proper was donated by the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church, to the amount of $3,000. There are certain outstanding accounts yet unpaid, for materials, but pledges have been received for funds practically enough to cover the same. The chancel furniture was given by the Cline family in Concord, in memory of Miss Constance Cline, who was a faithful worker in the Women's Missionary Society. Other donations of various kinds were made, but we are not able to enumerate them here.

8.—Holly Grove Church, of which Rev. R. B. Sigmon is pastor, has built an eight room, brick veneer, semi-bungalow type, parsonage, at a cost of $3,500. The building has hard wood floors, is electric lighted, and provided with closets, pantry and other home conveniences. Quite a bit of free labor is not counted in the above estimate.

9.—Bethany Lutheran Church, West Hickory, of which Rev. R. M. Carpenter is pastor, has purchased and fitted up a parsonage building at an estimated cost of $5,500. The parsonage is conveniently located and comfortably arranged for the use of the pastor and family.

10.—Emmanuels Lutheran Church of Lincolnton, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour pastor, has been repaired and part of the interior redecorated at a cost of $500.

11.—Center Grove Church, Rev. E. F. K. Roof pastor, has built eight Sunday School rooms adjoining the rear of the church, and has installed a heating plant, all at a cost of around $1,800. Also, the parsonage in which Pastor Roof lives has had water installed in it and other repairs made, at a cost of $600.

12.—Trinity Congregation, of which Rev. B. J. Wessinger was formerly pastor, recovered its church at a cost of $350. Also lights were put in the parsonage of that pastorate at a cost of $150.

13.—Improvements were made in the Iredell Pastorate, where Rev. Q. O. Lyerly is pastor, as follows: Mt. Hermon Church was underpinned and repainted, inside and outside, the pews stained, and new carpet put down, all at a cost of around $325. Sharon congregation put down carpet at a cost of $80. The balance of the debt on the parsonage, which was $400, has all been paid off in full.

14.—St. Stephens Lutheran Church, East Hickory, Rev. C. N. Yount pastor, is building a Sunday School annex to its church. The new building will provide a small assembly hall and a number of class rooms. The building will be brick veneer, to match the old church, and will cost around $5,000. Mt. Olive congregation in this same pastorate, has installed lights in their church at a cost of $310.

15.—Lows Church, Rev. D. I. Offman pastor, has installed lights in the church, and are preparing to build an iron fence around the cemetery, all at a cost of several hundred dollars.

16.—Bethel Congregation, in the Crouse Pastorate, Rev. F. M. Speagle pastor, has purchased a new piano and various other furnishings for their church, all amounting to around $825.

17.—Philadelphia Congregation, Granite Falls, Rev. P. C. Sigmon pastor, has installed a heating plant and laid a new floor in their church, which together with certain other improvements, amounted to about $1,200.

18.—Calvary Lutheran Congregation, Spencer, Rev. F. B. Lingle pastor, has purchased a nine room parsonage, on a corner lot adjoining their church, for which they paid $4,500. This makes a convenient arrangement for their pastor.

19.—The Lutheran Church in Maiden, while Rev. C. R. Patterson was pastor, built a fourteen room Sunday School annex to their church, two rooms of which can be used for church purposes when needed. This affords splendid equipment for good Sunday School and other organized activities of the congregation. The interior of the church was replastered and redecorated and lights installed. The entire cost for the improvements added was $7,000.

20.—St. Stevens Congregation, Gold Hill, while Rev. J. A. Yount was pastor, purchased a new organ for the church and Sunday School services, at a cost of $400.

21.—The First Lutheran Church of Greensboro, Rev. E. A. Shenk pastor, has fitted up their old parsonage by the side of the church for Sunday School usage, at a cost of around $400.

22.—The parsonage in Newton, where Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D. is pastor, has been moved to a new location and refitted for occupancy, at a cost of around $1,200. It was moved in order to make room on the corner where it was, for a new church which will be built soon.

23.—Emmanuel Lutheran Church, High Point, Rev. F. L. Conrad pastor, has just finished up the basement of their church for Sunday School purposes. With this work completed, they now have eleven new class rooms which affords splendid advantages for efficient school work. The cost of these improvements was $3,150.

XII. *Conferences.*

Regular meetings of each of the Conferences have been held during the past synodical year, with good attendance and marked interest in the work of the church. The Conferences are making good use of their opportunity in considering the various needs of the church, and in trying to impress it upon the minds of the congregations to do all they can to measure up to the various calls of the church. The Presidents of the respective Conferences are:

Rev. John L. Morgan, Troutman, N. C., Western Conference.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, Concord, N. C., Southern Conference.
Rev. E. A. Shenk, Greensboro, N. C., Eastern Conference.

XIII. *Deaths.*

Rev. M. L. Pence of Taylorsville, N. C., passed into life on Sunday, April the 25th, 1926. He was preaching in Friendship Lutheran Church, where he was pastor, on the subject of Stephen's fidelity to his Lord in the midst of death, when the summons came to him just as he was nearing the close of his sermon. A short service was held at the parsonage on the following Mon-

day, conducted by your President and participated in by Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Rev. R. L. Fritz, D,D., Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., and Rev. J. A. Yount. The regular funeral service was conducted from Solomon's Lutheran Church in Virginia, in charge of Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., and his body was laid to rest in that church yard. Brother Pence was a faithful and earnest pastor and preacher, and will be greatly missed by the church. A suitable memorial will be presented by the Necrologist, for your consideration.

We mention in this connection also the death of Mrs. B. S. Brown, the wife of Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., of China Grove, N. C., who was called to her reward on the 29th of April, 1926. Funeral services were conducted by her pastor, Rev. C. O. Lippard, assisted by your President and Rev. M. J. Kluttz, and the body laid to rest in St. Luke's burying ground, from which church the services were conducted.

XIV. *Miscellaneous.*

1.—Holy Trinity Lutheran Church of Hickory, Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., pastor celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of its organization on the 26th of September, 1926. A series of special services were held, when the sermons were preached by sons of the congregation. Greetings for the Synod, on the occasion, were presented by your President.

2.—The new buildings for our Orphans Home, at Salem, Va., were dedicated on the 9th of November, 1926. Your President was unable to be there because of another engagement, but the Synod was represented and greetings presented for us by Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., who made the chief address for the occasion.

3.—The new Administration Building of the Southern Seminary was dedicated on December the 2nd, 1926, by Dr. Voigt, Dean of the Seminary, assisted by the other members of the faculty. The chief address for the occasion was delivered by Rev. John Aberly, D.D., President of Gettysburg Theological Seminary. Greetings were presented by the representatives of the various Synods.

4.—The new buildings for the Lowman Home have also been completed and ready for occupancy, with the exception of a few minor things yet to be done.

Our entire Synod should greatly rejoice over the improvements which have marked the developments of all three of the above named institutions. Though not located on our synodical terri-,tory, they nevertheless belong in part to us ,as well as to the other Southern Synods, and are calling for our continued interest and support.

5.—The Synod was shocked upon learning that on January the 6th, 1927, the Administration Building of Lenoir-Rhyne College was destroyed by fire. Along with the building, the college library was also burned. The few books that escaped the fire were soaked with water and practically ruined. Many valuable papers and records were also destroyed. The archives of the Synod, which were stored in the college vault, were saved, for which we are grateful. A full report of this matter will be made in the Report on Educational Institutions, but we wish here to express the hope that everything will be done that is possible to overcome this loss and to replace the destroyed building with new ones at an early date. In fact, the educational interests of our Synod in general would seem to be calling for our serious and prayerful consideration at this time. This and the home mission work of our Synod afford the two outstanding objectives, as it appears to your President, which are demanding our unfaltering interests and support this year.

6.—Attention is called to the fact that the United Lutheran Church has arranged for a campaign throughout the entire Church this year for a $4,000,000 endowment fund for ministerial pensions. It is to be hoped that this Synod will do her full share in raising this amount in full, when the proper time approaches for the canvass, which will be during the Reformation season.

7.—Forasmuch as the seniors in the Seminary will be ready for regular pastoral work shortly following the close of this convention, and in order that they may be regularly empowered for their mission without undue delay, it would seem to your President advisable that those members of the graduating class who may apply be considered for ordination at this convention. I would not, however, want this to be made a precedent for ordaining young men that far ahead of their graduation under ordinary circumstances, but I favor it in this instance because it is the best we could do, without lengthening the already long period since the time of the last convention, due to changing the time for closing the synodical year so as to run concurrently with the calendar year. It would seem to me desirable, furthermore, for Synod at this convention to effect arrangements to take care of applications for ordination at future conventions.

XV. *Conclusion.*

A great many of the matters which we have to deal with were handled through the synodical committees, and hence will be reported to Synod in that connection, as for instance the Executive Committee, the Mission Committee and the Committee on Ministerial Education. We have tried to give here only such matters

as other reports do not cover. In submitting this report, I want to record my sincere appreciations for the uniform courtesy and cooperation of all the brethren of the Synod, and especially the officers of Synod and members of the various committees, in the discharge of the work placed in my hands. The untiring fidelity of our pastors in the work of the congregations has been a source of inspiration to me throughout the year. And now I return to you the sacred trust which you committeed to me, at the formation of this united Body. I have done the best I knew how to serve you. We have not accomplished all that we had hoped to see done, but that progress has been made by the Synod, and that God's blessings have attended our efforts, can best be evidenced by the results themselves. The work has not always been easy, but with your sympathetic help it has been pleasant. May the Holy Spirit who hath guided us in our work throughout the years that have past, be with and direct us in all of our deliberations and actions in this convention. "Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end. Amen."

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.

Items 3-a, b, and c-1 and 2 were adopted in turn. Adopted as a whole.

The following committee was appointed to carry out the President's suggestion in his report (See XIV, item 7): Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Prof. G. F. McAllister, and D. W. Aderholt.

Report of Committee on President's Report

We, your Committee on President's Report submit the following:

We have examined the Report carefully and have found in it much that is encouraging and also abundant evidence of the faithfulness of the President in the performance of his official duties. We would summarize the Report under the following heads:

1. *Pastoral Changes.* During the period under review seventeen resignations became effective, seven members were dismissed to other Synods and one member was lost through death. During the same period twenty-two calls were accepted and nineteen applications for membership were received. Nine of these applications were for admission from other Synods and ten by ordination. There are now seven pastorates vacant which, so far, have been unable to secure the service of regular pastors.

2. *Church Equipment.* Most encouraging is the activity reported along this line. Cornerstones for three new churches were laid. These buildings, when completed and equipped, will involve an expenditure of approximately $345,000.00. Three churches were dedicated during the year and four were formally opened for worship. The value of the churches dedicated is not given; but the churches formally opened, exclusive of St. John's, Salisbury, which was included in the first item, represent an outlay of more than $75,000.00. Twenty-two other congregations were engaged in more or less extensive building operations at a total cost of more than $157,000.00.

3. *Miscellaneous.* Under this head seven items of general or special interest are presented. Your committee recommends:

(a) That items 1, 2, 3 and 4 be received as information.

(b) That special action upon items 5 and 6, if such action is deemed necessary, be taken in connection with reports bearing specifically upon these matters.

(c) That the following action be taken carrying out the suggestions of item 7:

(1) That members of the present senior class at our Theological Seminary who have accepted calls within the Synod be considered for ordination at this meeting, but that this action shall in no sense be construed as a precedent governing similar cases in the future.

(2) That a committee be appointed to formulate and submit to this convention some plan for taking care of applications for ordination in the future.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, JR.
C. O. LIPPARD
W. MARVIN SNIDER
W. L. DIXON

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD — UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD IN AMERICA

October 1st, 1925 to January 1st, 1926

	Amt. Due	Paid	Balance	Amt. Due	Paid	Balance
Amity	$ 9.00	.....	9.00	20.00	.....	20.00
Antioch	9.00	9.00	.....	21.00	21.00	.....
Augsburg	68.25	68.25	.....	156.75	156.75	.....
Becks	18.50	18.50	.....	42.50	42.50	.....
Bethany, Forsythe	2.00	.....	2.00	4.50	.....	4.50
Bethany, W. Hickory	6.25	6.25	.....	12.50	12.50	.....
Bethel, Crouse	21.00	21.00	.....	48.25	48.25	.....
Bethel, Rowan	31.50	31.50	.....	72.00	72.00	.....
Bethel, Stanley	2.75	2.75	.....	6.25	6.25	.....
Beth Eden, Newton	36.00	36.00	.....	75.00	75.00	.....
Bethlehem	21.00	21.00	.....	16.50	16.50	.....
Bethpage	20.00	20.00	.....	43.75	43.75	.....
Calvary, Burke	8.25	.....	8.25	19.25	.....	19.25
Calvary, Concord	25.00	25.00	.....	50.00	50.00	.....
Calvary, Spencer	15.00	15.00	.....	35.00	35.00	.....
Cedar Grove	10.50	10.50	.....	14.50	14.50	.....
Center Grove	35.50	35.50	.....	75.60	75.60	.....
Christ, Spencer	16.75	16.75	.....	39.50	39.50	.....
Christ, Stanley	26.75	26.75	.....	60.75	60.75	.....
Christiana	18.75	18.75	.....	25.00	25.00	.....
Church of Ascension	4.00	4.00	.....	9.25	9.25	.....
Ch. of Good Shepherd	43.75	43.75	.....	87.50	87.50	.....
Ch. of Holy Comforter	5.00	5.00	.....	11.50	11.50	.....
Cobles	25.00	25.00	.....	56.25	50.50	5.75
Coldwater	5.50	.....	5.50	13.50	.....	13.50
Concordia	40.50	40.50	.....	92.50	92.50	.....
Daniels	33.75	33.75	.....	78.75	78.75	.....
Ebenezer, Rowan	9.50	9.50	.....	18.00	18.00	.....
Ebenezer, St. James	3.00	3.00	.....	6.00	6.00	.....
Emmanuel's, High Point	50.75	50.75	.....	115.50	115.50	.....
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	95.00	95.00	.....	217.50	207.04	10.46
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	25.00	25.00	.....	58.00	58.00	.....
Faith	58.00	58.00	.....	132.75	132.75	.....
First Church, Albemarle	67.50	67.50	.....	157.50	157.50	.....
First Church, Greensboro	50.00	50.00	.....	100.00	100.00	.....
First Church, Lexington	50.00	50.00	.....	114.50	114.50	.....
Friedens		Paid in full			Paid in full	
Friendship	10.00	10.00	.....	20.25	20.25	.....
Good Hope	12.00	12.00	.....	30.000	30.00	.....

Treasurer's Report—Continued

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD			UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD IN AMERICA		
	October 1st, 1925 to January 1st, 1926					
	Amt. Due	Paid	Balance	Amt. Due	Paid	Balance
Grace, Bessemer	13.50	13.50	.....	31.00	31.00	.....
Grace, Watauga	2.00	2.00	.....	4.00	4.00	.....
Grace, Daniel's	18.75	18.75	.....	43.75	43.75	.....
Grace, Hendersonville	8.00	.....	8.00	20.00	.....	20.00
Grace, Liberty	7.50	7.50	.....	17.50	17.50	.....
Grace, Rowan	14.50	14.50	.....	35.50	35.50	.....
Grace, Thomasville	11.25	11.25	.....	26.25	26.25	.....
Haven	70.00	70.00	.....	105.00	105.00	.....
Holly Grove	25.00	25.00	.....	45.00	45.00	.....
Holy Communion, Dallas	45.00	45.00	.....	105.00	105.00	.....
Holy Communion, Watauga	3.50	3.50	.....	8.50	8.50	.....
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	15.00	15.00	.....	35.00	35.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	45.00	45.00	.....	105.00	105.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Hickory	103.75	103.75	.....	231.25	231.25	.....
Holy Trinity, Iredell	45.00	45.00	.....	107.50	107.50	.....
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	41.00	41.00	.....	94.00	94.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	21.25	21.25	.....	48.75	48.75	.....
Holy Trinity, Watauga	3.50	3.50	.....	6.50	6.50	.....
Landis	40.00	40.00	.....	91.25	47.50	43.75
Kimball's Memorial	41.25	41.25	.....	96.25	96.25	.....
Lebanon, Holly Grove	3.00	3.00	.....		Paid in full	
Lebanon, Rowan	12.00	12.00	.....	28.75	28.75	.....
Lowes	34.50	34.50	.....	79.25	79.25	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	45.00	45.00	.....	105.00	105.00	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden	2.50	2.50	.....	5.00	5.00	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	50.00	50.00	.....	14.30	14.30	.....
Luther's, New Bethel	11.25	.....	11.25	25.75	.....	25.75
Macedonia, Burlington	62.50	62.50	.....	68.75	68.75	.....
Macedonia, Stanley	1.25	1.25	.....	1.75	1.75	.....
Melanchthon	9.00	9.00	.....	10.25	10.25	.....
Morning Star	6.25	.....	6.25	12.50	.....	12.50
McGacheysville	3.50	3.50	.....		Paid in full	
Mt. Calvary, Claremont		Paid in full			Paid in full	
Mt. Gilead	18.75	.....	18.75	43.75	.....	43.75
Mt. Hebron	21.25	21.25	.....	47.50	47.50	.....
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	18.75	6.25	12.50	44.25	18.75	25.50
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	5.50	5.50	.....	13.25	4.65	8.60
Mt. Moriah	40.00	40.00	.....	53.75	53.75	.....
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	15.00	15.00	.....	35.00	35.00	.....

Treasurer's Report—Continued

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD			UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD IN AMERICA		
	October 1st, 1925 to January 1st, 1926					
	Amt. Due	Paid	Balance	Amt. Due	Paid	Balance
Mt. Olive, E. Hickory	23.00	23.00	.....	52.00	52.00	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	5.50	.....	5.50	10.75	.....	10.75
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	4.00	4.00	.....	8.00	8.00	.....
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	17.50	.....	17.50	38.75	.....	38.75
Mt. Zion, Watauga	5.00	5.00	.....	10.00	10.00	.....
Nazareth	10.00	.....	10.00	22.75	.....	22.75
New Bethel	17.50	.....	17.50	40.00	.....	40.00
New Jerusalem, Holly Grove	7.00	7.00	.....	15.50	15.50	.....
New Jerusalem, Hickory	21.00	21.00	.....	24.00	24.00	.....
Old Mt. Pleasant	9.50	.....	9.50	21.75	21.75	.....
Organ	28.50	28.50	.....	56.50	56.50	.....
Peace		Paid in full			Paid in full	
Philadelphia, Dallas	8.75	8.75	.....	22.50	22.50	.....
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	15.00	15.00	.....	35.00	35.00	.....
Pilgrim	7.50	7.50	.....	17.50	17.50	.....
Prosperity	30.00	30.00	.....	70.00	70.00	.....
Providence	1.50	.....	1.50	3.00	.....	3.00
Reformation	2.50	.....	2.50	5.00	.....	5.00
Richland	2.75	2.75	.....	4.75	4.75	.....
Salem, Claremont	1.00	1.00	.....	2.00	2.00	.....
Salem, Maiden	15.00	15.00	.....	25.00	25.00	.....
Salem, Rowan	37.50	37.50	.....	87.50	87.50	.....
Sardis	7.50	7.50	.....	17.50	17.50	.....
Sharon, Iredell	13.50	2.50	11.00	28.25	7.50	20.75
Sharon, Friedens	11.25	11.25	.....	26.25	26.25	.....
Shiloh, Alex	13.75	10.00	3.75	31.50	17.00	14.50
Shiloh, Forsythe	12.00	.....	12.00	27.50	.....	27.50
St. Andrew's, Concord	22.50	22.50	.....	50.	50.00	.....
St. Andrew's, Andrews, N. C.		Paid in full			Paid in full	
St. Andrew's, Hickory	90.50	90.50	.....	207.00	207.00	.....
St. Enoch's	21.25	21.25	.....	68.75	68.75	.....
St. James', Cherryville	4.50	.....	4.50	10.00	.....	10.00
St. James', Concord	120.00	120.00	.....	267.00	267.00	.....
St. James', Newton	44.25	44.25	.....	87.00	87.00	.....
St. James', Rockwell	25.00	25.00	.....	58.00	58.00	.....
St. John's, Alex	12.00	12.00	.....	22.50	22.50	.....
St. John's, Cherryville	80.00	80.00	.....	176.25	176.25	.....
St. John's, Granite Falls	3.00	3.00	.....	6.00	6.00	.....
St. John's, Salisbury	226.75	226.75	.....	529.50	529.50	.....
St. John's, Cabarrus	45.00	45.00	.....	105.00	105.00	.....
St. John's, Lenoir		Paid in full			Paid in full	

Treasurer's Report—Continued

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD October 1st, 1925 to January 1st, 1926			UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD IN AMERICA		
	Amt. Due	Paid	Balance	Amt. Due	Paid	Balance
St. John's, Statesville	50.00	50.00	.....	114.50	114.50	.....
St. Luke's ,Davidson	30.00	30.00	.....	50.00	50.00	.....
St. Luke's, Kings Mtn.		Paid in full			Paid in full	
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	3.75	1.75	2.00	.75	.75	.....
St. Luke's, Monroe	12.50	.....	12.50	28.75	.....	28.75
St. Luke's, Rowan	36.00	36.00	.....	81.50	81.50	.....
St. Mark's, Asheville	3.50	3.50	.....	8.00	8.00	.....
St. Mark's, Alex		Paid in full			Paid in full	
St. Mark's, Charlotte	180.00	180.00	.....	245.00	245.00	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove	85.00	85.00	.....	136.25	136.25	.....
St. Mark's, Crouse	12.50	12.50	.....	28.75	7.50	21.25
St. Mark's, Mooresville	46.25	46.25	.....	103.75	103.75	.....
St. Mark's, Rowan	17.50	.....	17.50	32.50	.....	32.50
St. Mark's, Watauga	3.00	3.00	.....	6.00	6.00	.....
St. Martin's, Cabarrus		Paid in full		5.00	5.00	.....
St. Martin's, Maiden	25.00	25.00	.....	62.00	62.00	.....
St. Martin's, Stanley		Paid in full			Paid in full	
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	3.00	3.00	.....	7.00	7.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Kings Mtn.	77.25	77.25	.....	179.00	179.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Davie	2.00	2.00	.....	6.00	6.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Rowan	25.00	25.00	.....	50.00	50.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	15.00	15.00	.....	35.00	35.00	.....
St. Paul's, Crouse	12.50	.....	12.50	27.75	.....	27.75
St. Paul's, Dallas	29.00	29.00	.....	66.25	66.25	.....
St. Paul's, Durham	6.00	6.00	.....	14.00	14.00	.....
St. Paul's, Guilford	8.75	8.75	.....	20.50	20.50	.....
St. Paul's, Iredell	7.50	.....	7.50	16.50	.....	16.50
St. Paul's, Newton	22.50	10.00	12.50	52.50	12.50	40.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	68.50	68.50	.....	156.50	156.50	.....
St. Paul's, Wilmington	150.00	150.00	.....	350.00	350.000	.....
St. Peter's, Rowan	18.75	18.75	.....	43.75	43.75	.....
St. Stephen's, Hickory	30.00	30.00	.....	67.50	67.50	.....
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	20.75	20.75	.....	49.25	49.25	.....
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	22.50	22.50	.....	52.50	52.50	.....
St. Timothy	35.00	35.00	.....	69.00	69.00	.....
Trinity Enochville	20.00	.....	20.00	45.75	.....	45.75
Trinity, Henry	63.50	63.50	.....	75.00	75.00	.....
Trinity, Rocky Mt.		Paid in full			Paid in full	
Union	48.75	48.75	.....	113.75	113.75	.....
Wittenburg	12.50	12.50	.....	28.50	28.50	.....
Zion, Hickory	35.00	35.00	.....	41.25	41.25	.....
	$ 4,186.25	$3,925.00	$261.25	$8,763.90	$8,105.09	$658.81

Treasurer's Report—Continued

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD				UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD IN AMERICA			
	January 1st, 1926 to December 31st, 1926							
	Apportioned	Pledge	Paid	Balance	Apportioned	Pledge	Paid	Balance
Amity	45.00	.....	.....	45.00	80.00	.....	.....	80.00
Antioch	109.00	.....	32.72	76.28	195 00	.....	54.50	140.50
Augsburg	343.00	343.00	310.00	33.00	690.00	690.00	415.00	275.00
Becks	92.00	92.00	92.00	.....	170.00	152.00	152.00	.....
Bethany, Forsythe	10.00	.....	.....	10.00	18.00	.....	.....	18.00
Bethany, W. Hickory	185.00	25.00	.....	25.00	323.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Bethel, Crouse	100.00	65.00	65.00	.....	193.00	115.00	82.35	32.65
Bethel, Rowan	158.00	158.00	158.00	.....	288.00	288.00	288.00	.....
Bethel, Sanley	14.00	14.00	7.00	7.00	25.00	25.00	12.50	12.50
Bethel, Brookford	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Beth Eden, Newton	203.00	144.00	144.00	.....	373.00	300.00	300.00	.....
Bethlehem	105.00	60.00	60.00	.....	191.00	65.00	65.00	.....
Bethpage	210.00	180.00	.....	180.00	387.00	300.00	.....	300.00
Calvary, Burke	60.00	.....	.....	60.00	112.00	.....	.....	112.00
Calvary, Concord	160.00	95.00	71.25	23.75	293.00	205.00	153.75	51.25
Calvary, Spencer	150.00	84.00	84.00	.....	280.00	166.00	166.00	.....
Cedar Grove	52.00	52.00	39.00	13.00	105.00	105.00	67.60	37.40
Center Grove	178.00	.....	100.00	78.00	320.00	.....	148.81	171.19
Christ, Spencer	185.00	78.00	78.00	.....	300.00	147.00	147.00	.....
Christ, Stanley	134.00	.....	50.00	84.00	243.00	.....	62.50	180.50
Christiana	158.00	.....	39.50	118.50	298.00	.....	61.75	236.25
Church of the Ascension	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....	37.00	37.00	37.00	.....
Church of the Good Shepherd	218.00	218.00	218.00	.....	340.00	340.00	271.81	68.19
Ch. of the Holy Comforter	25.00	.....	15.00	10.00	46.00	.....	25.50	20.50
Cobles	125.00	.....	.....	125.00	225.00	.....	.....	225.00
Coldwater	27.00	.....	10.00	17.00	54.00	.....	15.00	39.00
Concordia	203.00	203.00	203.00	.....	370.00	370.00	370.00	.....
Daniel's	193.00	136.00	136.00	.....	376.00	254.00	254.00	.....
Ebenezer, Rowan	156.00	90.00	45.00	45.00	275.00	50.00	32.50	17.50
Ebenezer, St. James	30.00	25.00	25.00	.....	55.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Emmanuel's, Hight Point	254.00	175.00	131.25	43.75	462.00	325.00	228.28	96.72
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	475.00	350.00	350.00	.....	870.00	450.00	450.00	.....
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	125.00	125.00	125.00	.....	232.00	.....	50.00	182.00
Faith	290.00	290.000	290.00	.....	531.00	473.00	473.00	.....
First Church, Albemarle	487.00	300.00	300.00	.....	895.00	600.00	600.00	.....
First Church, Greensboro	266.00	204.00	204.00	.....	560.00	396.00	396.00	.....
First Church, Lexington	250.00	.....	187.50	62.50	458.00	.....	269.90	188.10
Friedens	185.00	68.00	68.00	.....	237.00	182.00	182.00	.....
Friendship	137.00	.....	50.00	87.00	252.00	.....	72.31	179.69
Good Hope	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....	123.00	123.00	123.00	.....
Grace, Bessemer	68.00	68.00	68.00	.....	124.00	124.00	124.00	.....

Treasurer's Report—Continued

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD IN AMERICA

	January 1st, 1926 to December 31st, 1926							
	Apportioned	Pledge	Paid	Balance	Apportioned	Pledge	Paid	Balance
Grace, Daniel's	160.00	84.00	84.00	.....	312.00	156.00	166.00	.....
Grace, Hendersonville	40.00	.....	.....	40.00	80.00	.....	.....	80.00
Grace, Liberty	50.00	30.00	30.00	.....	80.00	70.00	70.00	.....
Grace, Rowan	143.00	68.00	68.00	.....	277.00	132.00	132.00	.....
Grace, Thomasville	90.00	90.00	90.00	.....	164.00	164.00	164.00	.....
Grace, Watauga	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....	24.00	24.00	24.00	.....
Haven	350.00	245.00	175.00	70.00	655.00	455.00	325.00	130.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	225.00	.....	135.00	90.00	420.00	.....	260.00	160.00
Holy Communion, Watauga	40.00	15.00	10.00	5.00	68.00	35.00	18.44	16.56
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	147.00	70.00	.....	70.00	272.00	130.00	.....	130.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	344.00	245.00	245.00	.....	722.00	475.00	475.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Hickory	519.00	519.00	519.00	.....	925.00	925.00	925.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Iredell	279.00	209.00	209.00	.....	509.00	426.00	426.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	206.00	.....	.....	206.00	377.00	.....	.....	377.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	106.00	106.00	106.00	.....	195.00	195.00	195.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Watauga	17.00	.....	.....	17.00	36.00	.....	.....	36.00
Holly Grove	125.00	125.00	125.00	.....	229.00	155.00	155.00	.....
Kimball's Memorial	330.00	.....	42.50	287.50	609.00	.....	90.00	519.00
Landis	200.00	200.000	200.00	.....	365.00	365.00	365.00	.....
Lebanon, Holy Grove	16.00	7.50	7.50	.....	28.00	8.00	8.00	.....
Lebanon, Rowan	60.00	40.00	40.00	.....	115.00	80.00	80.00	.....
Lowes	172.00	.....	10.00	162.00	317.00	.....	20.25	296.75
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	225.00	175.00	175.00	.....	420.00	225.00	225.00	.....
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden	31.00	10.00	2.50	7.50	50.00	20.00	7.50	12.50
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	390.00	300.00	300.00	.....	630.00	400.00	357.04	42.96
Luther's, New Bethel	57.00	15.00	15.00	.....	103.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Macedonia, Burlington	312.00	300.000	300.00	.....	575.00	300.00	300.00	.....
Macedonia, Stanley	4.00	.....	.....	4.00	8.00	.....	.....	8.00
Melanththon	45.00	.....	7.75	37.25	81.00	.....	10.00	71.00
Morning Star	31.00	.....	.....	31.00	50.00	.....	.....	50.00
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	130.00	130.00	130.00	.....	262.00	262.00	262.00	.....
Mt. Gilead	94.00	.....	.....	94.00	175.00	.....	.....	175.00
Mt. Hebron	106.00	60.00	60.00	.....	190.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	75.00	.....	.....	75.00	142.00	.....	.....	142.00
Mt. Hermon, Irdell	93.00	25.00	10.00	15.00	177.00	50.00	15.00	35.00
Mt. Moriah	200.00	.....	175.00	25.00	355.00	.....	331.25	23.75
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	160.00	50.00	40.00	10.00	293.00	150.00	111.00	39.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	175.00	150.000	150.00	.....	320.00	250.00	250.00	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	27.00	.....	6.50	20.50	43.00	.....	.....	43.00
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	45.00	18.00	18.00	.....	72.00	31.50	31.50	.....
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	87.00	.....	.....	87.00	155.00	.....	.....	155.00

Treasurer's Report—Continued

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD — UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH

January 1st, 1926 to December 31st, 1926

	Apportioned	Pledge	Paid	Balance	Apportioned	Pledge	Paid	Balance
Mt. Zion, Watauga	28.00	.....	5.00	23.00	53.00	.....	10.00	43.00
Nazareth	50.00	.....	.....	50.00	92.00	.....	.....	92.00
New Bethel	87.00	.....	.....	87.00	160.00	.....	.....	160.00
New Jerusalem, Holly Grove	35.00	35.00	35.00	.....	66.00	50.00	50.00	.....
New Jerusalem, Hickory	105.00	85.00	85.00	.....	191.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Organ	340.00	145.00	100.00	45.00	620.00	285.00	180.00	105.00
Peace	60.00	30.00	25.00	5.00	107.00	70.00	50.00	20.00
Philadelphia, Dallas	75.00	.....	30.00	45.00	155.00	.....	46.46	108.54
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	99.00	99.00	99.00	.....	183.00	183.00	183.00	.....
Pilgrim's	118.00	30.00	22.50	7.50	215.00	70.00	52.50	17.50
Prosperity	159.00	30.00	10.00	20.00	298.00	70.00	20.00	50.00
Providence	8.00	.....	.....	8.00	12.00	.....	.....	12.00
Reformation	12.00	5.00	5.00	.....	25.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Richland	23.00	.....	2.75	20.25	40.00	.....	4.50	35.50
Salem, Claremont	40.00	.....	5.00	35.00	75.00	.....	7.00	68.00
Salem, Maiden	75.00	70.00	70.00	.....	137.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Salem, Rowan	228.00	178.00	120.00	58.00	412.00	322.00	197.80	124.20
Sardis	88.00	68.00	68.00	.....	162.00	132.00	102.00	30.00
Sharon, Iredell	67.00	.....	.....	67.00	113.00	.....	.....	113.00
Sharon, Friedens	82.00	50.00	50.00	.....	151.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Shiloh, Alexander	69.00	25.00	.....	25.00	126.00	45.00	.....	45.00
Shiloh, Forsythe	60.00	.....	.....	60.00	110.00	.....	.....	110.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....
St. Andrew's, Concord	155.00	95.00	95.00	.....	284.00	205.00	205.00	.....
St. Andrew's, Hickory	452.00	452.00	311.30	140.70	828.00	828.00	513.83	314.17
St. James', Cherryville	23.00	.....	.....	23.00	45.00	.....	.....	45.00
St. James', Concord	540.00	540.00	540.00	.....	1,180.00	1,080.00	1,080.00	.....
St. James', Newton	192.00	192.00	192.00	.....	348.00	348.00	348.00	.....
St. James', Rockwell	183.00	.....	150.00	33.00	333.00	.....	224.35	108.65
St. Enoch	262.00	.....	185.00	77.00	457.00	.....	225.00	232.00
St. John's, Alexander	62.00	.....	5.00	57.00	114.00	.....	7.50	106.50
St. John's, Cherryville	400.00	400.00	250.00	150.00	705.00	705.00	360.84	334.16
St. John's, Granite Falls	25.00	14.00	14.00	.....	46.00	36.00	35.50	.50
St. John's, Salisbury	1,190.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	.....	2,175.00	1,900.00	1,900.00	.....
St. John's, Statesville	250.00	102.00	102.00	.....	458.00	198.00	198.00	.....
St. John's, Cabarrus	290.00	290.00	290.00	.....	527.00	340.00	164.06	175.94
St. John's, Lenoir	35.00	8.00	8.00	.....	60.00	12.00	12.00	.....
St. Luke's, Claremont	73.00	.....	30.00	43.00	130.00	.....	58.97	71.03
St. Luke's, Davidson	135.00	.....	15.00	120.00	310.00	.....	250.00	285.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mtn.	25.00	20.00	20.00	.....	47.00	47.00	47.00	.....
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....	30.00	30.00	30.00	.....

Treasurer's Report—Continued

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD				UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH			
	January 1st, 1926 to December 31st, 1926							
	Apportioned	Pledge	Paid	Balance	Apportioned	Pledge	Paid	Balance
St. Luke's, Monroe	63.00	.....	.....	63.00	115.00	.....	.....	115.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	180.00	180.00	180.00	.....	326.00	326.00	326.00	.....
St. Mark's, Asheville	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....	35.00	35.00	35.00	.....
St. Mark's, Alexander	3.00	3.00	1.50	1.50	7.00	7.00	2.55	4.45
St. Mark's, Charlotte	900.00	900.00	900.00	.....	1,629.00	1,629.00	1,629.00	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove	425.00	300.00	300.00	.....	778.00	500.00	500.00	.....
St. Mark's, Crouse	87.00	50.00	50.00	.....	157.00	115.00	115.00	.....
St. Mark's, Mooresville	231.00	185.00	185.00	.....	415.00	415.00	415.00	.....
St. Mark's, Rowan	88.00	35.00	35.00	.....	161.00	65.00	65.00	.....
St. Mark's, Watauga	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....	24.00	24.00	24.00	.....
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	56.00	15.00	15.00	.....	100.00	30.00	30.00	.....
St. Martin's, Maiden	125.00	100.00	50.00	50.00	268.00	200.00	87.30	112.70
St. Martin's, Stanley	140.00	.....	13.00	127.00	256.00	.....	28.05	227.95
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	32.00	22.00	22.00	.....	58.00	38.00	33.35	4.65
St. Matthew's, Kings Mtn.	386.00	386.00	386.00	.....	716.00	716.00	716.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Davie	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....	24.00	9.00	9.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Rowan	280.00	125.00	125.00	.....	510.00	200.00	200.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	115.00	68.00	68.00	.....	208.00	132.00	132.00	.....
St. Paul's, Crouse	62.00	40.00	.....	40.00	115.00	20.00	.....	20.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	146.00	96.00	40.00	56.00	265.00	192.00	79.75	112.25
St. Paul's, Durham	30.00	30.00	30.00	.....	56.00	56.00	56.00	.....
St. Paul's, Guilford	75.00	.....	30.50	44.50	143.00	.....	64.00	79.00
St. Paul's, Iredell	37.00	.....	.....	37.00	66.00	.....	.....	66.00
St. Paul's, Newton	150.00	75.00	75.00	.....	275.00	135.00	135.00	.....
St. Paul's, Rowan	344.00	344.00	344.00	.....	626.00	626.00	626.00	.....
St. Paul's, Wilmington	800.00	600.00	600.00	.....	1,460.00	1,400.00	1,400.00	.....
St. Peter's	218.00	125.00	70.00	55.00	393.00	150.00	117.50	32.50
St. Stephen's, Hickory	175.00	175.00	175.00	.....	320.00	320.00	320.00	.....
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	104.00	104.00	104.00	.....	197.00	197.00	197.00	.....
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	160.00	100.00	100.00	.....	293.00	225.00	225.00	.....
St. Timothy	97.00	48.00	48.00	.....	178.00	117.00	117.00	.....
Trinity, Enochville	100.00	.....	.....	100.00	183.00	.....	.....	183.00
Trinity, Henry	317.00	187.00	140.25	46.75	580.00	363.00	284.75	78.25
Trinity, Rocky Mt.	37.00	37.00	37.00	.....	70.00	70.00	70.00	.....
Union	294.00	.....	152.20	141.80	530.00	.....	244.70	285.30
Wittenberg	63.00	53.00	26.50	26.50	114.00	97.00	32.50	64.50
Zion, Hickory	175.00	150.00	150.00	.....	220.00	150.00	150.00	.....
	$24,953.00	$15,711.00	$15,920.97	$4,486.03	$46,974.00	$27,770.50	$27,204.80	$9,458.64

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

Balance on Third (3rd) Quarter, 1925.

	N. C. Synod	U. L. Church
Augsburg	------	45.00
Bethel, Rowan	44.50	116.00
Bethany, W. Hickory	18.75	37.50
Bethel, Stanley	2.75	6.25
Bethpage	126.00	290.25
Cr. of Good Shepherd	-----	29.19
Daniel's	14.00	166.25
Good Hope	18.00	40.00
Grace, Bessemer	-----	15.06
Grace, Rowan	14.50	35.50
Holy Trinity, Hickory	-----	109.80
Holy Trinity, Watauga	-----	5.00
Lebanon, Rowan	10.00	9.25
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden	2.50	7.30
Macedonia, Stanley	-----	2.50
Mt. Gilead	7.41	-----
Mt. Hebron	35.29	-----
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	16.50	39.35
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	-----	6.00
New Jerusalem, Hickory	43.00	57.00
Salem, Maiden	15.00	25.00
St. John's, Cherryville	50.00	41.55
St. John's, Salisbury	226.75	529.50
St. John's, Cabarrus	-----	68.74
St. Mark's, Asheville	-------	4.50
St. Mark's, China Gorve	-----	78.75
St. Mark's, Watauga	-----	.75
St. Paul's, Guilford	-----	11.25
St. Paul's, Wilmington	150.00	350.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	20.11	13.51
Trinity, Henry	127.41	238.33
Zion, Hickory	-----	1.53
	$942.47	$2,380.61

N. C. LUTHERAN SUMMER SCHOOL

October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926.

Balance, 1925	58.58
St. Luke's, Davidson	7.65
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	4.26

Trinity, Rocky Mt.	1.38
Augsburg	3.50
Wittenburg	3.39
Grace, Bessemer	2.70
St. Martin's, Maiden	4.44
St. Paul's, Wilmington	7.05
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	9.54
St. Mark's, China Grove	11.43
Beck's	3.90
St. Luke's, Rowan	5.76
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	3.00
Trinity, Rocky Mt.	1.20
St. John's, Salisbury	24.45
Union	9.63
St. Mark's, Mooresville	4.50
Sharon, Friedens	3.90
Mt. Olive, Hickory	4.50
Concordia	8.13
Emmanuel's, High Point	6.96
Wittenburg	3.30
Sharon, Iredell	2.25
St. John's, Cherryville	6.90
Faith	13.50
St. Mark's, Charlotte	12.18
First Church, Lexington	5.07
Lebanon, Holly Grove	.90
Beth Eden, Newton	5.25
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	2.61
Salem, Maiden	2.43
St. Paul's, Newton	5.82
Grace, Watauga	1.74
Lowes	3.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	13.26
St. Timothy	2.43
Prosperity	7.38
New Jerusalem, Zion	3.00
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	2.91
Bethlehem, Zion	2.50
Zion, Hickory	6.45
St. James', Rockwell	5.91
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	6.00
Mt. Moriah	8.22
Macedonia, Burlington	7.44
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	2.85

First Church, Albemarle	9.33
Holy Trinity, Hickory	10.50
Calvary, Concord	4.92
St. Andrew's, Andrews, N. C.	3.60
Grace, Thomasville	4.74
St. Martin's, Stanley	3.30
St. Enoch	5.19
Trinity, Enochville	1.73
St. John's, Statesville	5.25
Church of the Ascension	1.05
St. Matthew's, Kings Mtn.	13.11
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	3.21
Sardis	2.40
Peace	1.80
Christ, Stanley	3.60
St. Paul's, Iredell	1.20
St. John's, Cabarrus	9.06
St. Stephen's, Hickory	4.50
Calvary, Spencer	4.41
Christ, Spencer	4.77
St. Luke's, Kings Mtn.	1.00
Trinity, Henry	5.40
Bethel, Stanley	3.75
St. Matthew's, Rowan	12.48
St. Paul's, Durham	1.32
St. Mark's, Rowan	5.55
Good Hope	4.50
Grace, Liberty	1.95
St. Andrew's, Concord	5.73
St. Mark's, Asheville	.69
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	8.25
St. James', Newton	6.00
Mt. Gilead	3.00
Organ	11.25
Kimball Memorial	15.45
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	1.95
Salem, Rowan	7.62
Haven	9.00
Shiloh, Alex	1.50
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	4.00
Friendship	6.00
Bethel, Crouse	1.14
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	1.95
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	3.03
St. Andrew's, Hickory	12.75

St. Peter's, Rowan	8.70
Augsburg	6.27
Grace, Daniels	5.25
St. John's, Lenoir	1.20
Landis	6.24
Mt. Hebron	4.20
Holy Trinity, Iredell	8.50
St. James', Newton	.90
St. James', Concord	10.80
Cedar Grove	1.80
First Church, Greensboro	5.82
Friedens, Gibsonville	4.65
	$620.41
Expenses Summer School, Rev. Yount, Treas.	502.09
Balance Treasury	$118.32

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY FUND

From October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926

St. John's, Cherryville	222.35
Sardis	210.45
St. Luke's, Kings Mtn.	100.00
Trinity, Henry	422.50
Cedar Grove	30.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	33.33
Mt. Hebron	24.00
Concordia	123.77
St. James', Concord	1,000.00
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	200.00
Grace, Thomasville	56.08
Mt. Olive, Hickory	100.00
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	67.86
Landis	30.61
Calvary, Spencer	76.00
Center Grove	63.50
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	65.64
First Church, Lexington	131.43
St. John's, Granite Falls	3.30
St. Matthews, Granite Falls	2.30
St. John's, Statesville	82.50
Christ, Spencer	60.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mtn.	4,000.00
Sharon, Iredell	50.00
Church of the Ascension	100.00

Kimball Memorial	28.73
St. Paul's, Dallas	22.65
St. Matthew's, Rowan	67.08
St. Peter's, Rowan	32.75
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	100.00
Philadelphia, Dallas	25.35
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	72.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	14.44
Grace, Bessemer	40.00
Haven	129.17
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	242.79
St. Paul's, Durham	10.00
Salem, Rowan	50.93
St. Andrew's Hickory	18.00
St. Mark's, Rowan	17.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews, N. C.	33.35
St. John's, Salisbury	86.66
Grace, Liberty	25.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	100.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	94.78
	$8,466.30
Stock, Mauney Steel Co., From St. John's, Cherryville, (Sent Direct)	500.00
Total sent to Treasurer	$8,955.30

LOWMAN HOME

From October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926.

Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	96.81
St. John's, Statesville	23.24
St. Peter's, Rowan	38.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	79.41
Center Grove	9.00
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	89.52
St. Matthew's, Rowan	40.23
Holy Trinity, Iredell	62.79
St. Luke's, Claremont	7.82
Ebenezer, St. James	4.75
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	65.01
St. James', Newton	117.62
Grace, Thomasville	17.79
Kimball Memorial	32.63
St. Luke's, Davidson	11.00
Calvary, Concord	18.90

Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	120.37
St. Paul's, Rowan	33.00
Union	28.59
Grace, Rowan	32.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	189.27
Good Shepherd	141.35
St. Mark's, Asheville	35.00
Grace, Bessemer	23.00
Landis	40.00
Church of the Ascension	18.00
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	15.25
Sharon, Iredell	11.50
Trinity, Henry	28.79
Cedar Grove	5.00
Prosperity	16.57
St. Luke's, Rowan	8.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mtn.	5.42
St. John's, Cabarrus	30.50
Macedonia	100.00
Mt. Hebron	18.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews, N. C.	25.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	55.30
St. Matthew's, Kings Mtn.	420.44
St. Stephen's, Hickory	20.75
Cobles	9.50
Salem, Maiden	7.00
St. Andrew's, Concord	22.30
St. Mark's, Crouse	3.85
Bethel, Rowan	10.05
Lowes	4.00
St. Enoch	22.18
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	7.27
St. Mark's, Charlotte	596.91
Salem, Rowan	47.46
St. John's, Salisbury	71.50
Friendship	6.50
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	16.00
First Church, Albemarle	22.25
St. James', Concord	223.50
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	19.55
St. John's, Alexander	2.85
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	1.00
Grace, Liberty	25.00
Zion, Hickory	6.73
Brotherhood Convention, Salisbury Meeting	214.53

St. Martin's, Stanley	3.04
Grace, Thomasville	6.00
Bethpage	4.65
Women's M. Society, St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Mrs. J. S. Mauney	500.00
Concordia	42.50
Augsburg	72.83
St. Andrew's, Hickory	25.00
Christ, Spencer	11.00
St. Paul's, Newton	16.81
	$4,157.38
Sent to Treasurer	4,157.38

CAMPAIGN FUND, LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

From October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926.

St. Luke's and St. Peter's, Hickory	12.50
Ladies' Aid Society, Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	20.00
Rev. C. L. T. Fisher	5.00
Leroy and Hubert Hayworth, Hickory	5.00
Mr. and Mrs. Joe Wertz, Landis	25.00
M. H. Kuhn, Lincolnton	5.00
Mount Amoena Seminary	10.36
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour	25.00
Bethany, Hickory	380.00
Bethel, Crouse	57.75
Bethel, Rowan	21.50
Beth Eden, Newton	108.00
Bethpage	17.50
Calvary, Burke	10.00
Calvary, Spencer	133.65
Christ, Spencer	70.95
Church of the Ascension	35.00
Church of the Good Shepherd	110.50
Cobles	34.00
Concordia	75.62
Daniel's	98.00
Ebenezer, Rowan	3.00
Ebenezer, St. James	5.00
Emmanuel's, High Point	59.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	234.00
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	32.00
Faith	20.50

First Church, Albemarle	184.40
First Church, Greensboro	391.00
First Church, Lexington	406.70
Friedens	24.50
Friendship	1.00
Good Hope	12.00
Grace, Daniels	253.10
Grace, Hendersonville	70.00
Grace, Liberty	49.00
Grace, Rowan	10.00
Grace, Randolph	15.00
Haven	12.00
Holly Grove	4.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	111.25
Holy Trinity, Troutman	47.80
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	446.75
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	210.60
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	213.50
Kimball's Memorial	16.83
Landis	297.00
Lebanon, Rowan	30.00
Lowes	154.20
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	100.00
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	15.00
Melanchthon	36.00
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	176.00
Mt. Gilead	75.00
Mt. Hebron	40.00
Mt. Moriah	82.00
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	20.50
Mt. Olive, Hickory	143.50
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	5.00
Mt. Zion, Watauga	11.95
Peace	10.00
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	18.00
Prosperity	13.00
Salem, Rowan	84.50
Sardis	9.50
Sharon, Friedens	8.00
Shiloh, Alexander	27.00
St. Andrew's, Concord	48.70
St. Andrew's, Hickory	43.00
St. Enoch	182.00
St. James', Concord	664.50
St. James', Newton	138.00

St. James', Rockwell	52.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	110.00
St. John's, Cherryville	414.00
St. John's, Salisbury	723.50
St. John's, Statesville	20.00
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	15.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	569.92
St. Mark's, Alexander	2.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	1,040.30
St. Mark's, China Grove	179.50
St. Mark's, Mooresville	250.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	3.50
St. Martin's, Stanley	9.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	500.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan	12.50
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	7.00
St. Paul's, Iredell	12.00
St. Paul's, Durham	37.00
St. Paul's, Newton	19.50
St. Paul's, Rowan	5.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	13.00
St. Stephen's, Hickory	109.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	84.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	10.00
St. Timothy	24.00
Trinity, Enochville	34.50
Trinity, Hickory	138.90
Trinity, Rocky Mt.	11.00
Union	24.00
Wittenburg	120.00
Zion, Hickory	166.00
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	4.63
Cedar Grove	3.50
	$11,249.86
Sent to Treasurer	11,249.86

LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

From October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926.

Iredell Pastorate	15.10
Rhyne Glee Club	16.21
Luther League, St. Matthew's, Wilmington	10.00
Women's M. Society, Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	23.50
N. C. Light Brigade	65.00

Women's M. Society, St. Mark's, China Grove	34.39
Women's M. Society, Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	13.25
St. Mark's, Asheville	42.26
St. Paul's Durham	23.75
Lebanon, Rowan	20.90
Emmanuel's, High Point	194.33
First Church, Albemarle	73.18
Trinity, Enochville	37.03
St. Andrew's, Hickory	14.40
Kimball's Memorial	179.04
Grace, Thomasville	13.13
Mt. Olive, Hickory	12.22
St. Mark's, China Grove	264.89
St. Luke's, Rowan	186.35
Holy Trinity, Iredell	165.77
Mt. Hebron	32.26
Grace, Bessemer	25.00
Bethpage	5.88
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	17.64
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	83.40
Church of the Ascension	17.00
Beck's	16.90
St. Mark's, Charlotte	444.22
Beth Eden, Newton	39.07
Mt. Moriah	190.67
Calvary, Spencer	92.47
Mt. Zion, Watauga	10.00
Ebenezer, Rowan	84.93
St. John's, Cabarrus	66.83
St. James', Newton	87.00
Christ, Spencer	64.51
St. John's, Granite Falls	26.34
St. John's, Statesville	176.60
First Church, Lexington	163.19
St. James', Concord	406.19
Salem, Rowan	131.64
Concordia	1.93
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	2.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	170.31
Holy Trinity, Hickory	173.50
Organ	30.00
Daniels	53.34
St. John's, Cherryville	182.97
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	22.19
Grace, Liberty	30.31

St. Paul's, Wilmington	145.96
Bethel, Rowan	18.05
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	167.33
Friedens, Gibsonville	86.00
Union	76.85
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	197.88
Salem, Maiden	51.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	92.07
St. Peter's, Rowan	5.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mtn.	197.44
Peace	20.49
St. John's, Salisbury	318.04
St. Matthew's, Davie	16.15
Center Grove	97.20
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	45.79
St. Timothy	8.00
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	69.69
Bethlehem, Zion	7.80
St. Matthew's, Rowan	14.23
New Jerusalem, Zion	20.82
Sharon, Gibsonville	143.22
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	3.15
First Church, Greensboro	178.00
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	15.80
Cold Water	20.00
St. James', Rockwell	20.35
Calvary, Concord	5.80
Holly Grove	22.39
Grace, Rowan	32.33
St. Andrew's, Concord	12.45
Grace, Hendersonville	7.50
Bethel, Rowan	17.95
Haven	153.51
Landis	14.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	60.45
St. Luke's, Davidson	14.27
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	22.94
Faith	37.96
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	68.53
Christiana	51.87
Augsburg	371.18
Zion, Hickory	20.35
Calvary, Concord	27.75
Trinity, Vale	4.61
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	17.00

Holy Trinity, Charlotte	57.68
St. John's, Alexander	1.15
St. Stephen's, Hickory	13.06
Friendship	1.50
St. Enoch	37.52
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	19.14
Sharon, Iredell	7.43
Grace, Thomasville	27.51
Wittenburg	10.62
St. Lukes, Kings Mtn.	2.50
Salem, Maiden	26.25
Prosperity	14.00
Bethany, Hickory	8.36
St. Luke's, Claremont	2.50
Good Shepherd	75.79
St. Andrew's, Concord	10.35
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	11.50
St. John's, Cherryville	64.34
	$7,643.69
Sent to Treasurer	7,643.69

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

From October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926.

"FOREIGN MISSIONS"

Holy Trinity, Gastonia	10.00
Grace, Thomasville	7.00
Concordia	15.00
Salem, Rowan	21.83
Rowan County Lutheran Pastor's Association	10.00
St. Stephen's S. S., Cabarrus	7.09
Grace, Bessemer	7.00
Grace, Hendersonville	28.53
Church of the Ascension, S. S.	6.00
Macedonia, Burlington	15.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	16.63
Mt. Olive, S. S., Cabarrus	5.51
Women's M. Society, St. Enoch	8.50
St. Matthew's, S. S., Kings Mtn.	30.00
Center Grove, S. S.	15.15
Ladies Aid Society, Mt. Calvary, Claremont	9.05
St. Mark's, S. S.	100.00
St. Mark's, Rowan	6.18
St. Mark's, Charlotte	25.00
St. Paul's, Durham	8.49
Daniel's, S. S.	11.50

Grace, S. S., Daniels	10.10
New Jerusalem, S. S., Zion	7.62
St. Paul's, Wilmington	100.00
Richland	1.25
Good Shepherd	13.85
St. Andrew's, Concord	57.00
St. Matthew's, S. S., Wilmington	13.47
Trinity, Rocky Mt.	8.20
St Paul's, Durham	14.75
	$625.70
Sent to Treasurer	625.70

"PACIFIC SEMINARY"

Grace, Bessemer	6.00
St Stephen's Brotherhood, Cabarrus	5.00
	$11.00
Sent to Treasurer	11.00

"ROCKY MOUNT MISSION"

St. Paul's, Wilmington	112.18
N. C. Luther League	1,500.00
	$1,612.18
Sent to Treasurer	1,612.18

"DURHAM MISSION"

St. Mark's, Charlotte	65.00
	$65.00
Sent to Treasurer	65.00

"BAILEY'S CAMP MISSION"

Men's Bible Class, St. Mark's, Charlotte	27.80
	$27.80
Sent to Treasurer	27.80

"ANDHRA COLLEGE FUND"

St. Andrew's, Hickory, Dr. and Mrs. Sieg	10.00
Faith Bible Class	53.00
Augsburg	18.65
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	3.25
St. John's, Statesville	10.70
	$95.60
Sent to Treasurer	95.60

"FOREIGN MISSION FORWARD FUND"

St. James', Concord	**25.00**
St. Peter's, M. Society, Shenandoah	15.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	66.32
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	62.50
St. Mark's, Charlotte, Mr. A. R. Rhyne	25.00
St. John's, S. S., Cabarrus	8.30
Augsburg, S. S.	25.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	5.00
Mrs. D. B. Castor, Concord	8.34
St. Mark's, Charlotte, Mrs. W. H. Overcash's Class	3.00
	$243.46
Sent to Treasurer	243.46

"MINISTERIAL RELIEF"

Collection at Synod, 1925	68.93
Grace, Bessemer	11.63
Church of the Ascension	11.50
Trinity, Henry	4.38
Friendship,	5.25
Daniel's	21.05
Bethany, W. Hickory	10.63
Prosperity	15.00
Cedar Grove	5.00
St. John's, Alexander	2.00
St. John's, Cherryville	36.30
St. Luke's, Rowan	17.00
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	6.85
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	11.29
Calvary, Spencer	8.00
Center Grove, S. S.	8.40
Grace, Rowan	9.50
	252.71
Sent to Treasurer	252.71

"WORLD SERVICE"

St. Andrew's, Andrews, N. C.	10.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	123.00
Mont Amoena Seminary	20.00
Collegiate Institute	7.27
St. James', Concord	100.00
Grace, Thomasville	10.10
First Church, Lexington	5.50

Philadelphia, Granite Falls	13.28
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	8.87
St. Mark's, Charlotte	51.39
Center Grove, S. S.	22.90
St. Luke's, Rowan	8.50
Macedonia, Burlington	10.00
Salem, Maiden	5.82
St. Martin's, Stanley	12.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mtn.	40.05
Grace, S. S., Watauga	3.75
Cobles	10.25
St. Mark's, Watauga	1.75
	$464.43
Sent to Treasuer	464.43

SALEM HEBREW LUTHERAN MISSION

From October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926.

Richland, S. S.	1.00
Grace, S. S., Liberty	4.55
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	10.51
St. Stephen's, Hickory	9.06
St. James', Newton	13.09
Macedonia, Burlington	15.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	11.90
Grace, Liberty	5.75
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	6.35
Ebenezer, St. James	1.25
St. John's, Cabarrus	17.10
St. James', Concord	12.10
Union	18.33
St. Paul's, Newton	8.23
Grace, Bessemer	4.85
St. Andrew's Hickory	21.75
Church of the Ascension	4.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	9.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	15.45
St. Mark's, Asheville	4.75
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	4.50
St. Mark's, Charlotte	12.00
Good Shepherd	2.00
Augsburg	19.15
St. Paul's, Durham	6.79
Holy Trinity, Troutman	8.25
Zion, Hickory	8.00

St. Paul's, Wilmington	40.00
Peace	4.50
Philadelphia, Dallas	2.00
St. Enoch	18.10
	$319.31
Total sent to Treasurer	319.31

"SYNODICAL TREASURY"

Balance October 1st, 1926	$7,528.37
St. Matthew's, Kings Mtn., Salary Rev. Yount	80.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington, Salary Rev. Rhyne	506.67
St. John's Bible Class, Salisbury, Ben. Education, J. W. Iddings	71.50
Check issued but not returned	2.50
Ben. Education check returned by H. C. Castor	50.00
District Lutheran Brotherhood, Ben. Education	100.00
Amount paid on third quarter, 1924-25	942.47
Patterson Legacy	120.00
Statement from Oct. 1st, 1925 to Jan. 1st, 1926	3,925.00
Statement from Jan. 1, 1926 to Jan. 1, 1927	15,920.97
Error in Transposition	26.19
	$29,273.67

"BENEFICIARY EDUCATION"

From October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926.

Cy E. Lutz, Seminary	300.00
R. L. Fisher, Seminary	250.00
W. C. Boliek, Seminary	150.00
B. D. Castor, Seminary	150.00
H. J. Rhyne, Seminary	150.00
E. F. Troutman, Seminary	150.00
L. E. Blackwelder, Seminary	300.00
C. K. Wise, Seminary	150.00
H. C. Castor, Seminary	150.00
H. C. Castor, Seminary (Check Returned)	50.00
J. L. Norris, Seminary	250.00
C. Ross Ritchie, Seminary	250.00
E. Ray Trexler, Seminary	250.00
J. F. Davis, Seminary	300.00
F. P. Cauble, Seminary	87.50
D. L. Heglar, Seminary	100.00
A. K. Hewitt, Seminary	150.00
C. F. Kyles, Seminary	100.00

A. W. Lippard, Seminary	100.00
Samuel S. Sox, Seminary	100.00
J. E. Walker, Seminary	100.00
A. L. Hahan, Seminary (Supplement)	50.00
A. W. Lippard, College	112.50
L. O. Roof, College	150.00
T. D. Carpenter, College	187.50
J. L. Cauble, College	187.50
D. L. Heglar, College	150.00
D. L. Heglar, College (Four Summer Schools)	140.00
J. W. Iddings, College	150.00
J. W. Iddings, College (Collection)	47.20
A. K. Hewitt, College	150.00
B. Kohn Baker, College	225.00
G. L. Barger, College	225.00
R. H. Kepley, College	75.00
P. C. McRee, College	75.00
R. L. Swicegood, College	50.00
O. G. Swicegood, College	50.00
W. A. Sigmon, College	75.00
H. M. Arndt, College	75.00
C. A. Honeycutt, Institute	225.00
Hugh F. Beam, College	150.00
	$6,137.20

"EXPENDITURES SYNODICAL TREASURY"

From October 1st, 1925 to December 31st, 1926.

Salary, Rev. Rhyne	640.02
Expense, President Synod	2,082.06
Salary, President Synod	3,750.00
Salary, Secretaries	200.00
Printing, Minutes, Letters, Receipt Cards	1,040.35
Expense, Com. Meets, Rev. Kohn	21.28
Expense, Com. Meeting, Rev. L. A. Thomas	5.00
Expense, Com. Meeting, W. E. Kuhn	5.54
Expense, Ex. Com. Meals	6.10
Expense, Com. Meet. Dr. Deaton	3.50
Service on Report, 1925	12.00
Expense, Mercy Mission, Rev. Wessinger	7.00
Expense, Com. Meet, Rev. Wyrick	4.50
Expense, Ex. Com. Meals	4.50
Expense, Every Member Canvass	8.62
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet. Rev. Crigler	3.75
Interest, Calvary Church, Concord	150.00

Expense, Com. Meet, Rev. Huffman	4.20
Expense, Com. Meet. H. M. Snyder	6.45
Expense, College Board Meet. Dr. Deaton	6.50
Expense, Ex. Com., Pledge Cards, Stamps, Env.	10.83
Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Thomas	5.20
Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Bodie	6.20
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet, Prof. Marion	4.16
Expense, Com. Meet, Rev. Crigler	8.70
Expense, Com. Meet, J. V. Sutton	3.11
Expense, Rev. Lingle, S. C. Synod	11.00
Expense, Rev. G. H. C. Park, Archivist	7.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Dr. Crigler, Mr. Sutton	3.00
Expense, Mission Com., Rev. C. N. Yount	4.00
Expense, Mission Com., Rev. Wyrick	5.42
Expense, Mission Com., Rev. L. A. Thomas	7.55
Expense, Mission Com., Rev. Huffman	4.35
Expense, Com. Meet., H. M. Snyder	3.30
Expense, Board Meet., Dr. Keever	15.35
Expense, Com. Meet., Dr. Crigler, Mr. Sutton	3.55
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Bodie	11.75
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Kinard	7.55
St. John's Bible Class, Salisbury, Ben. Ed.	24.30
Expense, S. S. Com. Meet, Rev. Wyrick	5.95
Expense, Com. Meet, Rev. Shenk	2.50
Treasurer's Book	2.15
Expense, Meals, Ex. Com.	5.00
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. Kohn	3.10
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., S. J. Marion	8.52
Salary, Treasurer	300.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Rev. Kohn	40.00
Expense, Com. Meet, B. Capps	4.74
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Dr. Morgan	36.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Dr. Sox	36.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., H. E. Isenhour	36.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Dr. Keever	18.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Rev. Dietz	36.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Prof. McAllister	24.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Dr. Crigler	36.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Dr. Voight	36.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., J. D. Heilig	36.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., C. A. Kellenberger	16.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Hon. L. M. Swink	24.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Hon. B. Capps	36.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Hon. J. Rhom Smith	28.00
Expense, U. L. C. Con., Dr. Monroe	36.00

Expense, U. L. C. Con., J. A. Moretz	16.00
Expense, S. S. Conf., Rev. Wyrick	5.20
Expense, 95 Copies "The Lutheran," (Conv.)	47.50
Expense, Board Meet, Rev. Dietz	10.33
Services, Rocky Mount, Rev. J. L. Thornburg	32.00
Services, Rocky Mount, C. Ross Ritchie	10.00
Expense, Com. Meet. J. V. Sutton	3.95
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Hpffman	4.25
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Wyrick	5.65
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Kinard	6.25
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Thomas	4.80
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.	5.00
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., B. Capps	1.54
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. Kohn	1.00
Expense, Ex. Com. Meals	6.00
Expense, Supply Rocky Mount Mission	100.00
	$9,173.22
BENEFICIARY EDUCATION	6,137.20
Total Expenditures	$15,310.42
To Balance in Bank	13,963.25
	$29,273.67
To Balance in Bank, December 31st, 1926	13,963.25
Ninety Day Note	2,650.00
Total amount of Assets to date	$16,613.25

"RECAPITULATION"

Synodical Treasury	29,273.67
United Lutheran Church	37,690.50
World Service	464.43
Orphan Home	7,643.69
Miscellaneous	3,252.76
N. C. Summer School	620.41
Campaign Fund Orphan Home	11,249.86
Theological Seminary	8,466.30
Lowman Home	4,157.38
	$102,819.00

"DEDUCTIONS"

World Service	464.43
Orphan Home	7,643.69
Miscellaneous	3,252.76

N. C. Summer School	620.41
Sampaign Fund Orphan Home	11,249.86
Theological Seminary	8,466.30
Lowman Home	4,157.38
	$35,854.83
Amount actually raised	$66,964.17

Most respectfully submitted,

JAMES D. HEILIG, Treas.

January 14th, 1927.

The Report of the Auditing Committee was received and adopted.

Report of Auditing Committee

The books of James D. Heilig, Treasurer, containing the records of the financial affairs of the Synod since the last convention appeared to be accurately and neatly kept. An itemized account of the receipts appear in the cash book and corresponds with the deposits in the bank. The disbursements appear properly entered in the books and the amount on hand is arrived at by deducting the one from the other. The accounts can therefore be balanced at any time with very little work and the finances or the financial condition can be quickly and easily arrived at. All disbursements are made by check, which is used as a voucher.

In the bulletin which has been printed and distributed show a very patent and ludicrous error. The bulletin is not printed like the copy which was handed to the printer, or like the books are actually kept. Instead of printing the column all the way across the two pages, and then extending to the third or fourth page with a continuous record of the name of the church, the amount apportioned, amount contributed, etc., there is a break at every page, and to use a pat expression, you really have to read every other page upside down. The necessary consequence is that when the printer omits the name of one congregation and fails to catch it with the amount contributing and credited to such congregation, the error readily appears. To illustrate: the roll of the congregation begins with the church "Amity," followed by "Antioch", "Ausburg", etc. This appears in the printed report for October 1, 1925, to January 1, 1926. Except for the arranging of the pages, this is correct. But when the buletin begins again the printer omitted "Amity" and begins with "Antioch", giving credit for the apportionment of Amity to Antioch, then follows with the apportionment of Augsburg to Beck and so on down the list. To ascertain the apportionment, amount, page, etc., for each church due as shown by the books of the treasurer, you find the correct amounts on the lower line from the name of the particular congregation.

It was determined to make the synodical year end on October 1st by a former resolution of the Synod. A great many of the congregations had

the year ending at a different period, but the treasurer's books were closed in accordance with the resolution of the Synod. This left quite a number of pledges open and in order not to confuse the old pledges with the new pledges, the treasurer's books show a supplementary report giving the list of such contributions, amounting to $2,380.61 to the United Lutheran Church in America, and $942.47 to the Synod of North Carolina, totaling receipts of $3,323.08.

Including these amounts and certain special causes the treasurer of your Synod collected from October 1, 1925, to January 14, 1927, for synodical purposes both of the United Lutheran Church in America, $102,819.00, leaving the balance in bank, as appears on page 47 of the bulletin.

This is the high water mark of Lutheran benevolence. Our treasurer has held his important trust since March 2, 1896. His books and records of each and every year have been inspected carefully and his receipts and disbursements have been found to be accurate and stood the test of critical examination.

For thirty-one years he has been a trustee of the financial efforts of the church, and it must be with a feeling of gratitude and thankfulness that he has not been found derelict in his duties. For such a length of time and for the faithfulness and accuracy as such trustee a feeling of gratitude and thankfulness must be extended to him for the very important part of the work in which he has been engaged.

LOUIS M SWINK, Chairman
E. FULENWIDER
J. M. MOSER

The Secretary's Report was received and adopted.

Report of Secretary

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and four thousand copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Second Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed by the Farrell Printing Co., Columbia, S. C. The cost of printing and distribution of the same was $910.61.

The contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this convention was let to the Carolina Printing Company, Gastonia, N. C., theirs being the lowest bid.

I hereby present a certified copy of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Second Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and recommend that it be placed in the Archives of Synod as the Protocal of the Minutes of that convention.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was received and adopted, and the

Secretary was instructed to send out two Parochial Report Blanks to each congregation instead of one as heretofore.

Report of Statistical Secretary

In compliance with the Constitution the following report is submitted for your consideration and action.

Changing the convention of Synod from November to February causes the parochial blanks to go out to the pastors and in case of vacant congregations to the secretaries, late in December, instead of August and September.

The better keeping of reports and summaries is urged not only by the U. L. C., but also by the demands made upon the New York office, to furnish up-to-date and accurate data on any activity of the church. The Federal Government is asking for clear detailed information about much the church is doing. Pastors in defense of the Church should realize, sooner than later, the need of exactness and promptness in reports coming to the department of statistics and benevolence.

The church has lost position, to say nothing of prestige because pastors fail to see the need of doing things right and well.

The one hundred and twenty-two congregations reporting through their pastors so promptly are to be congratulated. The injustice done the other thirty-eight congregations by pastors or secretaries in not reporting up to the preparation of this report is doing violence to the Synod and the Church at large, and are willing for a foot-note to explain blank spaces.

The membership of these thirty-eight congregations is approximately 5,000, sixty-five congregations report no official church papers taken, fifty-four congregations report no children baptized and sixty-eight report no confirmations.

In eighty-five Sunday Schools there are no Sunday School papers distributed.

The one hundred and sixty congregations paid into the treasury of Synod less than seventy percent of the apportionment. Of the one hundred and sixty congregations only thirteen paid the apportionment in full, and fourteen paid in excess of the apportionment. These banner congregations are found as to conferences:

Eastern, 3; Western, 6; Southern, 8.

Figures may not suggest much, and yet they are food for thought, "Show us the way we go," and how much sympathy, care and love have been woven into the fabric of effort.

That is a weakening church which does not keep an eye on its power house; for, the material out of which the Church of the future grows lies in its youth.

In 1925 there were in the Sunday Schools 23,338 children; in 1926 19,747

children. In the week day schools 1925, there were 4,398 pupils; 1926 3,451. The church Institutions in 1925 had enrolled 279 students, other institutions 240; in 1926 the Church Schools had an enrollment of 193, other schools 214.

It is only in the young peoples societies there is found an increase over the enrollment of the previous year. 1925 had 4,367 enrolled and 1926, 4,509.

Looking a little further into the sources of our strength, it is found that 1925 there were 3,195 Catechumen, and in 1926 there are 2,505, these are found in ninety-two congregations, and sixty-eight congregations report no children under instruction.

From these facts the conclusion is drawn that all the machinery of the congregation is not being used to accomplish that for which the church was appointed.

The life of every church member should be battle scarred and marked—alertness, consecration and service should be the watch-words. The day, conditions, the outlook, the Church call for personal Evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN.

The Report of the Committee on Missions was adopted. During the consideration of this report, Dr. F. F. Fry, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, outlined the work of that Board and explained its relationship to the Synodical Mission Committee.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Missions hereby submits its report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1926, as follows:

A.—*Meetings.*

Three regular meetings of the committee were held during the year, on December 4, 1925, and on April 8 and November 24, 1926. The committee is composed of the President of Synod, who is *ex officio* chairman, Rev. A. M. Huffman, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, B. B. Miller, Esq., and Mr. Avery R. Rhyne. Mr. Miller is secretary of the committee. At the first meeting, consideration was given chiefly to certain matters which had been referred to the committee by the Synod. Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., Superintendent of Home Missions, met with the committee in the other two meetings and cooperated in the consideration of the work and in the actions taken in regard to the several missions. In the second meeting, consideration was given to applications for aid on salaries, and appropriations were recommended according to the schedule given under C in this report. At the third meeting, a general survey was made of all the missions now under development in the Synod, and action taken on such matters as called

for specific attention, a detailed report of which will be found under B in this report. In addition to the work of the regular meetings, your committee has tried to keep in close touch with our missionaries and their work through correspondence, by special committee efforts, by repeated personal visitation by the chairman of the committee, and by noting quarterly reports which all missionaries are required to send both to the Superintendent of Missions and to the chairman of your committee.

It was noted at our last meeting that plans had been worked out whereby the work of Home Missions of the United Lutheran Church would, on January 1, 1927, pass over into the hands and management of the newly created Board of American Missions, for which arrangements were consummated at the Richmond Convention. This Board of American Missions will take over the work which was formerly done by the Board of Home Missions and Church Extensions, the West Indies Mission Board, the Immigrant Mission Board, the Northwestern Mission Board and the Jewish Mission Committee. The headquarters of this new Board will be in New York City, at least for the present. Just what changes will be brought about through this transition, for the management of our synodical missions, if any at all, we are not prepared to say at this time.

B.—*General Survey.*

Andrews:—This congregation was supplied regularly during the vacation period by Mr. J. F. Davis, one of our theological students. Since the close of the vacation period, a student from the Seminary visits and holds services here one Sunday in each month. Rev. E. R. Lineberger of Asheville holds services here on the fifth Sundays and advises with the congregation in regard to its developments. At the last meeting of your committee it was recommended, however, that a regular pastor be placed in charge of this work as soon as practicable. Through the generosity of Mrs. F. P. Cover, one of the members of the congregation, Miss Nellie Park has been secured as parish worker and is rendering splendid service in that capacity. The Women's Missionary Society of our Synod has made substantial donations towards a church for this congregation. This, with the offer of a lot and other liberal gifts by Mrs. Cover, together with the cooperation of the congregation as a whole, has encouraged those in charge of the work to plan for the construction of the building within this synodical year. The membership of the congregation has been practically doubled during the past year.

Asheville:—The one great need for this congregation at this stage of its development is a church property of its own, where it

can worship undisturbed. By all means, efforts should be made to secure a church lot at an early date. This would help to strengthen confidence in the congregation, and would also assure prospective members of the permanency of our undertakings, and so encourage them to come into our organization. And until this is done, we need not expect any great headway further to be made in this place. It is encouraging to note in this connection, that the Women's Missionary Society of our Synod has decided, beginning with this year, to render assistance in the securing of a church for our Asheville congregation, following their help in the Andrews congregation. The congregation is also making efforts, by systematic payments, to raise funds for this purpose. But, it will be necessary for the Synod also to help in this undertaking, in order rightly to establish ourselves in this important place.

Bessemer:—The congregation at Bessemer City has, within the past year, built a nice new parsonage, at a cost of upwards of $3,000.00. Some of the upstairs rooms have not yet been finished, but the house is otherwise completed, and will be a comfortable home for the pastor. Rev. N. D. Yount, the pastor here, has charge also of the work in Shelby. We have a good lot for a church in this place, but no satisfactory place of worship. The need here is a church of our own. The congregation is ready and willing to do all it can towards securing a church, but it is not financially able to do it without help. Efforts should be made by Synod to give liberal assistance in this work as soon as possible.

Burke:—On account of slow developments of the congregation, and not being assured of any decided improvements for the work in the near future, some of the brethren of our church in Morganton have become very much discouraged, and have questioned the wisdom of trying further to build up our organization in that place at this time. At our last committee meeting, a special committee, including Superintendent Hancher, was appointed to look carefully into the situation to see what can be done, but we are not yet prepared to say just what the outcome will be. The pastor, W. A. Craun, has resigned and concluded his work of the pastorate January the first of this year. The congregation at Hildebran is more hopefully situated, and with proper protection for a few more years, will become one of our most flourishing churches. Your committee has advised that supply services be secured for this work, until arrangements can be made for another regular pastor.

Charlotte:—This congregation has been finding it a little difficult to keep up with all of its financial obligations for the past year or so. When the new parsonage was built, a considerable

amount had to be carried in the form of notes and through building and loan shares, which calls for extra effort in order to keep even. We believe there is a splendid field for developments here, if once everything can be shaped up for the work with less burden financially.

Durham:—Plans are being made for a church plant for this congregation. Only the Sunday School part will be built at this time, however, but the design will be such that the main church can easily be built into the Sunday School building when ready for it. The Luther League of our Synod will assist this congregation in raising funds for its church, which will prove quite helpful and encouraging. But other help will also be needed in this project. The Durham congregation is an important point for our Synod, and hence we should endeavor to find some way to give substantial assistance here without delay. The pastor of this congregation, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, is looking after our Lutheran interests in the State University, also, where evening programs are conducted in the Y. M. C. A. rooms. Here too, we should have a place of our own where our Lutheran people could get together and hold services. We are not ready to organize a regular congregation here, because we do not have enough members, other than students, to make it necessary at this time; but we do need a place of some sort of our own where Lutheran meetings could be held. As for regular church services, it would seem reasonable for us to hope that many of the University students would go to Durham for services, at least a part of the time, if once we get an attractive building of our own there in which to worship, which makes all the more urgent the call for help for this church.

Good Hope:—This congregation, under the pastoral leadership of Rev. C. K. Wise, has enjoyed commendable progress from its very beginning. However, it is in need of funds now to pay off a note which it owes for its Sunday School building. The new organization at Brookford, which belongs in this pastorate, is in need of a chapel of its own in which to conduct Sunday School and hold its preaching services. We cannot expect a mission organization to make much headway so long as it has to worship in a hall or borrowed building

Forsyth:—This pastorate was supplied last summer by Mr. R. L. Fisher, one of our theological students. Arrangements have been made whereby a student visits the pastorate once each month, and holds service at all three of the churches on the same trip. The responses to all these efforts have been gratifying, and it is now hoped that a regular pastor will soon be called to this field.

Granite Falls:—Rev. P. C. Sigmon, the pastor here, reports that a new floor has been put in the church in Granite Faalls, and

a heating plant installed, all of which adds very much to the comfort and worshipfulness of the building. The church at Hudson is showing marked developments also, and has been considering the matter of building a new church.

Hendersonville:—The congregation in Hendersonville is comfortably located in its beautiful new church, centrally located, and Rev. J. D. Mauney, the pastor, will long be remembered with gratitude for the splendid work he did there in placing those people on their feet by securing such a splendid building as he has, through the help of the Mauney family.

Lebanon:—Rev. E. F. Troutman took charge of this pastorate upon his completion of his work in the Theological Seminary last spring, and has enjoyed splendid activity in all the congregations from the very beginning of his work. The Amity church has been repainted and otherwise improved at a cost of about a hundred dollars. Quite an encouraging number of new members have been added in each of the congregations during the year.

Lenoir:—The church in Lenoir, under the pastoral leadership of Rev. P. D. Risinger, has enjoyed marked development in the way of new membership and also in carrying on the general work of the congregation, and the improvement of its property. The church in the country deserves to be commended also for the improvements which it has added to its house of worship, at considerable outlay of time and money.

Monroe:—Rev. J. E. Stockman resigned this pastorate the first of last October, and the congregations have been without regular pastoral care since that time. However, the laymen of the church in Monroe have been coducting services regularly every Sunday morning, and the regular offerings are made for the work of the church. In this way funds are collected which are being used to pay off outstanding claims against the congregation, which in all amounted at first to several hundred dollars, but which will soon be paid in full. It is hoped that before a great while, another regular pastor can be secured for this work.

Raleigh:—This congregation recently made its second payment on its pipe organ, and hopes by next fall to see it all paid for in full. It is likewise systematically paying off, through building and loan shares, the balance due on its parsonage, and hopes within a few years to be over the struggle period of its developments. The pastor, Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., writes us that a special effort will be made, through personal contact and pastoral instructions, to win an encouraging number of new members to the church this year.

Randolph:—Rev. B. A. Barringer resigned this pastorate about the last of July, 1926, and the congregations have been with-

out regular services ever since that time. Plans have been made, however, to secure another pastor as soon as an available man can be found. Plans have also been considered for building a parsonage, in the town of Liberty, sometime this year.

Statesville:—This congregation, under the efficient management of Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D., as pastor, has become self sustaining since the first of May, 1926, and has also finished paying off the debt on its new church which was formally dedicated with appropriate services the first Sunday in November. The Mission Board and the Synod both appreciate this voluntary move on the part of the congregation to relieve the Board of any further contributions towards pastor's salary. We are also glad to see the church freed from all indebtedness, and ready for a larger program of useful service in that important place.

Thomasville:—Rev. N. D. Bodie resigned this church in order to accept a call to another pastorate on July the first. Pastor Bodie did a fine work here, not only in building the new and beautiful church, but also in building up a substantial and trained Sunday School and congregation. Mr. C. R. Ritchie, one of our theological students, supplied the congregation during the summer. On October the first, Rev. G. O. Ritchie took charge of the work as regular pastor. The congregation is making special efforts to pay off the balance of the debt on its church, and for this purpose the most of its members are giving, in addition to their regular contributions, the equivalent of a day's wages per month, and will continue to do so until the debt is paid. Considerable repairs were also made on the parsonage last fall.

Watauga:—Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat resigned as pastor of this mission and took charge of work in another pastorate, May 1, 1926. During the vacation period, Mr. J. D. Sheppard, one of our theological students, supplied the church at Bailey's Camp, while Mr. A. K. Yount(another of our theological students, supplied the other part of the pastorate. The new church at Bailey's Camp has been completed, but forasmuch as no heating furnace has been installed, the congregation has not been able to use it during cold weather. For a fuller account of this building see Report of the President of Synod. Appropriations have been made by the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church for a new church in Boone, and architect's plans have been approved for a building at that place, which it is hoped may be constructed this summer. Efforts have also been made to secure better Sunday School quarters at the Holy Communion congregation. On November the first, Rev. J. A. Yount took charge of this work as regular pastor, and has been looking after the entire field since that time. Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat is the parish helper in this

mission field, being supported by the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church, and is cooperating with Pastor Yount in looking after the work in whatever ways possible. A parsonage, as well as churches, is needed in this pastorate.

Watauga Pastorate, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., pastor:—Three of the congregations of this pastorate have asked for aid from the Mission Board on pastor's salary. Old Mt. Pleasant purposes to pay her part in full of the pastor's salary, and therefore asks to be excused from signing up for mission aid. Your committee approved this arrangement, and hopes that it will work out satisfactorily.

Eastern Field:—Rev. S. White Rhyne relinquished this work October the first, in order to take up the Secretaryship of Sunday School work of the United Lutheran Church. Rev. Rhyne did a fine work in Rocky Mount and is greatly beloved by the Lutheran congregation which he built up in that place Mr. H. C. Castor, a student who has stepped out of the Seminary this year, is supplying at Rocky Mount this winter. A call has been given to Mr. C. Ross Ritchie to become the pastor in this field, when he finishes his work in the Seminary next spring. The church at Rocky Mount is working faithfully in an effort to pay off the indebtedness on its property.

Western Field:—Your committee has decided to locate the missionary for this field, for at least the next two years, in Belmont or, if thought advisable, at Cramerton, and work these two points, together with other contiguous communities, with a hope of developing our interests in these milling districts. A call has been given for a pastor for this work, but we are not yet advised as to whether it will be accepted or not.

Stony Point:—Last year attention was called to the possibility of starting a fine work in Taylorsville, if only a little outlay of funds could be arranged for, but nothing has been done in that regard. The opportunity is still awaiting us. Stony Point also is still waiting for help to secure a place of worship, and should be helped if in any way possible, at least to secure a church lot.

C.—*Appropriations.*

The anual budget was made out at the April meeting, but a few changes have been made in certain cases since that time, and still we do not have final arrangements for quite all the points. The congregation at Andrews, for example, should be provided with funds for calling a regular pastor this year. However, we submit here the figures as we have them at this time.

Pastorates	Memb'sh'p	Mission	Board	Salary	Par-sonage
1. Asheville -----	48	$ 500	$1500	$2000	No
2. Bessemer -----	102	900	700	1600	Yes
3. Burke -------	140	950	900	1850	No
4. Charlotte ----	106	1500	300	1800	Yes
5. Durham -----	45	800	800		
For University work			300	1900	No
6. Forsyth -----	140	800	600	1400	Yes
7. Good Hope ---	125	1200	300	1500	No
8. Granite Falls-	161	875	625	1500	Yes
9. Hendersonville	36	660	1140	1800	No
10. Lebanon -----	157	900	600	1500	Yes
11. Lenoir -------	125	1250	565	1815	Yes
12. Monroe ------	75	1200	400	1600	Yes
13. Raleigh ------	88	1400	600	2000	Yes
14. Randolph ----	120	750	750	1500	No
15. Thomasville --	109	700	1100	1800	Yes
16. Watauga, Boone	145	280	1720	2000	No
17. Watauga, Mt. P.	153	850	350	1200	Yes
18. E. Field Missions:					
Wilmington --		320			
Synod -------		320	960	1600	Yes
19. W. Field Missions:					
Kings Mountain		400			
Synod -------		400	1200	2000	No

D.—*Observations.*

1.—That houses of worship are needed at Andrews, Asheville, Boone, Brookford, Durham, Shelby, Stony Point, and the State University.

2.—That the Women's Missionary Society of our Synod will help in the buildings at Andrews and Asheville, and that the Women's Missionary Society of the Uunited Lutheran Church will furnish the larger part of the money for the church at Boone, while the Luther League of our Synod will assist in the building program at Durham, but that additional help will be needed in all these places.

3.—That the mission work of our towns and cities needs the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to get back of it and give it larger support. A minimum sum of $10,000.00 per year could well be used by the Synod in this all important part of her work, if it were available, and still not answer all the calls for help.

4.—That it is the prayerful hope of your committee, as well as of all who are interested in the cause, that the Synodical Brotherhood will soon be in position to render assistance in this part of the Church's program.

5.—That we have no parsonages for Andrews, Asheville, Burke, Boone, Durham, Good Hope, Hendersonville and Randolph, and that the work is handicapped in these places on account of this lack of a home for the pastor.

6.—That better churches and equipment for Sunday School work are needed for the following congregations:

a—Grace Church, in Bessemer City.
b—Calvary Church, in Morgainton.
c—Nazareth and Shiloh Churches, in Forsyth Pastorate.
d—St. John's Church, at Hudson.
e—St. Matthews and Providence Church, in Lebanon Pastorate.
f—Richland Church, in Randolph Pastorate.
g—Holy Communion Church, in Watauga Pastorate.

7.—That our missionaries and their congregations, have labored earnestly and faithfully, throughout the past year, to try as best they could to build up their respective churches, albeit many of them had to work under considerable handicap.

8.—That all interested parties in the cause of our home mission work, are deeply appreciative of the liberal donations by the Women's Missionary Society, both of our own Synod and of the United Lutheran Church, and for the many other donations from various sources for our mission work.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Report of the Delegates to the Richmond Convention was received and adopted.

Report of Delegates to Richmond Convention

A full delegation, both clerical and lay, from this Synod attended the Fifth Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, at Richmond, Va., October 19-27, 1926. Also, there was a full delegation of the ministers and almost a full delegation of laymen present from the entire United Lutheran Church. The Convention was harmonious, and displayed a spirit of progress along conservative lines. The President in his sermon, called our attention to the place of prayer in the work of the Church, and the reports of boards and committees, which in the main were well thought out, evidenced both our dependence upon God and God's call to us in the carrying out of the work of the

Church in her soul saving mission. Those items which were intended to be acted on by the Constituent Synods, have been referred to our Executive Committee of Synod and will be presented for consideration in that connection. However, we wish to emphasize here a few of the more important matters. The plan for a Board of American Missions was consummated at this Convention and a Board of twenty-one members was elected which will have charge of all the mission activities in this country. The headquarters of the Board will be in New York City, at least for the present. The only representatives on this Board from the South are one minister and one layman, both from the Virginia Synod. Just how this change in the management of Home Missions will affect the work of missions in our Synod, remains to be seen. Another item of more than ordinary interest is the proposed $4,000,000.00 Endowment Fund for Ministerial Pensions, for which a campaign will be launched throughout the whole United Lutheran Church during the Reformation season of this year. It is earnestly hoped that every Synod will raise its full share of this Fund. The item for pensions and relief will be continued in the regular budget of the United Lutheran Church, and the income from the proposed Endowment Fund will be used to increase the annual pensions. It was unanimously resolved by the Convention to endeavor to make this year, 1927, memorable by raising our apportionments 100 per cent, in all the Synods, and all Synods, ministers and laymen are asked to use their influence in bringing this proposal to a happy consummation. The apportionments for this year will be the same as that for last year, but that for the next two years will be 10% greater than for this year. This, however, will not be an increase of 10% for the membership of the Church, because the growth of the Church in that time is estimated to be about 10% over what its membership now is. In other words, it is only keeping even with the growth of the membership. The basis for calculating apportionments by the United Lutheran Church, was changed from that of confirmed membership and current expense, to that of communicant membership alone. This ruling will not become effective, however, until 1928, and will not apply to local Synods, unless they decide for themselves to use this method for apportioning their budgets among their congregations. The year 1930 has been designated as "Educational Year" for the entire United Lutheran Church, and all educational institutions contemplating raising special funds soon for their specific work, are requested to shape their plans to enter into a simultaneous effort in that year for such amounts as will be needed. Report was made that Parochial Blanks and Blanks on the State of the Church have been prepared and ready for distribution. How-

ever, we wish to say here parenthetically that the Statistical Secretary of our Synod was unable to secure Blanks on the State of the Church when they were needed for distribution among our congregations this year. Special request was made that all pastors and secretaries render prompt and accurate service in filling out the Blanks for the United States Census of Religious Denominations for the year 1926. It will be necessary to have cooperation in this matter, if our Lutheran Church in this country is to show up fairly along with the other denominations in the Federal Report for the decade just closed. The Boys' Work Committee transferred its work to the Luther League, and the committee was discontinued. It was decided to have the Executive Board to assign special days or seasons to the various Boards of the Church, at which time their causes are to be brought to the attention of the Synods and congregations, and special offerings be called for from the Sunday Schools for such causes. Upon the whole, this was one of the best Conventions that has yet been held; the spirit was fine, and the interest and attention good. The next Biennial Convention will be held in Erie, Pa., in the year 1928.

At the call of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, the United Synod in the South met in its Twentieth Biennial Convention, also in Richmond, Va., on October the 29th, 1926. The personnel of this Convention was the same as that for the General Body. Only such matters were transacted at this meeting as had been directed by the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church, among which were the election of officers and boards and the appointment of commitees, necessary to handle the affairs of this body until its work can be completely taken over by the United Lutheran Church. In closing, we would hereby record the appreciations of the members of the delegation for the honor you bestowed upon them in electing them as your rprsentatives in these Conventions.

Respectfully submitted for the delegation,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The following were received as advisory members of Synod: Dr. F. F. Fry, Dr. C. E. Hay, Dr. E. G. Miller, Dr. H. A. McCullough, Dr. G. H. Gerberding, Dr. W. H. Greever, Dr. C. H. Hein, Rev. Paul Seig, Supt. C. E. Hottinger, and all theological students from our seminary who are present.

On recommendation of the Steering Committee, the last ten minutes of this morning session was devoted to a commemoration of the birth of George Washington. Rev. S. W. Rhyne led the convention in prayer. The convention stood and sang the national hymn as the flag of our country was

displayed. Dr. E. F. Keever made an address appropriate to the occasion.

The convention adjourned for the noon recess with prayer by Rev. J. C. Dietz.

Tuesday, February 22, 1927, 2 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

The Report of The Ministerial Session was received for consideration by item.

Recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.

The Chairman of the Examining Committee introduced to the President those applying for admission into Synod by letter and by ordination. The President in the name of the Synod gave them a most cordial welcome into our Synod.

Report of Ministerial Session

The Ministerial Session recommends to Synod:

1. The reception into Synod of the following brethren who come by letter of transfer from other synods: Rev. J. W. Link and Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

2. The ordination of Messrs. C. K. Wise, E. F. Troutman, L. Grady Cooper, J. L. Norris, L. E. Blackwelder, W. J. Moretz, C. R. Ritchie, E. R. Trexler, C. E. Lutz, and W. H. Lefstead.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Report of Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod held three meetings during the year, December 15th, 1925; September 16th, 1926 and December 30th, 1926.

The transactions of the committee are herewith submitted for your consideration.

1.—400 copies of the Model Constitution for Congregations were ordered printed. These constitutions are now in the hands of the Secretary, copies of which can be had by congregations desiring them.

2.—June 13th to June 20th, 1926, was designated as Life Service Week, and all congregations were requested to make special offerings to meet the deficit of $7,000.00 on the Theological Seminary.

3.—The application from Holy Trinity Church, Mt. Pleasant, for aid from Synod to the amount of $1,000.00 per year for three years on pastor's salary, referred by Synod "to the Mission Committee for investigation and recommendation to the Executive Committee with power to act," came to this committee with the

"recommendation that such temporary relief be afforded as the Executive Committee approve." The Executive Committee's action was as follows: That we commend the congregation of Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, for its generosity, but because of unwarranted precedent we do not see our way clear at this time to grant its request.

4.—The committee took the following action with regard to the proposition to give $5,000.00 out of the surplus in the synodical treasury for the relief of the Foreign Mission Board's shortage (see Minutes p. 137): Inasmuch as the surplus in the synodical treasury was contributed for a special purpose, therefore item 3 in Resolutions on Foreign Mission Crisis cannot be complied with.

5.—With regard to Secretary for Sunday Schools referred to this committee (see Minutes pp. 72, 129) the following action was taken:

Resolved, That the matter of Field Secretary for Sunday Schools be held in abeyance for the present owing to the fact that the Parish and Church School Board has placed a Field Secretary in the Southern field who will be able to take care of the work at its present stage of development.

6.—The matter of Group Insurance referred to this committee with power to act (Minutes p. 81) was disposed of as follows:

Owing to the fact that there are a number of Ministerial Insurance organizations in operation that can render more satisfactory service to our pastors than can be obtained through the Group Insurance plan referred to this committee for investigation, we recommend that the matter of Group Insurance be dropped for the present.

7.—Upon the recommendations of President J. L. Morgan and of the Examining Committee of Synod the following ministers were received by letter of transfer and enrolled as members of Synod:

Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., from Virginia Synod.
Rev. W. H. Roof, from Virginia Synod.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, from Virginia Synod.
Rev. W. A. Lutz, from Georgia Synod.

8.—The resignations of Rev. G. H. C. Park as Archivist and member of the Orphan Home Board and of Rev. E. C. Cooper as member of the Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary were accepted, and their successors were elected as follows:

Rev. C. N. Yount, Archivist till the next meeting of Synod.

Rev. G. W. McClannahan, to fill out unexpired term on Orphan Home Board;

Rev. V. Y. Boozer, to fill out the unexpired term on the Board of Theological Seminary.

9.—The proposition from the Editor of The Lutheran to send the Daily Lutheran for the Richmond Convention of the U. L. C. to the ministers of Synod at the rate of fifty cents for each minister was accepted, and the Treasurer was authorized to send check for the same.

10.—Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education the following applicants for aid in school this year were ordered placed on the beneficiary list of Synod:

James E. Walker, Concord.
Sam L. Sox, Hickory.
Frank P. Cauble, High Point.
R. H. Kepley, Lexington.
Paul C. McRee, Maiden.
Walter A. Sigmon, Newton.
Harry M. Arndt, Claremont.
Olin G. Swicegood, Lexington.
Roy L. Swicegood, Lexington.

11.—The matter of World Service Appeal was left in hands of the President, J. L. Morgan with power to act. Dr. J. A. Morehead was granted the privilege of sending letters to pastors of Synod asking for funds during the Reformation season.

12.—By Motion the contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of Synod was let to the Carolina Printing Company, Gastonia, theirs being the lowest bid.

13.—The following Budget was adopted for 1927:

(a) For U. L. C. ---------- $46,917.00

(b) For United E. L. Synod of N. C.---------- 25,000.00

14.—The following actions were taken in regard to apportionments:

(1) That Apportionment Tables for congregations for 1927 be the same as for 1926, and that the Statistical Secretary be allowed the privilege of making such readjustments as may be necessary.

(2) That the use of pledge cards be discontinued and in lieu thereof the Treasurer of Synod send out a statement to each congregation within 10 days after the adjournment of Synod showing the apportionment of each congregation, total and monthly, and also quoting Sec. 2, Art. X of the Constitution of the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina.

(3) The Executive Committee recommends that Synod ask all congregations to pay their apportionment 100 per cent according to the request and plans of the U. L. C.

15.—The following requests from The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions was brought to the attention of your committee for action:

(1) That the Board of Trustees for Lenoir-Rhyne College petition Synod for a place on Synod's budget to the extent of 20 cents per capita

(2) The Board of Trustees for North Carolina College petition Synod to assume the payment of insurance premium on buildings of the institution.

(3) The Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary petition Synod to assume the payment of insurance premium on buildings of Mont Amoena Seminary

Concerning the above requests the Executive Committee took the following actions:

a—The Executive Committee recommends that Synod consider and act upon items b, c, and d as given below in connection with the report of the Committee on Church Institutions.

b—Resolved, That the Executive Committee recommend to Synod the appropriation of the sum of $4,000.00 for Lenoir-Rhyne College for the year, 1927, and a like amount for each year thereafter so long as may be necessary, and that Synod be requested to provide ways and means for raising same.

c—Resolved, That we recommend that Synod pay the premium on the insurance of the buildings of North Carolina College at Mt. Pleasant, and that ways and means be devised by Synod for securing funds to reimburse the synodical treasury to the amount of said premium.

d—Resolved, That we recommend that Synod pay the insurance on Mont Amoena Seminary buildings.

16.—The Report of the Committee on The North Carolina Lutheran was approved. The recommendation of the committee was disposed as follows:

The Executive Committee recommend that at this time we do not deem it advisable to approve the recommendation of the committee in view of the fact that the Every Member Canvass has already been made in the local congregations and the pledges made on the present apportionment basis. We recommend, however, that the councils of each church be urged to place the North Carolina Lutheran in each home.

THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

Account of the N. C. Lutheran from January 1 to December 31, 1925:

CASH RECEIPTS FOR 1925.

Back dues	$ 50.00	
Advertising and special printing	105.78	
Subscriptions	1,101.35	
Total cash receipts		$1,257.13

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing and wrapping	$861.60	
Mailing	33.13	
Stationery and postage	4.96	
Office supplies	2.00	
Miscellaneous	11.50	
Salary of Editor	300.00	
Total disbursements		$1,213.19
Cash balance for the year		43.94

COMPLETE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Balance Brought forward January 1, 1925	$288.42	
Cash balance for the year	43.94	
Total cash balance	$332.36	
Uncollected accounts	118.80	
Total assets		$451.16

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
D. L. RAYMER.

Account of the N. C. Lutheran from January 1, 1826, to December 31, 1926:

CASH RECEIPTS

Back dues	$ 57.50	
Advertising and special printing	105.58	
Subscriptions	907.74	
Overdraft	58.46	
Total		$1,129.28

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing and wrapping	$779.40	
Mailing	34.08	
Stationery and postage	7.50	
Office supplies	.50	
Traveling	7.80	
Salary of Editor	300.00	
Total		$1,129.28

COMPLETE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Balance brought forward January 1, 1926	$332.36	
Cash deficit for 1926	58.46	
Cash balance		$ 273.90
Uncollected accounts	$143.70	
Charged to non collection	71.20	
Net uncollected balance		$ 72.50
Total assets		$ 346.40

To the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:

The North Carolina Lutheran has completed the fourth year of its existence without interruption. And while it has not attained to the perfection of service as a local, synodical organ which may have been desired or hoped for by many, yet your committee is of the conviction that it has rendered valuable service to our church and her several institutions and organizations. We are glad to state that we feel confident it has enough loyal supporters and will command sufficient patronage to make sure its financial success for another year without assistance from Synod. But in order that it may render its best possible service to all our constituency in North Carolina, We recommend that its distribution be assumed as a synodical matter and that it be placed in every home where we have at least one member, at the expense of Synod.

Rspectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
D. L. RAYMER.

17.—The following matters referred to Synods by The United Lutheran Church were approved by the Executive Committee:

(1) Regarding payment of apportionments. (Minutes, U. L. C., p. 98)

"We believe the time has now come for a vigorous effort to be made that every Synod of our Church meet fully its apportionment. The amount of our budget represents only the pressing opportunities and obligations that confront the Church; and any failure to meet this responsibility, results in our failure to do the work the Lord has given us. We believe the amount apportioned each Synod is reasonably within its ability; That it represents missionary, educational and charitable work which the Lord expects us to do; that the richest blessings will not rest upon us until it is done: We, therefore, recommend that all our members be

called upon to make memorable the year 1927 by meeting the apportionment in full, and for that purpose:

"Each delegate to the United Lutheran Church Convention be asked to pledge his active support:

"Each Synod be urged to accept the definite responsibility of raising the 100 per cent apportionment to the United Lutheran Church for the year, 1927, and that Synodical delegates to the Convention be asked to pledge their best effort in securing such action by their Synods:

"That synodical authorities be requested to appoint a synodical committee of five or more laymen whose duty it shall be to organize a definite plan to accomplish the raising of 100 per cent apportionment for their synods. That said synodical committee be authorized to secure the cooperation of pastors and congregations in raising its 100 per cent apportionment:

"That The Lutheran and other church papers be asked to display in each issue during the year 1927 the following:

'For Christ and His Kingdom'

'For the year 1927'

'A full apportionment from every synod.'

(2) Regarding Jewish Missions. (U. L. C. Minutes, p. 310)

"Be it recommended to synods and congregations, in view of the peculiar fitness of the Gospel lesson for the day, that the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity be genrally observed as Jewish Missionary Sunday."

(3) Regarding Campaign for Ministerial Pension Endowment Fund. (U. L. C. Minutes, p. 324)

"Resolved, That we recommend to all conferences in the various synods that the campaign, its needs, development and conduct be included in the subjects for discussion at all meetings in 1927."

"Resolved, That this convention request the various boards and synods of the United Lutheran Church to release their secretaries and synodical superintendents to engage in the preparatory and intensive work of the campaign of the Board of Ministerial Pension and Relief, and that this service be given on request of the Campaign Committee. The understanding being that the committee pay all expenses incident to such service."

4.—Regarding Educational Year. (U. L. C. p. 392).

"Resolved, That the year 1930, be designated in the United Lutheran Church as 'educational year,' that synods contemplating such efforts be urged to carry on thir campaigns simultaneously,

effecting the economies thereby possible, and making use of the impetus of a greater nationwide movement on behalf of educational work, and

"Resolved, That the Board of Education be requested to foster such a project, and in the preparation for and conduct of these simultaneous campaigns within the United Lutheran Church, to render every assistance possible."

5.—Regarding Church Periodical Week (U. L. C., Minutes, p. 420).

"Resolved, That the Church again calls to the attention of its pastors and members the need of stressing the value of its books and periodicals as an instrument of religious influence, and recommends the observance of the week beginning with the first Sunday in October as Church Periodical Week, at which time synods and congregations should give direct and systematic attention to the circulation and reading of the Church's periodicals and publications, and to religious literature in general."

6.—Regarding statistical work of the Church. (U. L. C., Minutes, p. 446)

a—"That the constituent synods be requested in the printing of their minutes, to make the page after the title page a calendar page, indicating the special days and dates of the United Lutheran Church, and also a table showing the use of the Budget Benevolence Dollar of the United Lutheran Church, and one showing the use of the Budget Benevolence Dollar of the constituent synods, or a table showing a combination of both."

b—"That we request the constituent synods to urge their congregations to use the 'Parish Register' prepared by your committee for use in congregations of the United Lutheran Church."

c—"That we request the constituent synods to secure a sufficient number of the sets of cards for Statistical Secretaries, so that the Statistical Secretaries of the constituent synods can complete a card file of all the congregations of the United Lutheran Church."

d—"That we request the constituent synods to make use of the State of the Church Blank now ready in final form, as provided by the Statistical Committee of the United Lutheran Church in America."

e—"That we request the constituent synods to introduce into the congregations of the United Lutheran Church the auxiliary congregational blanks for monthly and annual re-

ports and such other blanks as the Statistical Committee in conference with Statistical Secretaries of the constituent synods of the United Lutheran Church may be able to provide, in order that accuracy and uniform statistics of the United Lutheran Church in America may become possible."

f—"That we urge upon all pastors of the United Lutheran Church in America, their greatest care and fullest cooperation with the United States Bureau of Census, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., in the preparation of their replies to the schedule of questions for the census of Religious Bodies, 1926, in order that the returns for the United Lutheran Church may be accurate and complete."

(7) Regarding Theological Seminaries. (U. L. C. Minutes, p. 541)

"That it is the sense of this Convention that no synod or group of synods should hereafter organize or locate a theological seminary without first securing the consent of the United Lutheran Church."

18.—The matter of plans for Andrews Church, Andrews, N. C., was placed in the hands of the Mission Committee with power to act, and the Mission Committee was authorized to draw upon the Treasurer of Synod for funds for same, if necessary.

19.—President J. L. Morgan was authorized to attend, if he deems it wise so to do, the meeting of Presidents of Brotherhoods in Harrisburg, Pa., January 11, 1927, to which presidents of synods were invited.

20.—In regard to a communication from the Executive Secretary of the Laymens Movement inquiring as to the advisability of putting on a program during the meeting of our Synod for the work in the South, the President of Synod was authorized to answer that it is not advisable at this time owing to Brotherhood work.

21.—The Executive Committee calls Synod's attention to the fact that Apportionment Tables for 1928 should be prepared in time for the Every Member Canvass in November, 1927, and recommends that Synod refer this matter to the Executive Committee.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was received for consideration by item.

Item I including sub-items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13-(a) and (b), 14-(1), (2), (3), 18, 19, 20, 21, were approved in turn.

Item II including sub-items 15-(a), (b), (c), (d) and 16 were adopted in turn.

Item III including all sub-items and divisions were adopted in turn. The report was adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES REPORT

From the report submitted it is evident that the Executive Committee has been diligent in caring for the interests of Synod during the Synodical interim.

Concerning their report, we, your committee, respectfully recommend the following:

I. That their actions as represented by items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 with sub-items (a) and (b), 14 with sub-items (1), (2), (3), 18, 19, 20, and 21 be approved.

II. That their recommendations upon items 15 (a), (b), (c), (d) and 16 be sustained.

III. That the matters referred by the U.L.C.A. to Synods, item 17 with sub-items (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) with sub-items (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), with sub-item (7) be adopted.

We commend the Executive Committee for their faithful and efficient service.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK
G. L. LINGLE
V. Y. BOOZER
W. A. RIDENHOUR
B. B. MILLER

Item I, sub-item 14, division (1) in the above report was adopted after due consideration and recommendation by a comittee to which it was referred. The committee's report was adopted and is as follows:

We, your committee, appointed by the President of Synod to formulate a plan for fixing the apportionment for congregations for the year 1927, make the following report:

For the reason that apportionments as fixed in the Bulletin for the year 1927 are practically the same as for the year 1926; for the reason that the every-member canvas made in the Fall of 1926 covered amounts for the year 1927 upon a basis of the same apportionments as were fixed for the year 1926; for the reason that almost two months of the fiscal year of 1927 have already elapsed; for the reason that any change that may be devised for the fixing of apportionments for the year of 1927, however perfect they may be, could not easily be put into effect and would probably open the door for further contentions and disagreements which would be undesirable; and for the further reason that the apportionments as fixed already in the Bulletin for 1927, although probably imperfect, are not unreasonable to the

extent that same would work a material hardship upon the congregations effected:

We, therefore, recommend that the apportionments as fixed in the Bulletin for congregations for the year 1927, referred to in Paragraph 14, sub-section 1, of the Executive Committee's Report, page 50 of the Bulletin, and shown at pages 59, 60 and 61 of the Bulletin, be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. SIGMON
L. D. MILLER
P. J. BAME
Committee.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.

Tuesday, February 22, 1927, 7:30 P. M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. C. K. Bell, D.D.

Addresses were delivered by the delegated representatives of the General Boards, Rev. C. S. Bauslin, D.D., Rev. C. E. Hay, D.D., Rev. E. G. Miller, D.D., Rev. C. E. Hein, D.D., in which they presented the various causes of the United Lutheran Church. A special offering was taken for the Ministerial Fund.

Wednesday, February 23, 1927, 8:45 A. M.

Matins were used in the devotional service, conducted by Rev. S. W. Hahn.

After the Roll was called, the minutes were read and approved.

Rev. W. H. Greever was granted 10 minutes in which to bring greetings from the South Carolina Synod and present the cause of the Theological Seminary. Supt. C. E. Hottinger was given 5 minutes in which to present the cause of the Lowman Home.

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was received and adopted. In connection with the consideration of this report, Hon. B. Capps, President of the State Brotherhood, made his report which was adopted and ordered printed in the Minutes.

Report of Committee on Brotherhoods

We, your Committee on Brotherhoods having made a survey of the Synod, find that not half of the congregations have Men Organizations of any kind and there are a number of organized Brotherhoods that are not affiliated with District Organizations.

However, the Brotherhood of the Synod has become a more compact organization during the past year. Acting on the authority of the Executive Committee, only such Brotherhoods as were affiliated with both the Synodical and National Organizations and paying their dues have been recognized as a part of the State Brotherhood. This has resulted in awakening some

of the men's organizations to more active service in Brotherhood work. More than one new Brotherhood a month was organized during the past year.

There are active District Organizations, viz.: the Southern and the Central. Both are doing much to keep up the enthusiasm of the men for the work of the Church. The Southern District has contributed to the Beneficiary Education of the Synod and also to specific Home Mission Work. The Central District has contributed to Specific Home Mission Work, particularly for Bailey's Camp Church, in both money and labor. Both Districts are holding annual Lutheran Picnics.

We commend the Officers and Leaders of the State Brotherhood for their efficient work during the past year.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. A. M. HUFFMAN
REV. V. C. RIDENHOUR
H. E. ISENHOUR
A. P. RHYNE
M. L. ADERHOLDT

To the President and Members of Synod:

Agreeable to the provisions of the Constitution of the Synodical Brotherhood, I hand you herewith a report of the work of the Synodical Brotherhood.

We have had two meetings of the Executive Committee since the last meeting of Synod.

Twelve congregational Brotherhoods have been organized and affiliated with the National and Synodical Brotherhood since our last report.

We held our last annual convention at Salisbury, in St. John's Church, December 9th, 1926. This was a very successful meeting. Committees were appointed to organize the Western and Northern Districts. In this connection we wish to report that a tenative organization of the Western District was formed at Hickory, January 30th, 1927. We are advised that there were about 90 men present, notwithstanding the unusual bad weather. Five Brotherhood organizations participated in the meeting. A meeting will be held the last Sunday in May to perfect the organization. As to the Northern District, organization is still in a formative stage.

At the Salisbury Convention the following officers were elected for the ensuing year. Hon. Bismarck Capps, President; Avery R. Rhyne, of Charlotte, Vice-President; H. E. Isenhour, of Salisbury, Secretary; A. Campbell Cline, of Concord, Treasurer, and W. K. Mauney, of Kings Mountain, a member of the Executive Committee for three years.

The program of the Brotherhood is:

Nationally: The program of the U. L. C.

Synodically: First and foremost. The program of the Synod.

Specifically, Home Missions.

Raising the Apportionment 100 percent. Increasing the membership of the Church.

With the Brotherhood of the U. L. C., to aid in the raising of the Pension Fund.

As will be noted one of the specific objects of the Synodical Brotherhood is to co-operate in raising the Pension Fund. At the Richmond Convention of the U. L. C. the Brotherhood was designated as the agency through which the campaign for this Fund was to be carried to the churches, we therefore earnestly urge every pastor in whose congregation there is not already a real live Brotherhood to organize immediately and effectively. We suggest that you take the matter up at once with either the President or the Secretary of the Synodical Brotherhood. We are insisting that all local Brotherhoods shall be identified with both the National and Synodical body. Such identification means and spells: CO-OPERATION. We feel there has been entirely too much of individualism.

Numerous appeals have been made in behalf of the Loan and Gift Fund for Home Missions with only fair success. Seventy-seven individuals having signed the pledge for a $100.00 each year over a period of 10 years, and since coming to Synod, the President has been advised of three responses to the recent appeal, making 80 pledges, in all, or $80,000.00. It is earnestly urged that enough pastors and laymen pledge their congregations for the additional $20,000.00 needed to make this fund available to the Synod. In connection with the raising of this fund, we wish to commend Mr. W. K. Mauney, of Kings Mountain, for his untiring efforts and also to thank Revs. S. White Rhyne and E. C. Cooper for their aid and assistance.

As President, I wish to thank the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood for their loyalty and support, especially to the Secretary, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, of Salisbury, is due many thanks for his efficient labor.

Respectfully submitted,

BISMARCK CAPPS, President.

The Report of the Necrologist was received and adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Necrologist

Once again death has invaded our ministerial ranks, and God has taken away our dearly beloved brother, Martin Luther Pence. He was born near Coote's Store, in Rockingham Co. Va., on September 22, 1865; and while engaged in his "Loved Employ," preaching the blessed gospel, from the pulpit of Friendship E. L. Church, near Taylorsville, N. C., on April 25, 1926, he heard his Master call, "Come up higher," and almost instantly passed from the cares, labors and trials of this life, into the peace, joy and eternal

happiness of heaven, having lived in this world 60 years, seven months and three days.

He was baptised in infancy and was confirmed in Rader's Church, Va., by the Rev. Dr. J. P. Stirewalt, on May 7, 1884, when just a little over 18 years of age.

He took his literary course at Lenoir College, graduating in 1896, and studied theology under the care and instruction of Dr. R. A. Yoder. He was ordained by the Tennessee Synod, in Christ Church, Stanly Creek, Gaston County, N. C., on October 19, 1896. Thus he was in the active work of the ministry 29 years, 6 months and 6 days. He served pastorates in North and South Carolina and in Va.

He was an earnest, forcible and faithful preacher of the Word, and a pleasant, prudent and efficient pastor, winning the love and respect of all who knew him, and will be long remembered as an earnest worker and a faithful servant of his Lord.

I recommend that this report be adopted by a standing vote, and that a page of the minutes be set apart to his memory.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. COX, Necrologist.

The following resolution concerning Hopewell Church property was adopted:

Whereas the Synod has a plot of three acres beautifully located four miles from Winston-Salem, N. C., on which is located a church built by Rev. W. A. Lutz, and in good condition, and a graveyard enclosed by a good iron fence, with a concrete walk laid through the center of the said plot, therefore Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to look after this property and make such disposition of it as they deem wise.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was adopted.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education held two regular meetings during the synodical year, on September the 1st and October the 1st, 1926. In addition to these meetings, a number of conferences were held with ministerial students by one or more members of the committee. The following students have been approved by your committee for beneficiary aid this year, and are receiving help according to the schedule here given:

I.—Theological Seminary.

L. E. Blackwelder, Senior	$200.00
C. E. Lutz, Senior	200.00
J. L. Norris, Senior	200.00

C. R. Ritchie, Senior	200.00	
E. R. Trexler, Senior	200.00	
J. F. Davis, Middler	200.00	
R. L. Fisher, Middler	200.00	
F. P. Cauble, Junior	200.00	
A. L. Hahn, Junior	50.00	
D. L. Heglar, Junior	200.00	
A. K. Huitt, Junior	200.00	
C. F. Lyles, Junior	200.00	
A. W. Lippard, Junior	200.00	
S. L. Sox, Junior	200.00	
J. E. Walker, Junior	200.00	
		$2,850.00
II.—Lenoir-Rhyne College.		
T. D. Carpenter, Senior	150.00	
J. L. Cauble, Senior	150.00	
J. W. Iddings, Senior	150.00	
R. H. Kepley, Senior	150.00	
H. F. Beam, Junior	150.00	
P. C. McRee, Junior	150.00	
W. A. Sigmon, Junior	150.00	
B. K. Baker, Sophomore	150.00	
G. L. Barger, Sophomore	150.00	
H. M. Arndt, Freshman	150.00	
O. G. Swicegood, Freshman	150.00	
R. L. Swicegood, Freshman	150.00	
		$1,800.00
III.—Collegiate Institute.		
C. A. Honeycutt	150.00	
Total appropriations		$4,800.00

The following students are receiving aid from the Laymen's Movement of the United Lutheran Church:

W. J. Moretz, Senior, Theological Seminary	$ 200.00
A. K. Yount, Middler, Theological Seminary	200.00
A. L. Hahn, Junior, Theological Seminary	150.00
J. A. Seaboch, Junior, Theological Seminary	200.00
R. K. Lippard, Sophomore, Lenoir-Rhyne	150.00

J. D. Sheppard and L. C. Bumgarner, both middlers in the Theological Seminary, are receiving aid from individual congregations, while the Lutheran Brotherhood of Gaston and adjoining counties is furnishing the money for A. K. Huitt.

Besides the above lists, we find also the following young people in our schools preparing for the work of the ministry or the ministry of mercy:

I.—Lenoir-Rhyne College.

W. H. Noah	Junior
G. S. Eckard	Junior
Earl Huffman	Junior
M. R. Farris	Sophomore
J. G. Bolick	Freshman
L. G. Cloninger	Freshman
Deaton Best	Freshman
Ernest Q. Stroupe	Freshman
J. C. Beam	Freshman
Miss Emily Sigmon	Freshman
Miss Margaret Hall	Freshman
Howard, George	Freshman

II.—Collegiate Institute.

H. A. McCullough, Jr.	Senior
H. H. Sloop	Junior
E. B. Bolick	Sophomore
A. D. Moretz	Sophomore

Summary of students:

In Theological Seminary	20
In Lenoir-Rhyne College	24
In Collegiate Institute	5
In all	49

There are several young men who finished college, with the ministry in view, but who have not found it convenient to attend the Seminary this year. whom we hope to include in our list by another year. Also, there are others in school who have the ministry under consideration, but have not definitely announced their decisions yet. Upon the whole, the outlook for men for the ministry in our Synod is encouraging, notwithstanding the fact that increased numbers are still needed in order to take care of all our churches.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Report of the Archivist was received and adopted.

Report of Archivist

On the removal of Synod's Archivist, Rev. G. H. C. Park, to another Synod, the Executive Committee notified me that I had been appointed as Archivist until this meeting of Synod. I, therefore, submit the following report:

Owing to the fact that the vault at Lenoir Rhyne College in which the

Synodical Archives were kept was badly damaged by the fire which destroyed the Administration Building on January 6, all the material of Synod was moved to other places. No damage was done to the material by the fire. The vault itself received little damage except at the door. This being of metal, it was warped by the heat so that it cannot be closed.

After the fire the most valuable historical material, such as the files of Minutes of the North Carolina and Tennessee Synods, was stored in the vault of the First National Bank, Hickory, N. C. The rest of the material was taken to my home at St. Stephens Parsonage, East Hickory, where it is at present.

Just recently the Chairman of the Committee of Synod on Historical Material placed under the care of the Archivist a considerable amount of material which the Committee had collected. Also the Librarian at Lenoir Rhyne College handed over some material which had been sent to the Library. Other small additions have also been made.

I had hoped to give an itemized report of all the material in the Archives at this time, but under the present conditions, with some at one place and some at another, and none of it arranged in an orderly way, it is almost impossible to report in detail. Will make this general statement: The Synod has a very generous supply of historical material which covers a wide range of Synodical interests. It should be carefully catalogued and indexed that it might be of practical use, and all new material properly added. But before much can be done with that already on hand, and before other material is collected, a suitable place should be provided for its safe keeping.

I, therefore, recommend that Synod authorize the Archivist to secure sufficient space for the storing of the archives of Synod in some fire-proof vault until a permanent place shall be provided.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, Archivist.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was received and adopted. During the consideration of this report, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, President of the Synodical Missionary Society, addressed the convention on the work of this organization. The address was historical in its character, and yet so inspirational that Synod ordered it printed in the Minutes along with this report.

Report of Committee on Woman's Work

The Committee has watched with much interest, the splendid work of the Women's Missionary Society, since our last convention. This has been done at the meetings of their Executive Committee, their reports in the North Carolina Lutheran, and their annual convention at Burlington. The women are to be highly commended for their loyalty, devotion and zeal for the

spread of the Gospel of Christ at home and abroad. We commend the following phases of their work to Synod:

1. The Week of Prayer and Self-Denial at the beginning of the Lenten season. They pray for the coming of the Kingdom and they teach others to pray. They give and they teach others to give.

2. Their thanksgiving services teach our people to give their lives in consecrated service. Their Thank-Offering calls for worship and gifts.

3. They are keenly interested in the growth of our church in North Carolina. They gave $1,500 to the church at Andrews last year.

4. Much interest is shown in The Lutheran Woman's Work. The subscription list numbers 1,888. Emphasis is being placed on the importance of The Lutheran. The North Carolina Lutheran is being used in a very fine way to get information of the society to the people.

5. There were 111 Women's Societies at their last convention with a membership of 2,919. There were 111 Light Brigades with a membership of 3,612. Four Women's Societies and four Light Brigades have been organized since their convention.

6. The treasurer's report at the Burlington convention gave the following:

Total amount raised by Women's Societies	$15,659
Total amount raised by the Light Brigade	2,906
Total for the year	$18,565

7. The Synod expresses its appreciation for the splendid work which is being done by the Women's Missionary Society, and pledges them its support in doing the work of the Master.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. BROWN
E. F. K. ROOF

Report to Synod

St. John's, Salisbury, N. C., 1927.

Mr. President, Members of Synod:

It is truly an honor to be accorded a place on your program following that much-appreciated report from your committee on Woman's Work. Let me assure you that we are always happy to have a representative from your body meet with us in our executive sessions. We welcome advice and guidance from Synod.

With pleasure I come before you in your 123 Annual Convention of the 124th year of your existence as a Synod. As official representative of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, do I come to extend to you most hearty greetings in its

name. From 117 women's organizations and 115 children's societies, numbering almost 6,000 members, I convey to you expressions of interest and the earnest desire that God may continue to guide you in all your undertakings. Being a constituent part of the Church we feel the deepest concern in all of her work.

Along with the Church's growing program, grows the program of the work of the women and children. The reports rendered at our Annual Convention in Burlington last June, showed marked growth and advancement of interest along the various lines of our activity as missionary workers From year to year, since our beginning in 1886, as a Synodical, we, in our own way—even though small it has seemed at times—have been seeking to serve the Lord by assisting in the advancement of the work of Synod, that God may be glorified and His Kingdom enlarged.

It may be of interest to you to turn backward with me a brief space, and review a bit of our history as a Woman's Society. We have not done great things, but we have done some real mission work in lending to Synod our aid.

The Minutes of our first Annual Convention 1886 were printed along with the Minutes of Synod's 83rd meeting. In 1887, however, we find through searching of Synod's Minutes of that year, only one page devoted to the presenting of an "abstract of the proceedings of the women" for that year. In 1888 we find the women at their third meeting here in Salisbury, reporting through the committee on the minutes of the year previous and saying this: "Minutes of the Second Annual Convention of the W. H. and F. Missionary Society of the N. C. Synod were *not* printed with the Minutes of Synod as the Society has expected and hoped. They have been examined, however, in manuscript form, and are correct. Inasmuch as your committee deems it necessary for the best interest of the Convention to have its Minutes printed, published, and distributed among the auxiliary societies, therefore, Resolved, That we print the Minutes of our Third Annual Convention at our own expense. Respectfully submitted, Mrs. B. C. Arey, Mrs. W. T. Campbell, Rev. W. R. Brown." Needless to say that this was done and the Minutes were printed that year by a Lutheran Publishing Co., Wilmington, N. C. The plan has been adhered to even until the present time. This might be said to mark a step toward advancement in our work, for it surely emphasized its importance.

We are reviewing now with the hope of finding what the women have accomplished in the Home Mission Work—especially in our own state. In 1889 we find small amounts being given to Augusta, Ga., and to Knoxville, Tenn. In 1890 the President, Mrs. W. R. Brown, says: "The Executive Committee is of the opinion that the auxiliaries require the stimulus of some *special* work." Accordingly, we see them planning to concentrate their effort upon *one* point—A second forward step. In 1891 over $500.00 was given to Knoxville. In 1892 we find them co-operating with the Home Mission

Board in the Winston work. During 1892, 1893 and 1894 we find the work for the children being much emphasized and well-begun. Not a step, but a great stride forward. In 1895 the Minutes report that the resolve of 1894 to raise $1,000.00 for the 10th anniversary—"Jubilee Year"—had been realized and Mrs. Heilig, Treasurer (and she was treasurer for many years) reports $1,062.95 for that year. It was not until 1902, however, that the women again reached the $1,000.00 mark. Since that time the contributions have increased year by year. It is interesting to note the fast climb from $1,000.00 to $2,000.00 to $3,000.00 and then to $4,000.00 to $5,000.00 annually, and on up until in 1924—the "Girls' School in Japan Year"—the highest mark was realized with almost $22,000.00. In 1896 Minutes we find the President urging more organization and more general observance of the Week of Prayer. In 1897 and 1898 we find the women asking Synod for a "special" point *within* the *Synod's* territory to call *their own*. Another forward step. In 1899 work was begun in Asheville and Greensboro but sad to relate, these points were not helped to successful completion.

In 1900 the President reports $8,528 raised by the societies in the ten years preceding and she says: "From this very creditable amount we have only as a visible result a Memorial Window in the beautiful Mission Church at Winston, N. C." She urges establishment of a mission point upon which the women might concentrate, and which they might call their very own. In 1901 the President reports that *Burlington* is *being assumed* as the *"special"* of the *Women's Synodical*. A fifth forward step. In the Minutes of 1902 we find this expression, "I feel sure that the work of the W. M. Society has the hearty approval of every pastor in the Synod and there is no longer the opposition among the people that once existed."

In 1903 Minutes we find President, Mrs. Linn, beginning to stress study of Mission books. This surely marks the sixth step of advancement in the work. In 1904, 1905 and 1906 the Forward Movement to raise $20,000.00 additional to regular funds for the work of the church, was launched and pushed. Just how much of this amount was gotten we do not know but this effort was finally known as the "Christmas Offering and Forward Movement."

In 1907 aid was being given to Rockwell and $875 was applied towards the lot for a church at High Point. In the following year this church was designated "The Women's Memorial" toward the completion of which church the women worked faithfully for several years. 1910, the 25th anniversary finds $4,181.75 the most that had ever been contributed in a single year. 1911 is known as the "crowning year"—more societies, more money and more members than ever before being reported. 1910 saw the women aiding Greensboro as they did also in 1911. In 1912 some aid was given Thomasville and Spencer. The President, Mrs. Wertz, referring to Thomasville this year says: "This makes the 9th Mission fostered by Synod"—and my research shows that the women had aided at almost all the nine points. In

1913 we see that N. C. Synod taking Raleigh as a home point, toward which was contributed $5,000.00 by the women. In 1915 Chattanooga was designated as a field for the women and they assisted here for some time. 1917 finds Liberty receiving $300.00 for pews and in 1918 Kannapolis was helped. For several years the children's funds for home work went to Birmingham Mission, but in 1920 that work was assumed by the H. M. Board and work was begun among people in the mountains of N. C., the children of N. C. doing their part along with other Light Brigades.

1921 marks a special epoch. It was in this year that the merging of the N. C. and Tenn. Synods naturally brought about the merging of the 8-year-old Synodical of the Tennessee Synod with the 36-year-old Synodical of the N. C. Synod giving a great increase along all lines of activity with a powerful momentum—adding forces along all lines which gave totals as follows: 98 societies, 2421 members, and $13,894.00. In 1913 the women of the Tenn. Synod organized 13 societies which had increased to 35 in their 8th year—that of the merger—and during the time they had contributed $8,000.00.

1922 and 1923 found the women continuing support to Thomasville and assisting with the paying for church at Statesville, also helping some at Hendersonville. In 1924 they helped Calvary, Concord, and Mt. Pleasant, Watauga. In 1925 we see the Society contributing to and making St. Andrews, N. C. its "special" toward which almost $7,000.00 has been given and the promise to continue support at this place. In 1926 the Synodical pledged support at Asheville, voting to apply the W. of P. and S. Denial offerings of 1927 to that point.

Thus I have shown to you the H. M. project of the women of our Synod. Equally have we been interested in and labored for and given to Foreign Fields. During our 41 years of life, we have contributed over $203,000.00 to the work of our Master—giving an average of $4950 annually to the work *of* the church. This by fewer than one-third of the women and children *in* the church! What might we do with all the women and children of the Synod enlisted in our ranks! Pastors present, who have not women's and children's organizations, may we not plead with you to effect such at your earliest opportunity? The commission of "Go ye" is to all your people whom you serve and the world is needing the enlisted effort of all believers—not of women and children alone. What a glorious forward movement would it be, could all be aligned in the Cause—in the doing of more for the Kingdom of Christ in the world!

My purpose in telling you of the effort of the women from year to year is to impress upon you the significance of *concentrated* effort—even though it be small, until results follow. And I have told you of the work in the *home field* because the necessity of strengthening our home base is appallingly apparent. We feel that Lutheranism in N. C. must be strengthened and that it is time that all the power of the Synod get behind a *real Home Mission project.* 100 counties in the state and only 27 of them having Luth-

eran churches and a number of the 27 having only one or two organizations! Why is it so? Let me now speak as a member of the Synod and not simply as a member of a Missionary Society—We as a people have been too willing to confine our effort to trying just to hold our own—letting others go out after the unchurched. As a consequence we have not "held our own" by a long way. We have lost heavily of "our own" by just such slowness. We have not manifested enough of the missionary spirit. Need we not change our policy as a church if we want to begin to catch up—not to say keep pace with other denominations? Do we want to bring our beloved Church to her rightful heritage? We must, then, do more Mission Work in North Carolina!

Mr. President and Members of Synod, we pledge support to your every forward effort. We mean to stress and to lay it more heavily upon our women the necessity of helping to raise the apportionments in the local congregations. Being a constituent part of our Church, we stand ready to cooperate in every way possible to the strengthening and enlarging of her borders. May we not again ask the cooperation of all the pastors here in the organizing of mission work in all the congregations? May we not ask that more pastors form their entire congregations into Mission Study Classes? There is the method by which to enlist the interest of all—through education as to needs. "Information," *over* and *over* again is needed until it become "education." Could all catch the vision, then what results would follow? We would see strong, self-supporting congregations reaching out into that county near-by and gathering together a nucleus of believers around which would be builded a congregation and established a church. What a worthwhile, pioneer work! What a blessed example, should one of our stronger congregations determine to take the initiative and lead out in this effort! 100 counties in the state and so many of them without Lutheran churches! And remember over 50 percent of the population unchurched. We, with you, will go forward to possess the land along with other denominations in the name of Christ. Him we will praise and to Him give the thanks for what has been and for what is; and to Him we will pray for what is to be. To Him we will pray for a great awakening—more especially of the man-power of the church—that ere many years have gone we may see Lutheran churches in all the counties of our God-favored state. Not in the spirit, primarily, of putting *Lutheran* churches in our counties, but in the spirit of Christ—for the saving of souls, go we forth.

In the name of the Synodical I thank you for the courtesy of allowing to us the privilege of rendering this report of our work and of greeting you.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Wednesday, February 23, 1927, 2 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. L. P. Boland.

The Report of the Committee on Young Peoples Work was received and

adopted. During the consideration of this report, Miss Clara Sullivan brought the greetings of the State Luther League to the Synod. Her greetings were ordered printed in the minutes along with this report.

Report of Committee on Young Peoples Work

We, your Committee on Young People's Work, beg leave to submit the following:

The chairman attended three of the executive committee meetings during the year, and was present at the annual convention held in St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, China Grove, N. C. The Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor.

We are happy to note a fine spirit of cooperation among our young people in their organization. They approach their responsibilities with a seriousness that would seem to discount the general idea abroad at present that, the youth of our land are restive and not inclined to consider the more weighty things of life, especially with reference to Christ and His Church.

The Luther League of our Synod is very progressive, and is doing a worth while work, as is noted in their program of activities.

Eighty percent of the leagues paid their pledges in full, a few over paid. Receipts for the year were $5114, wth a balance from last year of $967, giving a total of $6081 for the year.

At last convention there were 115 leagues, 12 more than a year ago, or an increase of a little more than 10 percent in the number of leagues. Owing to an incomplete statistical report it is impossible to give the total membership.

An efficiency standard is maintained, and according to the record a large number of the leagues are interested in it. Sixteen leagues attained 12 of the 15 points, 3 attained 13 points, and 1, attained 14 points.

Twenty-one leagues reported mission study classes.

The report of the Committee on new work calls for a larger budget than that of last year. It is as follows: Andhra Christian College, $1000; Durham Mission, $1000; Columbia Theological Seminary, $550; National Convention, $500; Current expenses, $500; Field Secretary, $500; Lowman Home, $250; Summer School for church workers, $50; a total of $4250.

The fact that the League continues to be interested in the Summer School is only another evidence of the interest that the young people have in the general work of the church.

An advance step taken by the league at its last convention was the adoption of a recommendation of the president in his report which reads in part as follows: "That this convention go on record as being in favor of paying at least one-third the cost of securing a teacher of vocal music and public speaking for our Lutheran Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C." A committee to be appointed to confer with like committees from the Leagues of Va. and S. C. Definite action to be taken at the next convention.

During the year the League continued its interest in students in the various institutions of learning of the state. The Rev. S. White Rhyne was Student Secretary.

To encourage the young people and stimulate a greater interest in the work of the League, a field secretary was employed again last year, and provision is made for the employment of one for the coming year. Mr. Jeff L. Norris served in the above capacity last year, and during the Seminary vacation visited 101 leagues.

After a brief review of the various activities of the Luther League, and noting its interest in practically all phases of our church life, we are convinced that we have in the making under the guidance of God and His Church, hundreds of laymen and laywomen who will be the leaders in the church of the future, as well as many ministers and missionaries of the cross. It would seem eminently fitting that we who bear the greater responsibilies of the church today, should give the Luther League encouragement in every way possible, and continue to be to it an "Elder Brother" in every sense of the word.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. W. G. COBB, Chairman.

Greetings of the Representative of the Luther League

Mr. President:

To you, officers, pastors, delegates, and friends of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, I bring the Greetings of the North Carolina Luther League. There is no privilege that our organization values more highly than that of greeting this body. We are happy to be the authorized young people's organization of the United Lutheran Church in America; and happy that the young people of this Great Faith are able to work harmoniously with the Church at large in the extension of Christ's kingdom.

Among our many aims is that one to realize our motto: Of the Church; for the Church; by the Church. As a child we recognize our dependence upon the church; we realize that we function for the upbuilding of our church; and we resolve to be directed by our church. As the training camp of the church the Luther League is training men to fill your places. To them you throw the torch! And they shall bear it high, nor break faith with you if you take care to pass them the trust untrammeled by prejudice; unbroken by dissension; and unretrenching in its world program for Christian Evangelization.

We look to you for help, constructive criticism, and encouragement. In return we pledge our loyal support to all judicious actions of Synod, and pray for fullest cooperation and consecration in the service of our great Lutheran Church in this beloved State of North Carolina.

CLARA SULLIVAN.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was received for consideration by item.

The Chairman of the Board was given the privilege of making a supplementary report which was received and referred to the Committee on Church Institutions.

Item I—The Lowman Home. Sub-items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were approved.
Item II—The Orphan Home. Recommendation was approved.
Item III—Theological Seminary. Recommendations 1 and 2 approved.
Item IV—Mt. Amoena Seminary. Recommendations 1 and 3, approved. Recommendation 2 approved and matter referred to the Executive Committee of Synod to provide ways and means for raising necessary funds for same.
Item V—North Carolina College. Recommendations 1, 3, 4, approved. Recommendation 2 approved and the matter referred to the Executive Committee of Synod to provide ways and means for raising necessary funds for same.
Item VI—Lenoir Rhyne College. Recommendations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 were approved in turn. Recommendations 2 and 8 were adopted by a rising vote. Recommendations 9 and 10 were adopted in turn.
Item VII—Preamble and Resolutions. The preamble and resolutions as set forth in item VII were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Rev. P. J. Bame led the convention in prayer in behalf of our educational institutions.

A rising vote of thanks was given Dr. P. E. Monroe for the splendid services he rendered Lenoir Rhyne College during the year he was acting President.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Educations

Your Committee on Church Institutions and Education herewith submits the following:

I—The Lowman Home

We rejoice that this has been a notable year in the life of the Lowman Home. Substantial progress has been made in giving the Home a wider publicity among our people and we rejoice that the Home is meriting this universal recognition and appreciation.

The pressing need of the institution is larger finances to complete payment on the cost of the group of three buildings and to meet the increasing current expenses.

Therefore be it resolved: 1. That we reaffirm our loyalty to the Lowman Home and most sincerely commend it to the generous support of our people:

2. Resolved that authority be and is hereby given on the part of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless at White Rock, South Carolina, to borrow such amount or amounts of money as the Board may deem advisable for the execution of the building plans to meet the demands for service, and to execute mortgage or mortgages for the security of the same on such of the property belonging to the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless as may be legally available for such purpose, the maximum amount of such loans and mortgages to be determined by the Board and approved by a majority of the presidents of the district synods to which the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless belongs. 3. Resolved that the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless at White Rock, South Carolina, be and is hereby authorized and empowered, upon conditions satisfactory to itself, to execute a deed to the Bethel Pastorate for a site on which said pastorate is to build a parsonage, such a site to be on the northwest corner of the tract purchased and donated to the Home by Mr. C. E. Hottinger, from the Paul Shealy estate, as the site for the new group of buildings for the Home, said parsonage lot not to exceed one and one-half acre. 4. That we hereby record our appreciation of the self-sacrificing work of Superintendent Hottinger and also assure him that we appreciate his generosity toward the Lowman Home in donating the site for the new buildings.

II—The Lutheran Orphan Home

We rejoice in the continued blessing of God on our Orphan Home, that the Chairman of the Board of Trustees that the children have been kept from sickness and affliction: that God has especially blessed the Home in enabling it to occupy the splendid group of five new buildings.

We regret to note that the Chairman of the Board states that the present method of financing the Home by voluntary contributions of the Sunday Schools is not meeting the current expenses of the Home.

We therefore recommend that the request of the Board that one offering be taken in our Sunday Schools per month and that our congregations be urged to give one offering per year preferably at Thanksgiving or Christmas for the current support of the Home.

III—Our Theological Seminary

It is a cause of profound gratitude to God that the Lord has answered the prayers of our people that He would send more laborers into the vineyard.

The Seminary has now the largest number of students in the history of the Institution and the prospects are bright for still larger numbers to enter the Gospel ministry in the years just ahead of us.

We rejoice in the added equipments of the Seminary, chief of which is the New Administration Building. But greater numbers and larger equipment demand increased financial support.

We therefore recommend: 1. That this Synod pledge to the Seminary its most hearty effort to give it prompt, adequate financial and moral support. 2. We recommend the adoption of the request of the Board of Trustees to change the constitution as follows: Constitution, Article 3, Section I same to read, "This Board shall consist of seven members from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, six from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, two from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Georgia and adjacent States; five from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Virginia; one from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Mississippi. They shal be ordained ministers or laymen, members of the respective synods named."

IV—Mont Amoena Seminary

We regret to know of the probability of the closing of Mont Amoena Seminary. This institution has played a large part in preparing young women for the Christian activities of the North Carolina Synod during the past half century and more.

We recommend:

1. That the future of the Seminary be in the hands of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions.

2. That Synod grant the request of the Board in petitioning the Synod to pay the insurance on Mt. Amoena Seminary.

3. That we record our deep appreciation of the faithful services of the President, Rev. J. H. C. Fisher, for his great contribution to Christian Education through the past thirty-eight years in Mont Amoena Seminary.

V—North Carolina College (Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute)

It is a source of gratification that the report of Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute reveals the continued usefulness of this institution.

Your committee would recommend:

1. That the Board's action with reference to the "Pay Up Campaign" be endorsed, and that we keep this matter before our people, endeavoring to relieve the indebtedness of the new building.

2. That the insurance of the buildings be paid by the Synod.

3. That we place on record our appreciation of the continued faithful service of Col. G. F. McAllister in maintaining the Institute on a business like and efficient basis.

4. That we most heartily commend this institution to our people who are seeking such a school.

VI—Lenoir Rhyne College

From the report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College it is easily observed that the President and Board of Trustees have an upward look and an onward go. It is also evident that this Institution is growing in the confidence and appreciation of the North Carolina Synod and other friends of the College. The enrollment of 309 students in this scholastic

year and a total of 740 in the Summer School for teachers indicates something of the fullness of the life of the college and the growing appreciation of our people.

It is also a source of gratification that our college is growing in favor with the State Department of Education and with other educational agencies.

The loss of the Administration Building by fire on January 6, 1926, removes the outstanding landmark of the college.

Your committee would recommend:

1. That we commend the President of the College, other executives, teachers and students for their wonderful team work and hearty cooperation after the fire.

2. That we heartily record our appreciation for the prompt assistance of the citizens of Hickory and others in the restoration of the library. After the fire there was manifested a double portion of just that kind of spirit in which a college delights to live.

3. That the pay-up campaign be kept prominently before our people until the endowment pledges are paid.

4. That this synod keep in view the fact that the United Lutheran Church of America has designated the year 1930 as Educational Year. That that year be designated by this synod as the approved year for a strong presentation of the necessities and requirements of Lenoir Rhyne College.

5. We recommend that the synod appropriate the sum of $4,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College for the year 1927, and like amount for each year thereafter so long as may be necessary to maintain a permanent income of not less than $25,000.00 (twenty-five thousand dollars) annually in addition to students fees and tuition.

6. That we endorse the request of the Board of Trustees that the special consideration of the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church of America be sought in behalf of Lenoir Rhyne College during the next two years.

7. That Synod endorse the action of the Board of Trustees in reference to the settlement of the J. J. George Loans.

8. That Synod hereby record its most sincere appreciation of the large gifts of the Mauney Family of Kings Mountain, N. C., and of the large gift and continued interest of Mr. D. E. Rhyne.

9. That we endorse the Board's action of the proposed building program, which includes a Dormitory for girls, Fine Arts Building and Auditorium, an adequate and safe Library building, a common refectory and a central heating plant.

10. We recommend that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby authorize the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to issue bonds not to exceed the sum of $250,000.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars), to run for a period of not more than ten years, to bear interest at the rate of not more than six per cent, payable

semi-annually, and that the President and Secretary of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina are hereby authorized and empowered to affix their official signatures and the official seal of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to these bonds.

VII—Preamble and Resolutions

WHEREAS, the terms of office of members of the Boards of Trustees of Educational Institutions, as shown by the Minutes of Synod, run from the time of the election by Synod, and, as shown by the Minutes of the Boards of Trustees of Educational Institutions, run from the date of their qualification, which has usually been in March following their election, and

WHEREAS, the Synodical year has been extended from time to time so that the terms of office of members of Boards and Committees have been extended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the terms of office of members of the Boards of Trustees of Educational Institutions elected in 1923, 1924, and 1925, extend to and expire in 1927, 1928, and 1929, respectively.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the official acts of members of Boards and Committees, holding over by virtue of the extension set out in the preamble, be, and are hereby ratified and in all respects confirmed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the terms of all members of Boards and Committees run from Synod to Synod, and that members of Boards and Committees qualify and enter upon the discharge of their duties in accordance with the Constitution and By-Laws of the Institutions to which they are elected or appointed as soon as practicable after their election or appointment.

Respectfully submitted,

P. E. MONROE
E. F. KEEVER
W. L. DIXON
G. H. L. LINGLE

Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, White Rock, S. C.

The past year has been notable in the history of the Lowman Home. The operation has been one characterized by faith, hope and charity—faith in undertaking to do that which was necessary without visible means, hope that the Church would rally to the support of the Board in its undertakings when needs were clearly presented, and charity in self-sacrificing service and in judgments of disappointments.

This has been a year of substantial progress along permanent lines. Three new buildings have been erected and are practically

ready for occupancy, with a capacity in the service building for one hundred or more needy ones, and in the dormitories for forty to fifty, at a total cost of about $40,000.00, of which about half is still to be raised.

This Special enterprise has been the occasion of a very wide publicity for the work of the Home, and it's merits have gained universal recognition with growing appreciation. The building program has led also to a number of very generous personal contributions, a half dozen of which amount to half the money so far contributed for the new buildings and the new site.

The pressing need is the money to complete payment on cost of new buildings. The buildings are beautiful in simplicity, substantial in material and construction and convenient in arrangement. Competent judges say this construction shows a two dollar value for every dollar expended.

The need of service indicates a duty upon the Church to provide as soon as possible, for the additional units in the new group of buildings for the care of the aged, and then another group on the old site for the care of the unfortunates—feeble-minded, epileptic and crippled.

No effort has been made during the last year to increase the number of those cared for, because of the lack of facilities, but good care has been given to those in the Home, numbering thirteen, and though some have been very old, the oldest being 96, and some very feeble, there have been no deaths. The staff is efficient and faithful and devoted. The inner life of the Home should be gratifying to the Church.

The farm operations have not been profitable during the last year except in provision of vegetables, fruit, milk, butter, eggs, grain and meat for the table, and otherwise just about self sustaining. The outlook for returns from the farm, gardens and orchards is now better than it has ever been.

The Board has held two meetings during the year, the annual meeting in December, 1925, and a special meeting on October 4th, 1926.

The Board took special note of the laying of the Corner stone for the new group of buildings which occurred July 18th, and registered it's commendation of it's building committee: Dr. W. H. Greever, P. C. Price and C. E. Hotinger. The Board also authorized the continued prosecution of the appeal for funds for buildings and current support, and especially charged it's officers with the order to place before the cooperating synods, with petition that they be adopted, the following resolutions:

1.—RESOLVED—That the Board requests the Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia and Mississippi Synods

to pass a resolution authorizing The Board of the Lowman Home to borrow by mortgage on such property as is available for this purpose, such amounts as said Board shall deem actually necessary for permanent improvements.

The following resolution, already adopted by the Mississippi Synod, is submitted as the resolution in proper form for adoption:

RESOLVED, That authority be and is hereby given on the part of the_____(Synod) to the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless at White Rock, S. C., to borrow such amount or amounts of money as the Board may deem advisable for the execution of building plans to meet the demands for service, and to execute mortgage or mortgages for the security of the same on such of the property belonging to the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless as may be legally available for such purpose, the maximum amount of such loans and mortgages to be determined by the Board and approved by the majority of presidents of the district synods to which the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless belongs.

2.—RESOLVED—That the Board requests the above named Synods to pass a resolution authorizing the Board of the Lowman Home to make a deed to the Bethel pastorate for a site on which said pastorate is to build a parsonage, such site to be on the north west corner of the tract purchased and donated to the Home by C. E. Hotinger, from the Paul Shealy estate, as the site for the new group of buildings for the Home, said parsonage lot not to exceed one and one-half acres.

The following is submitted as the proper form of this resolution for adoption:

RESOLVED—That the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless at White Rock, South Carolina, be and is hereby authorized and empowered, upon conditions satisfying to itself, t o execute a deed to the Bethel pastorate for a site on which said pastorate is to build a parsonage, such site to be on the north west corner of the tract purchased and donated to the Home by C. E. Hotinger, from the Paul Shealy estate, as the site for the new group of buildings for the Home, said parsonage lot not to exceed one and one-half acres.

The financial statements, proper for submission to the Synods, are taken from the annual report of the official auditors of the United Lutheran Church in America, as follows:

BALANCE SHEET, JUNE 30, 1926.

ASSETS:

Cash		$ 2,618.17
Bills receivable (Secured by chattel mortgages)		148.64
Investments at par:		
4 Shares Farmers' Cotton Warehouse No. 316		40.00
Inventories at estimated market value, June 30, 1926:		
Growing Crops	$1,000.00	
Grain and Feed	1,000.00	
		$2,000.00
Live Stock and Poultry at estimated values		1,900.00
Real Estate, Buildings and Equipment, estimated values:		
Real estate and Buildings	$41,398.90	
Farm Machinery and Implements	5,551.19	
Household furniture	2,300.00	
Buildings under Construction	3,429.91	
	$52,680.00	
		$59,386.81

LIABILITIES:

Bills Payable:		
To Mrs. Annie Peters	$2,000.00	
To C. E. Hotinger	1,920.00	
To Mrs. W. P. Cline	1,571.57	
To Others	3,250.00	
		$8,741.97
Account Payable—C. E. Hotinger		2,162.99
Expense		16.00

FUNDS:

Special Fund, Principal Mrs. R. M. Lowman	$1,094.00	
Building Fund, Principal	5,939.93	
General Fund, Principal	41,431.92	
	$48,465.85	
		$59,386.81

GENERAL FUND

INCOME AND EXPENSES

For the Year Ending June 30, 1926.

INCOME:

United Lutheran Church	$ 2,914.00
Branch Synods	748.78
General Donations	1,413.17
Board of Inmates	480.00
Sales of Cotton	1,115.46

Income from "Hatchery"	1,018.33	
Miscellaneous Receipts	75.00	
		$7,764.74

EXPENSES:

Salary of Superintendent	$ 1,500.00	
Other Salaries and Wages	2,182.00	
Farm and Home Expenses	4,332.17	
"Hatchery" Supplies and Expenses	249.47	
Interest on Loans	291.73	
Fire Insurance	105.18	
Expenses of Board Members	366.32	
	9,026.87	
Excess of Expenses over Income		$1,262.13

Fnally, the Board requests the Synod to renew and strengthen its commendation of current support and contributions to permanent improvements to its congregations, and to elect its representatives to serve as members of the Board.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. GREEVER, President.

Annual Report of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, Salem, Va.

The Corporation and Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South submit herewith the following report:

We desire to acknowledge the direction and the blessing of Almighty God. He has kept our children free from sickness and affliction. He has especially blessed us in enabling us to occupy the splendid buildings provided by the Church.

OPERATION.

At the annual meeting of the Board in June, 1926, the following officers and Executive Committee were elected:

Dr. J. Luther Sieber, President, Roanoke, Va.
Dr. W. J. Finck, Vice-President, New Market, Va.
Hon. R. W. Kime, Secretary-Treasurer, Salem, Va.
Mr. C. Markley, Roanoke, Va.
Mr. G. B. Morehead, Wytheville, Va.
Mr. G. W. Thompkins, Roanoke, Va.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Executive Committee has held regular monthly meetings during the year, has supervised the operation of the Home, and audited its accounts.

At the July meeting of the Board, Superintendent Geo. R. Santmiers tendered his resignation, to take effect September 1.

The Board was fortunate in securing the Rev. Paul Sieg as Acting Superintendent of the Home, until such time as the Board may elect a superintendent. With the occupancy of the new buildings the personnel of the faculty was organized as follows:

Acting Superintendent—Rev. Paul Sieg.
Assistant Superintendent—Mrs. Paul Sieg.
House Mother of McClanahan Cottage—Mrs. L. B. Spracher.
House Mother of Crabtree Cottage—Miss Mary Snead.
House Mother of Smaller Boys Cottage—Mrs. R. L. Wheeler.
House Mother of Larger Boys Cottage—Mrs. Janie Bailey.
Teachers—Mrs. G. V. Ruhl, Miss Mamie MacSherry, Miss Ruth Sowers.
Cook—G. H. MacSherry.
Engineer—V. P. Hockman.
Farm Manager—J. S. Critselous.

At the time of this report there were forty boys and forty-nine girls in the Home, divided among the Synods as follows:

Georgia	2
Mississippi	1
North Carolina	29
South Carolina	9
Virginia	48

The cost of operating the Home during the past year averaged approximately $2,031.12 per month. This monthly cost of operation includes the feeding and clothing of the children, the providing of fuel, the upkeep of the buildings, the salaries of the faculty, and all other expenses incident to the operation of the institution. With the occupancy of the new buildings the monthly cost will be increased to approximately $2,500.00 during the next year. The present method of financing the Home by voluntary contributions of Sunday Schools is not meeting the budget of the Home. The Home will submit to this meeting of Synod a plan for meeting the budget of the institution, to which it calls your serious consideration.

DEDICATION OF THE NEW BUILDINGS

The five new buildings of the Home erected through the liberality of the Lutherans of the South were dedicated to the glory and honor of Almighty God, and the service of His Holy Church on November 9, 1926, the dedicatory address being made by the Rev. A. G. Voight, D.D., of the Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C. The cost of the buildings was $190,000.00; the equipment approximately $8,000.00. The balance due on the buildings is $41,000.00. This amount is provided for by outstanding subscriptions amounting to

$48,154.44. The full payment of the erection of these buildings will be made by the prompt payment of all outstanding subscriptions. The Executive Committee asks the help of this Synod in completing collection of these subscriptions.

The subscriptions and payments by Synods on December 15, were as follows:

Synod	Subscribed	Paid	Bal. Due
Georgia	$9,056.57	$7,219.97	$1,836.60
Mississippi	220.31	194.16	26.15
North Carolina	63,442.18	41,866.99	21,575.19
South Carolina	27,863.21	21,783.00	6,080.21
Virginia	71,266.23	52,629.94	18,636.29
	$171,848.50	$123,694.06	$48,154.44

The terms of Mr. D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton, N. C., representative from the North Carolina Synod on the Board of Trustees, expires with this meeting. We request that the Synod elect his successor.

Inasmuch as the removal of the inmates of the Home from the old hotel, in which they were domiciled for so many years, into the new buildings recently constructed will require additional helpers; and

Inasmuch as the salaries of the present helpers are pitiably small and should be increased considerably as soon as practicable; and

Inasmuch as no uniform plan has ever been adopted to provide for the needs of the Home;

Therefore, the Executive Committee of the Home would respectfully request the several Synods now supporting it to ask all their Sunday Schools to contribute one offering per month, and all their congregations to contribute one offering per annum, preferably that at Christmas or Thanksgiving, to the support of the Home.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LUTHER SIEBER, D.D.,
Chairman.

R. W. KIME, Secretary.

Report of the Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary met in annual session in the Seminary Building, May 18, 1926. Officers were elected as follows: Rev. H. A. McCullough,

President; Rev. M. J. Epting, Vice-President; Dr. Charles Sancken, Secretary; F. Wm. Chappelmann, Esq., Treasurer.

We quote the following from the Dean's report to the Board, which was approved by the Board:

"Of the seven students in the Senior Class six have completed the prescribed curriculum of studies, four fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. One member of the Senior class has been a special student and has very satisfactorily completed most of the courses offered. The faculty, accordingly, recommends unanimously that the Board of Trustees confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon the following, who are college graduates and have completed the required curriculum with good standing; Wynne Colford Boliek, Chitose Kishi, Hugh Jenkins Rhyne, Curtis Kerr Wise. The faculty also unanimously recommends that Certificates of Graduation be conferred upon Bradshaw Dekime Castor and Edwin Flay Troutman, who have successfully completed the required curriculum. The faculty further unanimously recommends that a Certificate be bestowed upon William Fulton Hiers as a special student.

Five of the former graduates of the Seminary offered theses according to the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. The faculty accepted the theses as satisfactory and accordingly unanimously recommends that the degree of Bachelor of Divinity be conferred by the Board upon the Reverends Nathan D. Bodie, Wm. Preston Cline, Flavius L. Conrad, Henry A. Kistler, and Paul C. Sigmon.

The enrollment for the year 1926-27 is 44, classified as follows: Senior Class 16; Middle Class 10; Junior Class 18.

The large Junior Class has added joy and inspiration to the Faculty and friends of the Seminary, but a problem to dormitory capacity. However, temporary arrangements were made for all the students. This over-crowding of the dormitory space gave new impetus to the new Administration Building.

The Board at its last meeting approved the recommendation of the Building Committee and awarded the contract for the new Administration Building to Mr. J. C. Heslep of Columbia, S. C. for $35,994.

The Committee gave close supervision to the work, watching both material and workmanship. No less particular were the Contractor, the architect and the foreman. Their personal interest deserves our commendation.

Under most favorable circumstances the Administration Building was dedicated, Thursday, December 2nd, 1926, 11 a. m. Dr.

John Aberly, President of Gettysburg Theological Seminary, delivered the dedicatory address. Greetings and felicitations were extended by the presidents of Synods, Colleges, Seminaries and by many individuals. The act of the dedication was performed by the Dean. The Building is a model in convenience, workmanship and appearance. The former building, with the exception of the Chapel, will be used exclusively for dormitory purposes.

The present insurance on the building is as follows: Dean's home $5,500; the other two residences of Professors, $4,500 each; Dormitory, $45,000; Administration Building, $31,500; Library and fixtures, $15.000.

In matter of finances the Seminary has its problems. The period of stress which the South has passed through in the past few years has been reflected in her Church institutions. For a while the Seminary required that only farm lands be taken as security on loans. This rule no longer applies. Some investments of the endowment fund are on farm lands and on some the interest has been slow. The previous Treasurer, Dr. C. M. Efird, found it necessary to foreclose some of these mortgages and the land was bid in and is now owned by the Seminary. These lands and other portions of the endowment are still in the hands of Dr. Efird, who is working out these items. Mr. F. Wm. Cappelmann, the new Treasurer, has charge of the rest of the Endowment. An appraisal committee passes on the security offered for loans, so as to be sure that the value is there. The conditions referred to have caused a shrinkage in the income from the regular endowment and has been annually causing a deficit on current expenses. The endowment is being built up gradually from various sources. In the $300,000 campaign, $250,000 is to go to the new endowment, the first $50,000 being used for new buildings. Many pledges for coming years have been made, which, when paid, will aid in securing the new endowment so much needed. Until this endowment is collected the Seminary must continue to run with an annual deficit. The hope of the Board is that as the new endowment comes in, and as better conditions bring realization on those securities, which are not now producing what was expected, the deficit can be cleared up.

The Seminary has a new hold on the affections and interests of the Southern Church.

For many years the Church has been praying for larger numbers of young men to attend our Seminary. They are here. The prospects were never brighter for an adequate number of worthy and willing young men to serve God in the Office of the Gospel Ministry than at present. There never were more reasons why

our young men should attend our Southern Seminary than now. Her Faculty and material equipment offer opportunities for which our Church has prayed.

We appeal to the Synods for prompt, adequate, financial support. No Synod or Congregation should expect another to pay its part. Just now let our constituency show the loyalty which the Church needs and our Seminary deserves.

The following recommendation of the Board calls for your consideration and action: "We recommend an amendment to the Constitution, Article 3, Section 1, same to read, 'This Board shall consist of seven members from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, six from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, two from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Georgia and Adjacent States; five from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Virginia; one from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Mississippi. They shall be ordained ministers or laymen, members of the respective Synods named.' "

H. A. McCULLOUGH, Chairman.

Report of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions

Since the 1925 meeting of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions has held two regular semi-annual meetings and a number of called meetings.

The Chairman begs to submit a summary of the work of the Board acting in its four capacities:

I. Report of Educational Institutions.

II. Report for Mont Amoena Seminary.

III. Report for North Carolina College. (Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute.)

IV. Report for Lenoir-Rhyne College.

I. REPORT FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

1. *NEW MEMBERS.*

At the regular semi-annual meeting held at Lenoir-Rhyne College March 19, 1926, the following new members, elected by the Synod in November, 1925, presented themselves and were installed, Revs. J. F. Crigler, D.D., J. D. Kinard, D.D., R. M. Carpenter and Messrs. W. B. Rhyne and Hon. L. M. Swink. Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle was unavoidably absent but was installed at a later meeting. Mr. Hunter Mauney having declined to accept the position on the Board to which he was elected by Synod, the Board elected

Mr. J. J. Efird, of Albemarle, N. C. to fill the vacancy until the meeting of Synod. Mr. Efird accepted and was installed.

2. *OFFICERS.*

The election of Officers resulted as follows:
Rev. W. J. Boger, Chairman.
Hon. L. M. Swink, Vice-Chairman.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, Secretary.
Mr. W. K. Mauney, Treasurer.

3. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.*

The following Executive Committees were nominated by a Committee and elected by the Board:

a. *Mont Amoena Seminary.*

Rev. N. D. Bodie
Rev. L. A. Thomas
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Messrs C. A. Rudisill
J. V. Sutton
H. B. Wilkinson
J. J. Efird

b. *North Carolina College.* (*Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute.*)
Same as for Mt. Amoena Seminary.

c. *Lenoir-Rhyne College.*

Rev. J. C. Dietz
Rev. J. D. Kinard
Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Messrs. J. A. Moretz
W. K. Mauney
J. H. C. Huitt
A. C. Lineberger, Jr.

4. *BOARD MEMBERS, TERM EXPIRING* 1926

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. L. A. Thomas
Rev. W. J. Boger
Messrs. J. H. C. Huitt
C. A. Rudisill
J. V. Sutton
H. B. Wilkinson

—*Term Expiring* 1928:

Mr. Hunter Mauney. (Declined to accept position.)

5. *STANDARDIZATION OF SCHOOLS.*

a. At a called meeting held January 5, 1926, the Chairman of Committee on Standardization and Correlation of Educational Institutions, called for action on their report to the Board, May 26, 1925. For convenience the report is here restated.

1. "That we adopt the State's standard of rating for our Educational Institutions.

2. That the courses of study be so correlated that a student finishing the course at Mt. Pleasant (N. C. College) Collegiate Institute and Mont Amoena Seminary can enter Lenoir-Rhyne College without condition."

J. C. DEITZ,
J. F. CRIGLER,
W. A. DEATON.

b. These recommendations were adopted and it was ordered that the rule go into effect at the first of the scholastic year 1926.

c. At the meeting of the Board, March 19, 1926, "A motion was passed that a committee of three be appointed by the chair to act with the Presidents of the three institutions to study and investigate the whole problem of Standardization and Correlation of Schools, with a view to putting into effect the Educational Policy adopted by the Board, and report with recommendations to an adjourned meeting of this Board, to be held at North Carolina College, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., April 9, 1926. The chair appointed on this Committee, Revs. G. H. L. Lingle, J. D. Kinard, and Mr. J. A. Moretz.

d. Committee's Report, April 9, 1926.

I. We recommend that Mont Amoena Seminary be closed unless the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions raises the Standard of the Seminary to that of a Junior College.

II. That if students of the Collegiate Institute (North Carolina College) are to be given such preparation as will admit them to Lenoir-Rhyne College without condition, it will be necessary for the Board to provide the needed equipment.

G. H. L. LINGLE, Chairman.

e. On recommendation I. of this report, the following action was taken, "That the disposition of the School and property of the Mont Amoena Seminary be left in the hands of the Executive Committees of the two Institutions at Mt. Pleasant." (See report for Mont Amoena Seminary, No. 3.)

f. For action on recommendation II. See report for N. C. College. (Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute,) No. 5.

II. REPORT FOR MT. AMOENA SEMINARY.

1. Principal, J. H. C. Fisher reported the scholastic year 1925-1926 as satisfactory. The staff of teachers was harmonious, faithful and efficient. The student enrollment was 114. The health, conduct and application of the students were good. Fifteen were recommended for graduation in the Classical, six in the English, ten in the Business and two in the Music Courses.

2. Owing to the carrying out of its policy by the State of erecting Standard High Schools, several of which have recently been placed in the territory from which the Seminary for years has received the larger portion of its patronage, and owing to the increased cost of maintenance in all departments, Prof. Fisher asked the Board to take over the Institution and run it.

3. See No. 5, Report for Educational Institutions, sub-division e. On recommendation of this report the following action was taken, "That the disposition of the School and property of Mt. Amoena Seminary be left in the hands of the Executive Committees of the Institutions at Mt. Pleasant."

a. That Synod might be fully advised as to conditions and might take such action as deemed wise, the Executive Committees prevailed upon Prof. Fisher to conduct the school for the scholastic year 1926-1927, as he might deem feasible. Prof. Fisher reports an enrollment of about 75.

b. The Board has no funds that would warrant the attempt to raise the standard of the seminary to that of a Junior College or to guarantee the salaries of teachers even as it is now run. Unless the Synod at this Convention takes steps to provide the means to finance the Seminary, this Institution, which has served the Church and the cause of Christian Education so long and so well, will not open in the fall of 1927.

c. Present financial standing:

1. There is a claim against the Institution in the sum of $3,650.00.

2. The Executive Committee for Mont Amoena Seminary on December 18, 1925, passed a motion to secure $20,000.00 insurance on the building. H. B. Wilkinson, G. F. McAllister and L. A. Thomas were named a Committee to secure the Insurance and arrange to finance the same. The Committee reported that insurance had been secured but that no arrangement had been made to pay the premium. The matter was brought to the attention of the Board May 11, 1926. By motion passed, "The Executive Committee was authorized to borrow funds to pay the insurance permium." Later is was brought to the attention of the present Chairman of the Board. Inasmuch as he knew of no resources to

secure the loan without mortgaging the property, he declined to involve the Board.

3. At a meeting of the Board held November 9, 1926, a motion was made and passed petitioning Synod to assume the payment of the insurance premium on Mont Amoena Seminary. The premium is $500.00.

III. REPORT FOR NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE (M. P. C. I.)

1. Principal, G. F. McAllister, reported the scholastic year 1925-1926 uniformly good as to number of students, conduct, health and intellectual progress. The New Dormitory added greatly to the comfort, convenience, order and progress of the School. Eleven were reported for graduation.

2. Financial Statement for 1925-1926:

Receipts.

From Tuition, room rent and fees	$ 11,289.15
From Board of Education U. L. C.	2,166.65
Total	$13,455.80

Disbursements.

Paid on Salaries	$10,000.00	
Paid for Catalogues	1,025.00	
Paid fuel, light and power, and adv.	1,250.00	
Paid servant and sundry current exp.	1,180.80	
		$13,455.80

3. The Session 1926-1927 opened September 8 with practically all the dormitory space occupied. The enrollment is 106, classfied as follows: Seniors 10, Juniors 20, Sophomores 29, Freshmen 30, Sub-Freshmen 17.

4. The teaching Staff is composed of 6 members, viz:

Col. G. F. McAllister, Professor of Mathematics and Physics.

Maj. B. B. Still, Commandant, Professor of French and assistant in Mathematics.

Maj. Roy Webster, Professor of Civics and History.

Maj. R. C. Glenn, Professor of Latin and Greek.

Capt. B. L. Abstance, Athletic Coach and Professor of Chemistry.

Capt. H. M. Daniel, Professor of English.

5. See Report for Educational Institutions, N. 5—F "Recommendation II."

No. II. "That if students of the Collegiate Institute (North Carolina College) are given such preparation as will admit them

b. While this addition to the Scientific equipment greatly aided M. P. C. I., it is only temporary. In the State's rating system there is no middle ground between a Standard High School and a Junior College. The Institute has practically no endowment and is lacking in buildings, equipment and in the number of teaching staff to measure up to an approved Junior College.

The Board has no resources at its disposal which would warrant any further advances and wishes to advise Synod of this condition.

6. The Executive Committee for M. P. C. I. (N. C. C.) on December 18, 1925, passed a resolution which provided for the appointment of a Committee which should secure insurance on the Buildings of the Institute to the amount of $50,000.00, also to provide the means to pay the premiums. The Committee secured the Insurance but made no provision for payment of premiums.

The matter was brought to the attention of the Board May 11 1926, and the Board authorized the Executive Committee to borrow sufficient money to pay the premium. It was not done. Later it was brought to the attention of the present Chairman of the Board Inasmuch as he knew of no resources to secure such a loan and because of a provision of the Charter of N. C. C. (See Charter Sec. 8), he declined to involve the Board.

7. At a meeting of the Board held November 9, 1926 a motion was made and passed, Petitioning Synod to assume the payment of the Insurance on the Collegiate Institute Property. The amount is $566.66 due Patterson and Co., Concord, N. C.

8. Financial Status of the Institute:

The subscriptions to the $75,000.00 Campaign which was intended for the erection of the New Dormitory amounted to	$52,382.00
To December 27, 1926 collections amount to	30,779.13
Balance to be collected	$21,602.87
The Board authorized loans to the amount of	$23,000.00
The Treasurer states that he has on hand	2,400.00
	$20,600.00

It will be seen that if every cent of the remaining subscriptions were paid in at once and without further cost it would barely meet the Loan and Interest.

There remains a Subscription of $12,000.00 from a campaign of some years ago, known as the $150,000.00 Campaign. The collections on this will not likely be more than one-fourth or $3,000.00

to Lenoir-Rhyne College without condition, it will be necessary for the Board to provide the needed equipment."

a. In an endeavor to carry out Recommendation II. of Committee to Put into Effect the Educational Policy of the Board, the Executive Committees of Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute (N. C. C.) and Mont Amoena Seminary met as directed by the Board for Educational Institutions and discussed the feasibility of M. P. C. I. using such Scientific Apparatus of the Seminary as might be available.

A Committee was also appointed to present an appeal to Mr. J. S. Efird of Albemarle, N. C., who gave $1,000.00.

This gift made it possible to purchase and install some modern Scientific Apparatus. This equipment is at present installed in two rooms on the lower floor of the New Dormitory.

Principal McAllister says in his report to the Board, "The Institute is advantaged no little by the additions to the Scientific Apparatus. The work now done in the Scientific Department will be fully credited and hence inure to the benefit of graduates entering advanced Classes of College or applying for teachers' Certificates."

IV. REPORT FOR LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE.

1. The greater part of the Scholastic year 1925-1926 was under the direction of Acting President Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D. By giving to the Institution his ripe experience, whole-hearted devotion and unstinted labor, he has placed the Board and Synod under lasting obligations to him.

His administration was marked by harmony and efficiency in the Faculty and general good order in the student body.

2. The Board extended a unanimous call to the Presidency of the College to Rev. Harry Brent Schaeffer of Charleston, S. C. on February 4th, 1926. Rev. Schaeffer accepted the call March 23rd, 1926 and took active charge of the work May 1st, 1926. He was formally inaugurated during Commencement week, Tuesday, June 2nd, 1926. By representative the State University, Newberry College, Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, Mont Amoena Seminary, Mayor of Hickory, Superintendent of Public Schools of Catawba County and Superintendent of Schools of the City of Hickory were present and extended greetings.

Already President Shaeffer has proven his abliity as an administrator and leader and has convinced the Board that the right man has been chosen. Every department of the work has felt the impetus of his wise judgment, unabating zeal, tireless energy and

7. The Board of Trustees had official jurisdiction over the Summer School with Prof. G. R. Patterson in charge. It was a complete success in every way. The enrollment for the first session was 410, for the second 330. The School was in constant touch with the State Department of Teacher Training. Dr. James Hillman visited the School a number of times and a most friendly and helpful relationship was established.

8. During the period covered by this report the College has lost three by death, viz; Miss Ethel Harris of Hickory in the fall of 1926, Miss Gertrude Berry, killed on Thanksgiving Day 1925 in an automobile accident, Mr Baxter Gillon killed at High Point, November 8th, 1925.

In honor of Mr. Gillon the Kiwanis Club of Hickory has established an annual Scholarship to be given to that student from Claremont High School, Hickory, N. C., making the highest average in Scholarship and Athletics during his four year High School term.

9. In the re-organization of the administrative department, the office of Business Manager was discontinued and President Schaeffer was given full charge with power to employ or dismiss office help, matrons or any other help.

Miss Claudia Yount was elected Treasurer of Current Funds.

Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D. was elected Treasurer of the Endowment and Appeal Fund. Each of these was bonded in the sum of $5,000.00.

10. The "Pay Up Campaign" put on in August and September, 1926 resulted in the securing in Cash, Stocks and Notes near $75,000.00 to date. Continued effort will be made to collect the remaining unpaid pledges.

11. Gifts:

a. The College received a bequest of $1,000.00, less government tax, from the estate of the late Levi G. Wheeler of Prosperity, S. C.

b. The Class of 1923 contributed $350.00 towards the Library.

c. Through the kindness of Congressman A. L. Bulwinkle the College Library has received a complete file of the Congressional Records from the year 1911.

d. Mrs. E. Fred Banck, Wilmington, N. C., daughter of the late J. G. L. Gieschen, presented to the College Library 84 volumes from the library of her father.

12. A most necessary step one of vital and far-reaching importance, is that of obtaining admittance into The Association of

Colleges of the Southern States. President Schaeffer in his report to the Board says:
hearty, open, joyous Christian fellowship and comradeship.

3. We have at present a teaching staff of 14 in the regular B.A. Course, 2 in Piano, 1 in Voice, 1 in the Business Course, also Athletic Coach and Librarian.

The salaries in the regular departments range from $2,500.00 to $1,800.00 for the scholastic year 1926-1927.

4. For the year 1925-1926, 48 were recommended for graduation in the B.A. Course. In the Business Course as follows: Combined Course 1, Business and Typewriting 9, Shorthand and Typewriting 9. Also the honorary degrees were conferred, D.D. upon Rev. A. R. Beck and L.L.D. upon Rev. S. P. Long, D.D.

5. The enrollment for the present year is 322, of which 309 are in regular attendance and grouped as follows: Seniors 53, Juniors 52, Sophomores 65, Freshmen 97, Business 30, Specials 14. In the regular Courses there are 147 boys and 131 girls.

6. The Board will be compelled to build a Dormitory for girls. There are 3 in some of the rooms of the present building and a number were turned away for lack of room.

A committe of five has been appointed to provide ways and means and instructed to put forth every effort possible to have a new Dormitory ready for the fall opening.

"I had a conference lasting two and one-half hours with Dean Campbell of Washington and Lee University, chairman of the Commission on Higher Institutions, Saturday, October 23rd. He reviewed our catalog. He said: 'It looks to me as though you mean business down there. He went over with me the various items on the report I had filled out. His conclusion was: 'So far as I am personally concerned if you will guarantee an annual income of $25,000.00 and will raise the average salaries of your professors I do not see why you should not be admitted.' "

The application must be made one year in advance, therefore the formal application for admittance into the Association was made at its meeting in Jackson, Miss. in December, 1926.

13. In endeavoring to meet the requirements of the Association of Colleges the following recommendations by the President were approved by the Board—1. That a committee of five be appointed to provide ways and means and in connection with the Executive Committee erect a New Dormitory for girls.

2.—That an increase of 20% be made in the salaries of the professors in the Literary department to take effect at the beginning of the next Scholastic year.

3.—That the Board of Trustees, petition the United Evangel-

ical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for a place on Synod's burget to the extent of 20 cents per capita.

4.—That in accord with the action of the U. L. C. A. at the Richmond convention making 1930 Educational Year we ask that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina set aside that year as the approved time for the presentation of the necessities and requirements of Lenoir-Rhyne College.

5.—That the Board of Trustees request the special consideration of the Board of Education of the U. L. C. A. for Lenoir-Rhyne College during the period of the next two years.

14. The President's Appeal:

"God has given us the glorious task of declaring Jesus Christ, His Son to men, and of establishing Him and His life and truths in the hearts and souls of men. Here in our Church College we have a great opportunity for the building up of an educational insttution that wll radiate Christian power and righteousness and reflect the love and life of God. Here we have the fountain head of the leadership of our church in pulpit and pew, in its work at home and abroad.

"Of one thing I feel sure. We will not be able to make of Lenoir-Rhyne what we have in our minds until we are financially able to be independent of student income. I believe God wants our institution to be one that fosters the spirit of Christian love and service and that will lift the ideals and desires of the youth of our church from materialism, commercialism and the countless activities of our generation, to seek first the things that are divine and enduring.

"If it takes ten years, yea fifty years, let us continue to strive for that character of institution that will embody the qualities of an ideal Christian College. To my mind our church can't do anything bigger in this state than that."

15. A summary of the audit of the books and records of the College, for the period beginning July 1st, 1925 and ending June 30th, 1926, made by McQueen, Northrop and Love is herewith submitted.

The chairman wishes to state that in carrying out a resolution of the Board passed April 9th, 1926, to make all loans and investments comply with the rules for governing investment of College funds, adopted at Kings Mountain, N. C. in 1922, the Loan

Committee has made many changes in the list of Permanent Fund Securities as it appears in the audit.

A revised list will be given on the floor of Synod if desired.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER, Chairman of Board.

SUMMARY OF AUDIT

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

SUMMARY OF NET INCOME AND DISBURSEMENTS

Administrative Expenses		$9,097.81
General Expenses		4,162.47
Operation and Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment		3,137.96
Income from Student Fees	$32,648.89	
Expenses for Instructional Departments		37,498.64
Summer School Income, 1926	15,803.84	
Summer School Expenses, 1925		11,681.20
Income Permanent Funds	21,055.71	
Miscellaneous Educational and Student Activity Income and Expenses	48,799.77	44,202.52
Lenoir Appeal Fund, Collections and Exp.	25,309.25	1,472.45
Retirement of Mecklenburg County Drainage Bond	1,000.00	
Sale of six shares of Mooresville Cotton Mill Stock	600.00	
Mortgage Note paid by W. K. Mauney	5,000.00	
Mortgage Note paid by J. A. Lang	3,000.00	
Mortgage Note paid by C. A. Rudisill	25,000.00	
Mortgage Note paid by S. E. Wilson	2,000.00	
Mortgage Note paid by J. F. Isaac	150.00	
Mortgage Note received from J. D. Mauney		8,000.00
Mortgage Note received from S. S. Mauney		25,000.00
Added to Athletic Field during year		2,580.64
Added to Real Estate		4,102.00
Reduction of Notes Payable		20,176.65
The Year's Gain in Current Assets		9,255.12
	$180,367.46	$180,367.46

BALANCE SHEET, JUNE 30, 1926

PERMANENT FUND ASSETS:		
Stocks and Bonds	$ 199,000.00	
Notes and Real Estate Mortgages Receivable	200,100.00	

Trustees' Fund Accounts	6,424.80	
Notes Receivable—Endowment	22,692.00	
Total Permanent Fund Assets		$428,216.80
PLANT ASSETS:		
Buildings	$ 206,475.36	
Grounds	75,866.22	
Equipment	36,379.40	
Athletic Field	8,100.19	
		$326,821.17
CURRENT ASSETS AND DEFERRED CHARGES:		
Current Assets—		
Cash in Banks	7,317.78	
Accounts Receivable—Students	1,930.70	
Notes Receivable—Students	5,077.05	
Inventory—Book Store	646.77	
Inventory—Dining Halls	717.62	
		$15,689.92
Deferred Charges—		
Interest Accrued on Permanent Funds	$ 8,248.78	
Interest Accrued on Student Notes	171.94	
Interest Accrued on Endowment Notes	37.12	
Interest Accrued on Investments	332.30	
Insurance Unexpired	706.66	
Taxes Paid on K. A. Price Property	72.14	$ 9,568.94
Total Current Assets and Deferred Charges		$25,258.86
CONTINGENT ASSETS:		
Subscriptions Receivable to Funds	$201,336.87	
Subscriptions—(Optional) D. E. Rhyne	100,000.00	
Insurance, Special, J. J. George Prop.	246.58	
Total Contingent Fund		$301,583.45

BALANCE SHEET, JUNE 30, 1926.

LIABILITIES

PERMANENT FUNDS:		
Sara E. Minich Annuity Fund	$ 500.00	
M. E. Tickle Annuity Fund	1,250.00	
Eliza Rudisill Scholarship Fund	700.00	
Laura Lipe Scholarship Fund	5,724.80	
Current Expenses Fund	203,096.67	
Unrestricted Fund	216,945.33	
Total Permanent Funds		$428,216.80
PLANT FUND:		
Buildings, Ground and Gen. Equipment	$326,821.17	
Total Plant Fund		$326,821.17

CURRENT FUNDS AND LIABILITIES:		
Accounts Payable	2,579.58	
Interest Accrued on Notes Payable	228.05	
Interest Accrued City of Hickory Paving Contract	530.89	
Due Kiwanis Club, Hickory, for Athletic Field	1,215.31	
Excess Current Assets over Current Liabilities	20,705.03	
Total Current Funds and Liabilities		$ 25,258.86
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES:		
Notes Payable	$ 14,219.88	
Due City of Hickory on Paving Contract	1,936.44	
Uncollected Subscriptions in excess of above	185,427.13	
Subscriptions (Optional) D. E. Rhyne	100,000.00	
Total Contingent Liabilities		$301,583.45

COMPARISON OF INSTRUCTIONAL AND STUDENT ACTIVITY INCOME AND DISBURSEMENTS

Accrual Basis

	Income	Disbursements	Excess Income	Excess Disbursements
Laboratory	$ 1,248.30	$1,091.11	$ 157.19	--------
Library	1,407.25	876.51	530.74	--------
Business Dept.	2,076.78	1,693.76	383.02	--------
Piano Dept.	1,473.67	2,269.87	------	$796.20
Voice Dept.	1,254.89	1,213.75	41.14	--------
Dormitories	6,776.52	4,737.99	2,038.53	--------
Dining Halls	24,874.60	21,038.45	3,836.15	--------
Athletics	6,694.03	7,257.19	------	563.16
Book Store	6,529.98	5,658.54	871.44	--------
Laundry	692.16	678.54	13.62	--------
Forensics	------	39.28	------	39.28
Saturday School	587.00	588.76	------	1.76
Summer School	9,181.02	6,619.82	2,561.20	--------
Summer School Brd.	5,507.32	4,222.29	1,285.03	--------
Summer School Lab.	122.50	------	122.50	--------
Summer School for Church Workers	1,115.50	839.09	276.41	--------
	$69,541.52	$58,824.95	$12,116.97	$1,400.40
Total Income above	$69,541.52	------	$12,116.97	--------
Less Disbursements	58,824.95	------	1,400.40	--------
Net Income from above	$10,716.57	------	------	$10,716.57

Add Tuition Fees		$24,601.00
Interest from Notes and Funds		21,055.71
Board of Education		1,800.00
Kiwanis' Club Athletic Donations		1,230.00
Miscellaneous Income		79.98
Total Income		$59,483.26
LESS DISBURSEMENTS:		
Administrative Expenses	$9,097.81	
General Expenses	4,162.47	
Operation and Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds	3,137.96	
Literary Department Salaries	29,759.00	
Literary Department Labor	552.25	
Misc. Supplies	290.86	
Maintenance Laboratory Equipment	716.05	
Payment of Scholarships	3,239.25	
Total Disbursements		$50,955.65
Net Income		$ 8,527.61

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Cash Balance in First National Bank, 7-1-25		$1,812.72
Cash Balance in Consolidated Trust Co., 7-1-25		1,703.48
Total Balance 7-1-25		$3,516.20
To this balance during the year there was added cash from:		
Tuition Fees	$ 23,320.30	
Laboratory Fees	1,213.30	
Library Fees	1,349.75	
Athletic Activities	6,602.47	
Piano Department Fees	1,439.17	
Voice Department Fees	1,204.01	
Business Department Fees	1,944.19	
Dining Hall Board	22,073.24	
Sale of Books	5,770.55	
Dormitory and House Rent	6,715.59	
Laundry	661.66	
Glee Club Activities	68.73	
Endowment Subscriptions pledges paid	25,309.25	
Mortgage Notes paid off	36,750.00	
Interest on Notes and Loans	16,623.09	
Student accounts of previous years	527.97	
Board of Education	1,800.00	
Student Notes	1,002.30	
Summer School tuition to 6-30-26	8,902.02	

Summer School board to 6-30-26	5,381.32	
Summer School for Church Workers	1,115.50	
Saturday School Tuition	587.00	
Summer School Laboratory	116.50	
Investments	1,600.00	
Miscellaneous Sources	28.30	
Total cash received during year		$172,106.21
Total		$175,622.41

During the year cash payments were made for:

Laboratory Expenses and Supplies	996.90
Laboratory Equipment	786.78
Library Expenses and Supplies	858.67
Athletic Activity Expenses and Supplies	7,230.39
Piano Department Expenses and Supplies	2,169.87
Voice Department Expenses and Supplies	1,103.75
Business Department Expenses and Supplies	1,685.76
Books purchased	4,357.18
Rent Refunds and Payment	251.50
Laundry Expense and Payments	639.54
Glee Club Expense	8.25
Forensics	39.28
Real Estate	4,206.73
Interest on Notes and Loans	1,735.43

During the year cash payments were made for:

Notes due to banks and others	19,910.65
Purchase of new mortgage notes	34,600.00
Annuities	111.25
Endowment Expense	1,472.45
Accounts due 7-1-25	1,228.82
Administrative Salaries	8,088.34
Advertising	999.96
Provisions for Dining Halls	14,402.79
Kitchen Supplies and Expenses	731.22
Kitchen and Dinng Room Labor	5,078.46
Dormitory Supplies and Expense	2,613.08

Dormitory Labor	2,424.06	
Class Room Supplies and Expense	1,346.37	
Class Room Labor	518.50	
Literary Department Salaries	29,925.67	
General Administrative Labor	794.91	
General Administrative Expense	1,267.45	
Building Repairs and Campus Improvements	1,020.80	
Office Supplies and Expense	233.27	
President's Expense	1,009.47	
Summer School Expenses, 1925 season	6,529.30	
Summer School Provisions, 1925 season	3,030.18	
Summer School for Church Workers	839.09	
Saturday School	461.76	
Scholarships	2,860.00	
Insurance	367.03	
Insurance on J. J. George properties	246.58	
Taxes on K. A. Price properties	72.14	
Special Improvement Fund	51.00	
Total cash payments during year		$168,304.63
		$7,317.78

Cash Balance on Hand June 30, 1926 as follows:

Cash Balance in First National Bank	$ 1,906.58	
Cash Balance in Consolidated Trust Co.	5,411.20	
Total Balance		$ 7,317.78

LIST OF STOCKS AND BONDS

2	$1,000.00 Mecklenburg County Drainage Bonds, McAlpine Creek, Nos. 9 and 10	$ 2,000.00
2	Shares Burwell Harris Co. Stock certificate No. 54	200.00
1080	Howell Manufacturing Co. Stock, certificates Nos. 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 49	108,000.00
830	Anderson Mills Stock, certificates 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28	83,000.00
Note	Grove River Drainage Bonds	4,800.00
2	Carolina Cotton Mills 6% 1st Mtg. Bonds Nos. 89, 90	1,000.00
	Total	$199,000.00

Note:—The Grove River Drainage bonds are in the hands of M. L. Mauney, trustee, Cherryville, and have not been inspected by us.

LIST OF PERMANENT FUND SECURITIES

Kind	Names	Dated	Due	Amount	Accrued Int.
Note	F. M. Speagle and J. C. Townsend (Personal Endorsement)	11-19-23	11-19-26	$ 600.00	$ 22.30
Note	D. S. and Dashia Hass (Secured by Deed of Trust)	2-20-23	2-20-24	700.00	15.97
Note	E. M. Bowman (I. A. & E. M. Moser (Secured by Deed of Trust)	6- 3-19	6- 3-20	600.00	2.50
Note	R. L. and Ora Fritz (Secured by Deed of Trust)	3-10-19	3-10-20	2,000.00	37.32
Note	Calvary Church, P. M. Senter & Co., Trustee. (Secured by Deed of Trust)	7-17-19	1-17-20	100.00	5.88
Note	D. L. Russell (Secured by 65 shares of Dudley Shoals C. M. Stock)	3-18-18	3-18-19	3,000.00	51.51
Note	D. H. Russell (Secured by 65 shares of Dudley Shoals C. M. Stock)	2-18-18	2-20-18	3,000.00	65.01
Note	F. C. Longaker (Secured by Liberty Bonds)	7-1-23	7-1-24	1,500.00	45.00
17 Notes	J. J. George and Wife (Secured by Deed of Trust)	2-13-20	2-13-30	17,000.00	1341.64
Note	D. C. Mauney (Secured by 70 shares Sadie Mills and 80 shares Long Shoals Mills stock)	2-18-26	2-18-27	5,000.00	110.00
Note	R. L. Mauney (Secured by 80 shares Long Shoals Mills and 30 shares Mauney Steel Co. stock)	3-15-26	3-15-27	5,000.00	89.18
Note	L. A. Kiser (Secured by 145 shares of Sadie Cotton Mills stock)	4-23-26	4-23-27	5,000.00	56.67
Note	Trustees St. Andrew's Church	9-1-24	Demand	1,950.00	100.43
Note	K. A. Price (Secured by Deed of Trust)	9-1-20	9-1-21	3,000.00	420.00
Note	J. E. Isenhour (Secured by Deed of Trust)	10-12-25	10-13-26	5,000.00	65.00
Note	J. L. and Nora Harris (Secured by Endorsement)	11-4-19	12-1-29	3,000.00	105.00
Note	J. T. Yoder (Secured by Deed of Trust)	12-20-20	12-20-21	450.00	.75
Note	V. O. Leonard (Secured by Endorsement)	1-8-21	1-8-22	200.00	00.00
Note	M. E. Cansler (Secured by Endorsement)	4-12-25	4-12-26	1,700.00	73.93
Note	M. L. Sipe (Secured by Deed of Trust)	4-18-21	4-18-22	1,000.00	10.50
Note	H. L. Lineberger (Secured by Deed of Trust)	4-15-26	4-15-27	5,000.00	63.33
Note	Mrs. M. M. Capps (Secured by 10 shares Lenoir Cotton Mill stock)	9-10-21	9-10-26	500.00	6.70
Note	J. I. Cline (Secured by Endorsement)	6-2-25	6-2-26	175.00	10.50
Note	W. J. White (Secured by Deed of Trust)	6-18-21	6-18-22	1,250.00	46.27
Note	C. F. Kyles (Secured by Endorsement)	11-10-22	Demand	325.00	12.57
Note	J. W. Hoke (Secured by Deed of Trust)	4-27-22	4-27-23	1,500.00	15.75
Note	A. W. Lippard	4-7-26	10-7-27	500.00	7.00

	(Secured by 2 shares M. & F. Bank stock, Statesville, note due 11-1-27) $200.00 & Life Insurance Policy.)				
Note	E. P. & J. G. Huffman	12-15-22	12-15-23	500.00	1.33
	(Secured by Endorsement)				
Note	D. J. Sox	7-21-23	7-21-26	3,000.00	80.00
	(Secured by Deed of Trust)				
Note	J. A. Amick	10-1-23	10-1-24	300.00	13.50
	(Secured by End. and Life Ins.)				
Note	H. F. Sipe	1-24-26	1-24-27	1,100.00	31.35
	(Secured by Deed of Trust)				
Note	H. F. Sipe	2-12-26	2-12-27	1,100.00	19.42
	(Secured by Deed of Trust)				
Note	J. D. Mauney	5-3-26	5-3-27	8,000.00	241.67
	(Secured by 210 shares Long Shoals Cotton Mill stock)				
Note	Claude H. Setzer	1-1-26	1-1-27	10,000.00	300.00
	(Secured by Deed of Trust)				
Note	Trustees St. Andrew's Church	4-22-26	4-22-27	1,050.00	12.08
	(Secured by Deed of Trust)				
Note	M. L. Mauney	2-10-26	2-10-27	24,000	1142.00
	(Secured by 160 shares First Nat. Bank stock of Cherryville)				
Note	T. C. Sumner	2-10-26	2-10-27	25,000.00	1008.33
	(Secured by 333 shares George Cotton Mills stock and 130 shares Dixie Lumber and Supply Co., also Deed of Trust $10,000.00 E. J. Sox, Trustee)				
Note	S. S. Mauney	2-10-26	2-10-27	25,000.00	583.33
	(Secured by Deed of Trust, P. Sieg, Trustee)				
Note	John J. George			26,000.00	185.66
	(See note † below)				
Note	D. E. Rhyne (Unsecured)	1-2-26	1-2-27	6,000.00	180.00
	Total			$200,100.00	$8,248.78

† The notes and deeds of John J. George are now in the hands of an attorney for proper action.

¶ Back taxes amounting to $72.14 have been paid by the college on the K. A. Price property.

NOTES PAYABLE

Miller, M. M.	6-14-24	6-14-25	$ 500.00
Cromer, Mrs. L. M.	12-31-24	12-30-25	3,500.00
Cromer, Mrs. L. M.	10-4-24	4-4-25	1,800.00
Cromer, Mrs. L. M.	1-1-24	4-4-25	2,500.00
Cromer, Mrs. L. M.	10-1-24	4-1-25	625.00
Bolick, L. F.	8-1-24	8-1-25	300.00
Miller, Lela M.	6-1-24	6-1-25	250.00
Setzer, P. C.	4-20-24	4-20-25	500.00
Setzer, P. C.	8-28-24	8-28-25	200.00
Lipe, Laura Fund			$4,044.88
Total			$14,219.88

Synod entered upon the election of officers.

Ballots were cast, and the following were declared elected:

For President, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

For Secretary, Rev. J. C. Dietz.

For Treasurer, James D. Heilig, Esq.

For Statistical Secretary, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.

Five minutes each was granted to Dr. E. G. Miller and to Rev. Paul Sieg in which to speak on the causes which they represented.

Synod adjourned with prayer.

Wednesday, February 23, 1927, 7:30 P. M.

The Synod and the congregation assembled to participate in the service.

The service was conducted by Rev. P. J. Bame.

The Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., delivered the ordination sermon, using as a text Acts 10:33.

Rev. C. A. Brown, Chairman of the Examining Committee, conducted the candidates for ordination to the Secretary of Synod, and the Secretary presented them to the President, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., who conducted the Ordination Service. The candidates ordained were Messrs. Curtis Kerr Wise, Edwin Flay Troutman, Luther Grady Cooper, Jefferson Leander Norris, Leroy Emerson Blackwelder, Clarence Ross Ritchie, Edgar Ray Trexler, Walter Jennings Moretz, Cy Emmet Lutz, and Waldemar Hiram Lefstead.

Thursday, February 24, 1927, 8:45 A. M.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. J. L. Thornburg.

The Roll of Synod was called. The reading of the Minutes was deferred till the close of the convention.

The Report of the Committee to provide for future ordination of candidates for the ministry reported as follows, said report was adopted:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the duty to recommend a plan of procedure in regard to the ordination of candidates for the ministry who have not yet completed their theological course at a Seminary at the time of the meeting of Synod, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. Whatever mode of procedure is adopted by the Synod shall be provisional until the United Lutheran Church shall recommend a uniform practice among the synods.

2. Students of Theology who have received and accepted calls and who apply for ordination shall appear before the Examining Committee, be recommended by them to the Ministerium and by the Ministerium to the Synod; and the Synod shall then direct the President to associate himself with several ministers, not less than two, to perform the act of ordination

at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference if practicable to a meeting of one of the Conferences.

A. G. VOIGT
EDWIN F. KEEVER
W. J. BOGER
D. W. ADERHOLDT
G. F. McALLISTER

The Report of the Committee on University Work was received for consideration, and the following resolution was adopted as a substitute for the recommendation of the committee:

Resolved, That our interests at the University be placed in the hands of the Executive Committee of Synod for the present.

The Resolutions presented by the Lay Delegates to Synod were received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn. Adopted as a whole.

Resolutions

RESOLVED, by the lay delegates at this convention of Synod; that realizing the importance of our Home Mission work within the bounds of Synod, that this Synod take some active step at this meeting to insure a more active visitation of the mission churches; and we recommend that each of our mission churches be encouraged to have a special week of services during the year, and that the President of Synod be authorized to select pastors whose duty it will be to assist the local mission pastor to conduct these special meetings, with the consent of the pastor or congregation.

Be it further resolved that whereas the need of more energetic and careful consideration be given to the activities of Home Missions within our Synod; that the respective Missions within the bounds of Synod be assigned by the Mission Committee of the Synod, with the advice and consent of the President of Synod, to single or groups of established congregations for patronage and promotion, and that such established congregations as may be designated to take under their patronage and promotion a mission church, be urged to in every way possible by the active aid of their brotherhoods, woman's organizations, Luther Leagues, etc., to encourage by personal visitation in groups or otherwise the successful carrying on of the work at these mission points.

We wish to at this time to heartily endorse the sentiment of our beloved President, Dr. Morgan, expressed in his address to the Synod at Tuesday morning's session, and especially that portion pertaining to the necessity of our Church expressing in active practice the term "Evangelical" as expressed

in the life and work of our Savior and incorporated in the principles of our Lutheran Church.

Respectfully submitted,

W. N. DIXSON
JESSE SIMMONS
C. J. OLDENBUTTEL
B. CAPPS

Committee from Lay Leaders.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your committee begs leave to submit the following:

In pursuance of the action of the Richmond Convention and with the approval of the Executive Committee of the same, the National Lutheran Council through its Executive Secretary, Rev. J. A. Morehead, D.D., LL.D., petitions the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to grant permission to make an appeal for its work again in 1927, and that the 3rd Sunday in May be designated as the time. The amount apportioned to the United Lutheran Church is $52,500.00 and to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina approximately $1,433.00.

In due time envelopes and literature containing helpful information will be sent to the pastors.

We recommend that the petition be granted, and that the President of Synod be requested at the proper time to notify each pastor and congregation of the importance of this appeal and urge that it be met in full.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. CRIGLER
W .A. DEATON
E. A. SHENK
R. W. LEIBY
C. J. OLDENBUTTEL

The Report of the Committee on Sunday School Work was received and adopted.

Report of Committeeon Sunday School Work

We, your Committee on Sunday School Work, beg leave to report that the work of the Sunday Schools of Synod, as represented in the Lutheran Sunday School Association of North Carolina has made commendable progress during the first year of this organization's life. The organization is well manned with competent leaders, and the spirit of earnestness and sin-

cerity and devotion and zeal seems to characterize this young organization of the Synod.

The following facts have been gathered from the annual report of the organization, and are hereby presented for the official action of the Synod. By means of a questionnaire that was mailed to 160 Sunday Schools, the following data was gathered from the 60 that were returned:

Total enrollment for 1926.....10,437

Total average attendance for 1926 6,543

Total number of teachers..... 644—209 Male and 380 Female teachers with one school reporting 55 teachers, without making division.

Most Sunday Schools report a session held every Sunday—8 report less than 52 Sundays. Length of period for Sunday School ranges from 20 minutes to 90 minutes—but most of them report 60 minutes.

24 Schools report an increase in membership for the year, 7 a loss, 15 about the same and the remainder say nothing.

14 Schools report a total of 14 Teacher Training Classes, with an enrollment of 159.

42 Schools report no Teacher Training Classes.

31 Schools have a representative at the Summer School for Church Workers in 1926 and 21 did not.

33 Schools have joined the Lutheran Sunday School Association of North Carolina and 19 have not.

29 Schools co-operate with the State Interdenominational Sunday School Association and 19 did not.

The annual meeting of the Sunday School Association was held at Mt. Pleasant in connection with the Summer School for Church Workers. The afternoon meeting was devoted to the election of officers for the ensuing year and business. The Executive Committee was authorized to prepare a budget for the year and opportion same among the various member schools of the association. This same committee was likewise authorized to divide the state into regions for local organizations and to hold meetings as they deemed advisable. The evening session was a rather informal one with three addresses of information and inspiration.

The state has been divided into 14 regional divisions, and meetings held in all of these as per the attached schedule except the one at Raleigh. Regional organizations were perfected in 11 of these districts. About 50 congregations were represented in these meetings with a total attendance of near 600. Rev. S. White Rhyne, of the Parish and Church School Board of the United Lutheran Church attended and addressed each of these meetings. The sentiment of these meetings seemed to be that we should hold in each of these regional divisions two inspirational, get-to-gether meetings annually, one in the early summer before the annual meeting of the Association, and one in the fall after the annual meeting.

Recommended, That the name and address of the Superintendent of each

Sunday School be carried in the Synodical list of congregations along with that of the Secretary and Treasurer.

C. N. YOUNT
L. A. THOMAS

The Report of the Committee on Summer School for Church Workers was received and adopted.

By motion duly passed Synod asks all Sunday Schools to contribute 3 cents per scholar to defray expenses of the next Summer School for Church Workers.

Report of Committee on Summer School

The Summer School was held in Mt. Pleasant last year, August 3-12, inclusive. In the absence of the Chairman, Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., was elected Manager of the School, with Rev. C. N. Yount as Registrar. The School was graciously entertained by the authorities of the Collegiate Institute, Mont Amoena Seminary, and the people of Mt. Pleasant. Courses were offered in all phases of church work, including Bible Interpretation, Music, and Sunday School Normal Course as well as Methods for all auxiliary organizations of the church.

The enrollment for the School was 385 as against 376 in 1925. This enrollment included 68 pastors of the Synod, 3 supply pastors, 3 Foreign Missionaries, and 3 visiting ministers. Seventy churches were represented in the enrollment. Forty-nine Certificates were awarded to those meeting the prescribed requirements.

This committee would like to ask that all organizations of the church keep the purpose of this Summer School before their respective bodies during the coming spring months, with a view to securing a large attendance in each department. The ends of the School can only be met when it secures a representative attendance consisting of delegations from all parts of the church.

Your Committee recommends that Synod make provision for financing the School this year.

The report of the Treasurer, Rev. C. N. Yount, is attached as a part of this report.

C. N. YOUNT IN ACCOUNT WITH SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1926

Receipts

May, 27, 1926, Received from J. D. Heilig, Treasurer	$ 13.10
July 23, 1926, Received from J. D. Heilig, Treasurer	44.75
August 10, 1926, Received from J. D. Heilig, Treasurer	421.49
August 19, 1926, Received from J. D. Heilig, Treasurer	22.75
Total Receipts	$502.09

Disbursements

May 27, 1926, to C. N. Yount, Treasurer, for Postage and Letter File	$ 5.10
June 14, 1926, to Hickory Printing Co., for Printing	8.00
July 24, 1926, to C. N. Yount, Treasurer, for Postage	6.00
July 24, 1926, to Hickory Printing Co., for Printing and Postals	38.75
August 10, 1926, to Col. G. F. McAllister, for Board of Faculty	195.00
August 10, 1926, to Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., for Traveling Expense	7.70
August 10, 1926, to Mrs. W. F. Morehead, for Traveling Expense	19.58
August 10, 1926, to Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., for Traveling Expense	6.00
August 10, 1926, to Miss Eva Stiltz, for Traveling Expense	35.42
August 10, 1926, to Miss Clara Sullivan, for Traveling Expense	5.00
August 10, 1926, to Rev. H. Offermann, D.D., for Traveling Expense	36.00
August 10, 1926, to Rev. C. P. Wiles, D.D., for Traveling Expense	18.00
August 10, 1926, to Rev. H. Grady Davis, for Traveling Expense	37.50
August 10, 1926, to Rev. J. L. Yost, for Traveling Expense	4.48
August 10, 1926, to Rev. Victor McCauley, D.D., for Traveling Expense	11.30
August 10, 1926, to Mrs. Victor McCauley, for Traveling Expense	11.30
August 10, 1926, to Mrs. E. A. Shenk, for Traveling Expense	6.00
August 10, 1926, to Mrs. Julia Hall, for Traveling Expense	2.85
August 10, 1926, to Miss Ruth Blackwelder, for Supplies for Luther League Conference	6.00
August 11, 1926, to Concord Tribune, for Printing Concert Programs	2.50
August 12, 1926, to Col. G. F. McAllister, for Auto Hire, Telephone, etc.	14.30
August 19, 1926, to Rev. L. A. Thomas, for Traveling Expense for Year	16.25
August 19, 1926, to Hickory Printing Co., for Printing and Envelopes	4.50
August 19, 1926, to C. N. Yount, Treasurer, Miscellaneous Expenses	4.20
Total Expenditures	$502.09

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, Treasurer.

One hundred four Sunday Schools sent in 3 cents per capita contribution.

Dr. C. K. Lippard was given permission to present the work in Japan for which he has labored so long and earnestly. A motion prevailed to give Dr. Lippard a rising vote expressing our appreciation of the great work in which he is engaged and of his splendid presentation of that work to this convention. By action of Synod he was given the privilege of presenting the cause in all the churches of Synod.

Thursday, February 24, 1927, 2 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. J. A. Yount.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations received for consideration,

and the convention entered upon the election of members of Boards and Committees.

Ballots were cast, and the following were declared elected:

For Executive Committee—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Hon. L. M. Swink, Hon. B. Capps, Mr. J. L. Fisher.

For Mission Committee—Rev. A. M. Huffman, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Hon. B. B. Miller, Mr. Avery R. Rhyne.

For Committee on Ministerial Education—Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. John L. Morgan, Prof. J. B. Robertson, Prof. M. S. Beam.

For Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.

For Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Mr. J. H. C. Huitt, Mr. C. A. Rudisill, Mr. J. V. Sutton, Mr. H. B. Wilkinson.

To fill vacancy made by resignation of Rev. N. D. Bodie—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.

To fill vacancy made by resignation of Rev. E. F. Keever—Rev. F. L. Conrad.

To fill vacancy made by resignation of Mr. Hunter Mauney—Mr. J. J. Efird.

For Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College—(Personnel same as for Educational Institutions.)

For Board of Trustees for North Carolina College—(Personnel same as for Educational Institutions).

For Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary—(Personnel same as for Educational Institutions).

For Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D., Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Hon. D. L. Raymer, Hon. O. B. Carpenter.

For Board of Trustees for Orphan Home—Mr. D. A. Yoder, Rev. G. W. McClanahan (to fill out unexpired term of Rev. G. H. C. Park, resigned).

For Board of Trustees for Lowman Home—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Mr. S. A. Mauney.

For Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers' Fund—Rev. C. P. Fisher, Mr. P. M. Barger, Rev. J. A. Yount (to fill out unexpired term of Rev. C. A. Linn, resigned).

The Report of the Committee on Boys' Work was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Boy's Work

We, your Committee on Boys' Work, beg to submit the following report:

According to the recommendation contained in the report of last year your committee was instructed to hold a Boys' Camp and Conference at Lenoir-Rhyne College. The committee applied to the authorities of the College for permission and was informed that on account of the State Summer School

for Teachers no time was available for the boys. Further effort was made to locate the Camp in the mountains. The use of the equipment and site of the Concord Y. M. C. A. Boys' Camp were offered to the Synod through Mr. H. W. Blanks, Secretary, without cost but on account of a lack of time for preparation and publicity this offer had to be declined.

Looking to the future the Committee inspected three sites which were suggested in the Watauga Community and which are described below:

1. Boone Fork Institute—This is a Presbyterian School for boys which has been used for a Camp. The property is for sale but is not available for a Summer Camp.

2. Bailey's Camp—This is the site known as the Preacher's Camp and is near the Bailey Camp Church. It is offered for use without cost by Messrs. Marcus and Jethro Bolick.

3. Clark's Creek Camp—This site is in the Holy Communion Settlement and one mile from the Holy Communion Lutheran Church. It is offered for use free of charge by Mr. E. A. Townsend and is the site used for a Girls' and Boys' Camp by Miss Cora Jeffcoat for the past two years. It has every advantage for a real Camp in the depths of the mountains.

The Committee recommends—that the Boys' Work Committee conduct a Boys' Camp and Conference during the coming Summer at the Clark's Creek Camp Site or some other Site agreed upon by the committee.

Respectfully submitted,

S. WHITE RHYNE
M. L. KESTER
P. L. MILLER
K. B. PATTERSON

Committee.

The Report of the Committee on State of the Church was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on State of Church

Your Committee on State of Church, submits the following report:

On account of the fact that the Blanks, on which were to be gathered the facts for this report, furnished by the United Lutheran Church, have not been supplied, and will not be ready till about March first, your Committee finds itself unable to make a satisfactory report.

Only one informal report on the State of the Church has been received, and upon examination, we find that the substance of this report is incorporated in the report of the Statistical Secretary.

We would, therefore, urge a careful consideration of the Statistical Report

for information on the State of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

N. D. YOUNT
R. T. TROUTMAN
C. K. RHODES
G. G. BLACKWELDER
D. P. McREE

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your Committee on Lutheran Literature hereby submits the following report:

1. By comparing reports on the use of Lutheran Literature by our people this year with the reports of one year ago we find the following facts revealed:

(a) Last year 21,697 confirmed members of our Synod received 1,204 copies of *The Lutheran;* this year 21,896 members received 1,460 copies of the paper.

(b) Last year this same membership received 2,020 copies of *The North Carolina Lutheran* as against 2,170 copies this year.

(c) Last year 1,030 members of The Lutheran Brotherhood received 225 copies of *The Brotherhood Messenger;* this year 1,260 men are receiving 550 copies of *Lutheran Men.*

(d) Last year 3,221 members of the various Women's Societies of the Synod received 1,642 copies of *Lutheran Women's Work;* while this year 4,044 women received 1,735 copies of the magazine.

(e) Last year 2,343 Luther Leaguers received 356 *Lutheran League Reviews;* while this year Luther Leaguers received 494 *Luther League Reviews* and subscribed for 934 copies of *Luther League Topics.*

(f) Last year 139 Sunday Schools of the Synod with 21,343 scholars enrolled received 1,860 copies of *Lutheran Boys and Girls;* this year 132 schools with an enrollment of 24,963 scholars, officers, and teachers received 582 copies of *Lutheran Young Folks* and 1,763 copies of *Lutheran Boys and Girls.*

(g) *The Foreign Missionary*—the one publication of the Board of Foreign Missions of the U. L. C.—went into 231 homes last year, while this year it came into only 129.

(h) We do not have the figures for *The Hebrew Lutheran* for last year, but this year it is going into 175.

2. We are happy to see that there has, in a few instances, been a slight increase in the circulation of our literature among our people, but in other

instances we note a decrease; where this is the case we wish to sound a word of warning.

3. We desire to add a word of approval and commendation to the splendid efforts of some of our pastors to secure a wider circulation, and a larger use of our splendid literature. And your Committee desires to commend the efforts of our United Lutheran Publication House in this same work. We note with pleasure the presence of their representatives at our Summer School and other church meetings. They are there with a supply of Bibles, Catechisms, Common Service Books, Parish and Church School Hymnals, Prayer books, and other devotional literature well worthy of our consideration, purchase, and study. We commend this display to our people, and urge them to buy in ever increasing amounts.

4. Your Committee calls special attention to the urgent necessity for encouraging a larger and more general use of the literature of our Church; and we desire to emphasize this important matter in view of the effort of the secular and semi-secular press to flood the firesides of our homes with questionable, and oft-times poisonous reading matter. We urge our pastors and intelligent laymen to aid our people in the selection and procuring of such material for their reading and study as is wholesome and edifying and calculated to minister to their growth in Grace. And we hereby register our disapproval of the substitution, and use, by our congregations and Sunday Schools, of questionable, sectarian, or non-denominational song books, special programs, and the like, for material from our approved Lutheran sources.

5. In the last place, we desire to emphasize the need for a return to a more intensive and wholehearted study of the Word of God and the Catechism of Luther. We plead with our people to return to the time honored custom of daily Bible reading and family prayer.

Respectfully submitted,
C. O. LIPPARD
J. LEWIS THORNBURG
H. A. TREXLER

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

We, your Committee on Church Architecture, ask permission to call attention to the following observations:

1. Protestants are rapidly coming to an appreciation of the significance of worship, and the power of Symbolism in the Art of Worship. Worship is far more than listening to a sermon. It is not sufficient to measure the Church by the quality or quantity of its Pulpit Power. Worship is medita-

tion and Communion with God; confession of sin, and the engagement in Prayer, Praise and Song. And the Church which is built, not like a Theatre or Courthouse, but like a Sanctuary, designed so that the Congregation may more effectively become aware of the presence of God, and enjoy Communion with Him; the Church which by the nature of its building and the character of its Worship that can inspire reverence in an irreverent age like this, and challenge busy men with a Vision of the Vicarious Christ, that Church is performing a service in the Name of our Lord who placed emphasis on the True, the Beautiful and the Good.

2. Certainly, we should count the cost of our proposed structure, and consider the financial ability of the Congregation, and plan for the future needs of the Community; but we should also not forget that Lutheran Church Buildings are to be "Sermons in Stone", "Gothic Hallelujahs" which are to bear testimony to the passers-by, that here is God's place of business; His headquarters; His Earthly Capitol.

3. Churches should be so constructed that intelligent folk will not be compelled to stop and ask, "Well what kind of building is that?" Our God is a God of Beauty and He is worthy of our Best and most Beautiful.

The interests of a Community are largely indicated by the buildings which are most prominent and costly therein.

4. To be without an architect, or depend on an amateur, or just a carpenter, is folly. No competent contractor will operate without one. Nor are all architects competent to design a Church. They may have had considerable success in designing stores, factories and schools, but have no knowledge of Church architecture.

The Committee on Architecture of the U. L. C. should be consulted advisedly by all those who contemplate building programs.

5. Church cornerstones should be readible at a reasonable distance. This is an age of publicity, and advertising. Folk want to know. And they want to learn as they go. Cornerstones in some Lutheran Churches are difficult to decipher, and confusing. It's necessary, in some cases, to fall on your knees to read the inscription and they are unintelligent when you have read them. For example, "St. Lethargy's E. L. Church", doesn't mean anything to 90 per cent of the public. Or "St. Somnia's Ev. Lutheran Church." The "Ev" in some cases may more truthfully be said to mean "Eventually" Lutheran, rather than Evangelically Lutheran. The words should be written out in full and not abbreviated.

THE COMMITTEE.

By motion duly passed Dr. G. H. Cox, D.D., was asked to lead the Synod in special prayer for the recovery of our afflicted brethren, Rev. N. D. Bodie and Prof. P. E. Wright, and the Secretary was instructed to send a letter to these brethren in behalf of Synod.

The Report of the Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 were adopted in turn. The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief

The Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief makes the following report:

There are now on the Pension list in the United Synod of North Carolina, January 1, 1927, 6 retired ministers, 22 widows, and 6 children, who are receiving this year $6,500.00 in pensions, and $890.00 for relief, thus making a total of $7,390.00.

Since the amount of money available from the budget of the United Lutheran Church in America is not sufficient to care for her dependent ministers, widows and children, the aforesaid Board is asking for special offerings and individual gifts from congregations, Sunday Schools and individuals.

Your Board recommends the following:

1.—That this cause be presented by all our pastors during the Christmas season, and that an earnest appeal be made in every church or Sunday School yet this year for a liberal offering for Ministerial Pensions and Relief, and that it be sent in as a "special."

2.—That an offering be taken for this purpose at one of the services of this Convention of Synod.

3.—That the Synod heartily endorse the launching of the Campaign for $4,000,000 as an Endowment Fund for Ministerial Pensions, as passed upon by the United Lutheran Church in the Richmond Convention.

4.—That every minister take an active part in the raising of this Fund, and use all of his influence to see that this Campaign is carried to a full success.

5.—That, in compliance with the request in an action of the Richmond Convention, a chairman be appointed in each congregation, to see that this cause is properly presented in his congregation, and promptly to report the results to the Chairman in charge of this Campaign in this Synod.

6.—That, in compliance with the action of the Richmond Convention, this Campaign be opened on or about Reformation Sunday, 1927, and that prior to this time, all ministers and helpers be active in "selling" the cause of Ministerial Pensions, through addresses or sermons on the subject.

7.—That the United Synod of North Carolina appoint a special Chairman to carry on this Campaign, under whom the North

The report of the Committee on Publicity was received and adopted. A vote of thanks was given this committee for its fine service, and the Treasurer of Synod was instructed to defray expenses of same.

Report of Kommittee on Publicity

Your Committee on Publicity begs leave to report:

1. The Charlotte Observer, Greensboro Daily News, The Raleigh News and Observer, Winston Journal, Wilmington Star and Asheville Citizen are carrying from 4 to 6 hundred words daily on the Convention.

2. The Salisbury Post is carrying 1000 or more words daily.

3. That the A. P. Press has for the first time since I have been reporting, requested some 200 or 300 words daily for distribution to afternoon papers of the State.

Respectfully,

B. A. BARRINGER.

By motion the matter of LIFE SERVICE and EVANGELISM was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was received for consideration by item.

Item 1: Answer, yes.

Item 2: Referred to the Executive Committee.

Item 3: See Report of Committee on Boys' Work.

Item 4: See Report of Statistical Secretary and Report of Committee on State of Church.

Item 5: Answer, yes.

Item 6: See Executive Committee's Report.

Item 7: See Executive Committee's Report.

Item 8: See Executive Committee's Report.

Item 9: See Report of Historical Committee.

Item 10: Answer, No.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business report as follows:

1—Page 51. Has the Secretary done as instructed?

2—Page 59. Item 5—Has this been done?

3—Page 61. Report of Committee on Boys' Work—Has this been done?

4—Page 69. Items 1-4. What has been done?

5—Page 71. Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions—Has this been done?

6—Page 73. Report of Committee on S. S. Work, Recommendations 2-5. What has been done?

7—Page 81. Group Insurance—What has been done?

8—Page 82. Theological Seminary, Section 3, items 2-3.
9—Page 129. Item 3-b and c. What has been done?
10—Page 135. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, Section 5.

B. E. PETREA
L. P. BOLAND
B. M. CAUBLE

The Report of the Historical Committee was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4 were adopted in turn. The report was adopted as a whole.

We, your Committee appointed to gather "historical source material" beg to make the following report:

The Committee has had but one meeting. A plan of action was outlined. A want list has been prepared, and will be distributed at this meeting of Synod.

Quite a bulk of material was secured by the former chairman of the Committee and has been placed in the hands of the acting Archivist. This material has not yet been indexed, neither has it been placed in the Archives for the reason that the Committee feels that it has no power to place it there. We make the following recommendations:

1. That the Committee be empowered to index all material secured, or that may be secured, and place said material in the Archives without special action of Synod.

2. We recommend that the Archivist be made a member of this Committee.

3. We recommend that the Committee be empowered to make extracts in duplicate of all material coming into its hands, one copy to be placed in the Archives and the other to be a part of the records of the Committee.

4. We recommend that Synod authorize the Executive Committee to consider the advisability of erecting a fireproof building suitable for archives and large enough to use as a Lutheran Museum.

Respectfully submitted,

D. I. OFFMAN, Acting Chairman
GEO. H. COX
P. J. BAME

Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, were adopted in turn. The report was adopted as a whole.

We, your Committee on Resolutions, beg leave to submit the following:
Resolved:

1. That Synod express its thanks and appreciation to the Pastor and members and friends of St. John's Church, for their hospitable and delightful entertainment of Synod, and to the Luther League and Young People of the choir for their interest and helpfulness in entertainment and worship.

2. That as a Synod we rejoice with the Pastor and Congregation of St. John's in reaching the notable milestone marked by such a stately, churchly and worshipful house for Divine Service, and that we hereby express our brotherly pride in such an achievement for our Lutheran Zion.

3. That we express our appreciation of the inspirational and spiritual organ music by the organist, Mr. Rob Roy Puy, himself a son of a former Ministerial Member of our Synod, and that we congratulate the congregation upon such helpful assistance in their devotional services by such an artist on such an instrument.

4. That the Synod express its appreciation to the Rev. B. A. Barringer for his efficient service through the Public Press; and that Synod pay all the expense of the Committee on Publicity.

5. Resolved, that we view with concern the many insidious forms of sin which have culminated in the present "crime wave" in our Nation, and reaffirm our confidence in the faith of our Lutheran Church, which finds the only ultimate remedy in a Christ promised Redemption through a Divine Regeneration of the human heart; and that to this end we pledge anew the preaching from our pulpits, and the teaching from our Church schools.

6. That we as a Synod express our sorrow and deep regret at the absence of our Brother, N. D. Bodie, on account of serious illness, and that we request our Secretary to communicate this our concern to Brother Bodie, assuring him of our prayers and interest in his speedy recovery.

7. That inasmuch as this is the 50th anniversary of the entrance into the Gospel Ministry of the Rev. W. A. Lutz, and inasmuch as most of this time has been spent in serving congregations in the bounds of the North Carolina Synod, Be it Resolved, That we as a Synod recognize this fact with grateful appreciation of his long and useful ministry, and by rising vote express our congratulations and good will, wishing him many years of continued happiness and usefulness.

Submitted,

E. R. McCAULEY

H. A. TREXLER

P. E. FRYE

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was received and adopted.

Report on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, submit the following report:

1. Rev. N. D. Bodie has asked to be excused from attending this convention of Synod because of illness. We recommend that he be excused.

2. Rev. H. P. Wyrick and Rev. J. D. Mauney have asked to be excused from attending this convention of Synod because of sickness in their families. We recommend that they be excused.

3. Rev. H. M. Snyder, Ph.D., professor at Lenoir Rhyne College, and Rev. Y. Von A. Riser, Principal of Nebo High School, have asked to be excused from the attendance of this convention of Synod because of pressing duties in class rooms. We recommend that they be excused.

4. Rev. Roy T. Troutman has asked to be excused from Wednesday's and Thursday's sessions of Synod because of pressing duties preparatory to moving from the bounds of our Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

5. Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., has asked to be excused from attending this convention of Synod because of distance and pressing duties at Seminary. We recommend that he be excused.

6. Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., has asked to be excused from Thursday's session of the convention because of duties at the Seminary. We recommend that he be excused.

7. The following lay delegates have asked to be excused from Thursday's session of Synod on account of business duties at home:

Messrs. J. P. Burns, E. C. Cline, J. C. Sigmon, Esq., and Dr. A. P. Staley. We recommend that these delegates be excused.

8. Rev. W. H. Little has asked to be excused from this convention of Synod on account of circumstances over which he has no control. We recommend that he be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. MORGAN
P. C. SIGMON
W. G. RHYNE

By motion duly passed the time and place of next meeting of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

The following resolution was adopted and referred to the Executive Committee for execution:

Resolved, That where there are two or more speakers at the same evening service when the general causes of the church are presented by authorized representatives, that the same be strictly limited to twenty minutes, and if necessary the presiding minister to announce when the time is up.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The 123rd Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was closed by the President with the use of the Order for Closing of Synods.

REV. J. L. MORGAN, D.D., President
REV. J. C. DIETZ, Secretary

Minutes of Ministerial Session

Tuesday, February 22, 1927, 12:30 P. M.

The Ministerial Session was called to order by the President.

Prayer was offered by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.

The Report of the Examining Committee was received and considered by item.

Item 1, 2, 3, were adopted in turn.

By motion duly passed, the young men named in item 4 were recommended to Synod for ordination at this convention.

Report of Examining Committee

Your Examining Committee begs leave to make the following report:

1. Two brethren, Rev. J. W. Link, from the Lutheran Synod of Va., and Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D., from the Iowa Lutheran Synod, having accepted work within the bounds of Synod, presented letters of transfer from their respective Synods to our Synod, and appeared in person for consultation before your Examining Committee. Finding them in hearty accord with the work of our Synod both doctrinally and practically, we recommend their reception into this Synod.

2. That Messrs. E. F. Troutman and C. K. Wise, who completed the prescribed course in our Lutheran Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C., in the Spring of 1926, and accepted calls and began work in the Lebanon Pastorate and Good Hope Mission respectively, June, 1926, are applicants for ordination. Finding them well qualified for the Gospel Ministry and having examined them according to the requirements of the Constitution of our Synod, we recommend their ordination.

3. Mr. Grady L. Cooper, of Hartford Seminary, Conn., having completed the prescribed course at the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C., and a post-graduate course at Hartford Seminary, Hartford, Conn., and having received and accepted a call from the Foreign Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, to become a missionary to China, is an applicant for ordination by our Synod.

Your committee examined Mr. Cooper according to the Constitution of our Synod, and finding him well qualified for the Gospel Ministry recommend that he be ordained.

4. Theological students J. L. Norris, L. E. Blackwelder, W. J. Moretz, C. R. Ritchie, E. E. Trexler, C. E. Lutz and W. H. Lefstead, having accepted calls to pastorates within the bounds of our Synod, are applicants for ordination by this Synod. Your committee examined them according to the requirements of the Constitution of Synod. Finding them well qualified for the Gospel Ministry, we submit their request for ordination to the Minis-

terium.

C. A. BROWN
A. R. BECK
P. D. RISINGER
V. C. RIDENHOUR
J. A. YOUNT

By motion the following was made the report of the Ministerial Session to Synod:

The Ministerial Session recommends to Synod:

1. The reception into Synod of the following brethren who come by letter of transfer from other Synods, Rev. J. W. Link and Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

2. The ordination of Messrs. C. K. Wise, E. F. Troutman, L. Grady C. Cooper, J. L. Norris, L. E. Blackwelder, W. J. Moretz, C. R. Ritchie, E. R. Trexler, C. E. Lutz and W. H. Lefstead.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Calendar of Boards

1. Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

Terms Expiring 1928

Rev. F. L. Conrad	Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. J. C. Dietz	Mr. John Kellenberger
Rev. R. M. Carpenter	Mr. A. C. Lineberger, Jr.
	Mr. J. A. Moretz

Terms Expiring 1929

Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D.	Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour	Hon. L. M. Swink
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Mr. J. J. Efird
	Mr. W. B. Rhyne

Terms Expiring 1930

Rev. G. H. Lingle	Mr. J. H. C. Huitt
Rev. L. A. Thomas	Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.	Mr. J. V. Sutton
	Mr. H. B. Wilkinson

2. The personnel and term of office of the Boards for Lenoir Rhyne College, North Carolina College, and Mont Amoena Seminary are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

3. Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.

Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.	Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.	Hon. D. L. Raymer
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.	Hon. O. B. Carpenter

4. Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.

Terms Expiring 1928

Rev. G. W. McClanahan — Mr. W. F. Lopp
Rev. J. L. Yost — Mr. H. A. Rhyne

Term Expiring 1929

Mr. W. H. Beckerdite

Term Expiring 1930

Rev. E. A. Shenk

Term Expiring 1931

Mr. D. A. Yoder

5. Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D. — Mr. S. A. Mauney

6. Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund.

Term Expiring 1928

Rev. J. A. Yount

Term Expiring 1929

Rev. C. A. Brown — Mr. M. H. Kuhn

Term Expiring 1930

Rev. C. P. Fisher — Mr. P. M. Barger

Standing Committee for Fiscal Year 1927

1. Examining Committee:

1928—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour.
1929—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. J. A. Yount.
1930—Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.

2. Auditing Committee:

Mr. J. M. Moser — Mr. W. F. Lopp — Rev. P. J. Bame

3. On Church Institutions:

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D. — Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Mr. D. W. Aderholdt — Mr. J. V. Sutton
Rev. L. D. Miller

4. On Summer School:

Rev. L. A. Thomas — Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. J. L. Yost — Prof. S. J. Marion, Ph.D.
Mr. L. O. Younts

5. On Church Architecture:

Rev. F. L. Conrad — Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D. — Mr. E. W. Wagoner

6. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour — Rev. J. K. Link
Rev. W. H. Roof — Mr. M. L. Sheppard
Mr. W. P. Austin

7. On Congregational Constitution:

Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D. — Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat
Rev. G. W. McClanahan — Mr. A. B. Kiser
Mr. J. C. Miller

8. On Woman's Work:
Rev. C. A. Brown Rev. E. F. K. Roof Mr. J. Q. Wertz

9. On Brotherhoods:
Rev. A. M. Huffman Prof. G. F. McAllister
Rev. G. O. Ritchie Dr. C. L. Rhyne
Mr. W. N. Dixon

10. On Young People's Work:
Rev. W. G. Cobb Rev. C. R. Patterson Dr. A. P. Staley

11. On Boys' Work:
Rev. J. L. Thornburg Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour Mr. Herman Payne
Mr. L. E. Fisher

12. On Sunday School Work:
Rev. H. P. Wyrick Rev. M. L. Kester
Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D. Hon. A. L. Starr
J. P. Burns

13. On Inner Missions:
Rev. M. J. Kluttz Rev. E. R. Lineberger Rev. E. F. K. Roof

14. On Publicity:
Rev. B. A. Barringer Rev. D. P. Rudisill Mr. E. C. Cline

15. Necrologist:
Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

16. On Nominations:
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour Rev. A. M. Huffman
Rev. S. W. Hahn Hon. B. Capps
Rev. F. B. Lingle Mr. S. K. Patterson
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

17. On Assembly Grounds:
Hon. L. M. Swink

18. On Stewardship:
Mr. Marvin Snyder Mr. J. V. Sutton Mr. J. M. Moser

19. Finance Committee:
Mr. J. L. Fisher Hon. B. Capps Prof. G. F. McAllister

20. On State University Work:
Rev. C. B. Miller Hon. L. M. Swink Mr. W. K. Mauney

21. On Historical Work:
Rev. D. I. Offman Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.
Rev. P. J. Bame Rev. J. C. Dietz
Dr. W. T. Whitsett

22. To Present Cause of Gospel Ministry at:
a. Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
b. Collegiate Institute—Rev. C. P. Fisher.

23. To Present Cause of Ministry of Mercy at:
a. Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. P. D. Risinger.

b. Mont Amoena Seminary—Rev. C. R. Pless.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES FOR SALISBURY CONVENTION—Hand Set

1. On President's Report:

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr. Rev. C. O. Lippard
Rev. J. D. Mauney Mr. Marvin Snyder
Mr. W. L. Dixon

2. On Executive Committee's Report:

Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D. Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
Rve. G. H. L. Lingle Hon. B. B. Miller
Mr. W. A. Ridenhour

3. On Letters and Petitions:

Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D. Rev. E. A. Shenk
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D. Mr. C. J. Oldenbuttle
Dr. R. W. Leiby

4. On the State of the Church:

Rev. N. D. Yount Rev. R. T. Troutman
Rev. G. K. Rhodes Mr. G. G. Blackwelder
Mr. D. P. McRee

5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business:

Rev. B. E. Petrea Rev. L. P. Boland Mr. B. M. Cauble

6. On Credentials:

Rev. R. B. Sigmon Rev. F. M. Speagle
Rev. B. J. Wessinger Mr. H. L. Arndt
Mr. J. S. Cauble

7. On Absentees and Excuses:

Rev. John L. Mogan Mr. W. G. Rhyne Rev. P. C. Sigmon

8. On Resolutions:

Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D. Rev. H. A. Trexler Mr. P. E. Frye

9. Steering Committee:

Rev. F. L. Conrad Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D. Mr. M. L. Gant

10. Tellers:

Rev. J. S. Wessinger Rev. P. L. Miller
Rev. F. B. Lingle Prof. K. B. Patterson
Mr. M. L. Rhodes

11. To Nominate Fraternal Delegates:

Rev. B. N. Clark Rev. Q. O. Lyerly Mr. C. T. Huffines

Apportionment for 1927

Pastorates	Congregations	Member-ship	N.C.S.	U.L.C.	Totals
Albemarle	St. First Church	265	$ 487	$ 895	$ 1,382
Alexander	Friendship	155	137	252	389
	Shiloh	79	69	126	195
	St. John's	66	62	114	176
	St. Mark's	4	3	7	10
Andrews	St. Andrews	4	12	25	37
Asheville	St. Mark's	24	20	35	35
	Augsburg	200	343	690	1,033
Augsburg	St. Paul's	355	344	626	970
Bethel	Bethel	152	158	288	446
	Reformation	10	12	25	37
	Macedonia	205	312	575	887
Burlington	Calvary	45	60	112	172
Burke	Mt. Hebron	87	106	190	296
	Holy Trinity	92	147	272	419
Charlotte	Lutheran Chapel	156	150	250	400
Chapel	St. John's	260	400	705	1,105
Cherryville	Grace	90	143	277	420
China Grove	Prosperity	166	159	298	457
	Christiana	149	158	298	456
Christiana	Mt. Calvary	125	130	262	392
Claremont	St. Luke's	75	73	130	203
	Salem	38	40	75	115
	Calvary	151	160	293	453
Concord	St. Andrew's	144	155	284	439
	St. Paul's	66	62	115	177
Crouse	Bethpage	222	210	387	597
	Bethel	111	100	193	293
	St. Mark's	91	87	157	244
	Holy Communion	198	225	420	645
Dallas	Christ Church	137	134	243	377
	Bethel	18	14	25	39
	Daniels	213	193	376	569
Daniels	Grace	180	160	312	472
	St. Luke's	180	135	310	445
Davidson	Pilgrim	79	118	215	333
	St. Paul's	32	30	56	86
Durham	St. Stephen's	160	175	320	495
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	160	175	320	495
	St. Enoch	265	262	457	719
Enochville	Trinity	92	100	183	283
	Faith	279	290	531	821
Faith	Wittenberg	68	63	114	177
	Nazareth	55	50	92	142
Forsyth	Shiloh	70	60	110	170
	Bethany	16	10	18	28
	Friedens	182	185	337	522
Friedens	Peace	75	60	107	167
	Sharon	55	82	151	233
	Holy Trinity	264	344	722	1,066
Gastonia	Good Hope	102	60	123	183
Good Hope	Philadelphia	99	99	183	282
Granite Falls	St. John's	26	25	246	71
	St. Mtthew's	41	32	58	90
	First Church	180	266	560	826
Greensboro	Lows	202	172	317	489
Guilford	Cobles	135	125	225	350
	St. Paul's	85	75	143	218
	Mt. Pleasant	32	27	43	70
	St. Paul's	133	146	265	411
Hardin	Philadelphia	87	75	155	230
	Antioch	116	109	195	304
	Haven	301	350	655	1,005
Haven	Grace	36	40	80	120
Hendersonville	Emmanuel's	115	254	462	716
High Point	Holly Grove	130	125	229	354
Holly Grove	New Jerusalem	39	35	66	101
	Becks	100	92	170	262

Pastorates	Congregations	ship Member-	N.C.S.	U.L.C.	Totals
	Lebanon	20	15	28	43
Hickory	Holy Trinity	335	519	925	1,444
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	112	93	177	270
	Sharon	74	67	113	180
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	318	333	609	939
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	215	386	716	1,102
	St. Luke's	27	25	47	72
Landis	Landis	179	200	365	565
	Concordia	240	203	370	573
Lebanon	Lebanon	80	60	115	175
	S. Matthew's	18	15	24	39
	Providence	8	8	12	20
	Amity	51	45	80	125
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	83	104	197	301
	St. John's	20	35	60	95
Lexington	First Church	179	250	458	708
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	310	475	870	1,345
	St. Luke's	18	20	30	50
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	356	390	630	1,020
	Center Grove	175	178	320	498
Maiden	St. Martin's	124	125	268	393
	Salem	69	75	137	212
	Luther's Chapel	30	31	50	81
Mooresville	St. Mark's	146	231	415	646
Monroe	St. Luke's	55	63	115	178
	Morning Star	25	31	50	81
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	100	218	340	558
	Holy Comforter	30	25	46	71
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	192	206	377	583
	Mt. Gilead	101	94	175	269
New Bethel	New Bethel	97	87	160	247
	Mt Zion	91	87	155	242
	Luther's	60	57	103	160
Newton	Beth Eden	182	203	373	576
	St. Timothy	96	97	178	275
Organ	Organ	356	340	620	960
	Ebenezer	151	156	275	431
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	90	106	195	301
Randolph	Grace	39	50	80	140
	Melanchhon	43	45	81	126
	Richland	28	23	40	63
Rockwell	St. James'	193	183	333	516
	Emmanuel's	131	125	232	357
Rocky Mount	Trinity	28	37	70	107
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	195	200	355	555
	St. Mark's	97	88	161	249
Salem	Salem	238	228	412	640
Shelby	Ascension	25	20	37	57
	Grace	77	68	124	192
Spencer	Calvary	115	150	280	430
	Christ Church	150	185	300	485
Statesville	St. John's	168	250	458	708
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	341	452	828	1,380
St. James', Concord	St. James'	401	540	1,079	1,619
St. James', Newton	St. James'	199	192	348	540
	St. Paul's	178	150	275	425
	Ebenezer	31	30	55	85
St. John's, Salisbury	St. John's	925	1,190	2,175	3,365
St. John's, Cabarrus	St. John's	303	290	527	817
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	180	180	326	506
St. Mark's	St. Mark's	587	900	1,629	2,529
St. Mark's, C. G.	St. Mark's	380	425	778	1,203
St. Martin's	St. Martin's, Stanley	144	140	256	396
	Macedonia	4	4	8	12
	St. Martin's, Cab.	39	56	100	156
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	333	280	510	790
	St. Peter's	232	218	393	611
St. Paul's, Wilmington	St. Paul's	485	800	1,460	2,260
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	169	160	293	453
	Mt. Olive	170	160	293	453
Thomasville	Grace	80	90	164	254

Pastorates	Congregations	Member-ship	N.C.S.	U.L.C.	Totals
Trinity	Trinity	433	317	580	897
	Sardis	118	88	162	250
	Cedar Grove	60	52	105	157
Troutman	Holy Trinity	287	279	509	788
	St. Paul's	48	37	66	103
Union	Union	306	294	530	824
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	43	45	72	117
	Old Mt. Pleasant	54	47	87	134
	Mt. Zion	44	28	53	81
	Holy Trinity	12	17	36	53
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	85	40	68	108
	St. Mark's	36	15	24	39
	Grace	24	15	24	39
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	94	115	208	323
West Hickory	Bethany	200	185	323	508
Zion	Zion	184	175	320	495
	New Jerusalem	110	105	191	296
	Bethlehem	110	105	191	296
	Mt. Hermon	82	75	142	217
	Cold Water	34	27	54	81
		22,272	$25,165	$46,060	$71,225

POST OFFICE OF .....

(To be furnished by Rev. E. H. Kohn, Mt. Holly, N. C.)

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

(To be furnished by Rev. E. H. Kohn, Mt. Holly, N. C.)

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Albemarle	First Church	G. P. Palmer, Albemarle	Miss Dora Moose, Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	Elbert Bowman, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. John's	Lloyd Little, Taylorsville, R. 2	Wilson Smith, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	Shiloh	John Rickey, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	L. C. Bowman, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. Mark's	Ila Deal, Stony Point	Ila Deal, Stony Point
Augsburg	Augsburg	W. L. Kinney, Winston-Salem	Jno. W. Fitz, 830 Liberty, Winston-Salem
Bethel	Bethel	J. C. Miller, R. F. D.	J. C. Miller, Salisbury, R. F. D.
	St. Paul's	T. C. Peeler, Salisbury	W. P. Sloop, Salisbury
	Reformation	J. A. Miller, Mocksville	
Burke	Calvary	Roy C. Huffman, Morganton	Roy C. Huffman, Morganton
	Mt. Hebron	A. M. Yoder, Hildebran	J. F. Moose, Henry River
Burlington	Macedonia	J. M. Bryan, Burlington	Miss Ann D. Moser, Burlington
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	L. G. Martin, Charlotte	L. G. Martin, Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	D. P. McLurd, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville
	St. James'	C. W. Beam, Cherryville	A. F. Craft, Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	A. M. Miller, Salisbury	A. M. Miller, Salisbury
	Prosperity	O. O. Cruse, Rockwell	C. W. Barrier, Concord
Christiana	Christiana	J. D. Thomas, Granite Quarry	Ernest Lyerly, Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	H. L. Arndt, Conover	H. L. Arndt, Conover
	St. Luke's	C. L. Starnes, Conover, R. I.	J. W. Deal, Conover, R. 1
	Salem	C. Q. Pope, Claremont	C. Q. Pope, Claremont
Concord	Calvary	Frank Barnhardt, 145 Ann St., Concord	B L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord
	St. Andrew's	P. F. Ridenhour, Concord	O. B. Walters, Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	Lee Eaker, Crouse	L. L. Reynolds, Crouse
	Bethpage	C. E. Huss, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Blair Wise, Lincolnton
	Bethel	Anderson Kiser, Lincolnton, R. 5	M. L. Carpenter, Lincolnton, R. 5
	St. Mark's	Claude Beam, Cherryville	Carl Rudisill, Crouse
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	O. B. Robinson, Gastonia, No. 2	H. L. Lineberger, Gastonia, R. 2
	Holy Communion	W. N. Rhyne, Dallas	M. E. Clemmer, Dallas
	Christ Church	A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	J. F. Wallace, Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener, Hickory	V. O. Leonard, Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's	Ed. Koontz, Linwood	Ed. Koontz, Linwood
	Pilgrim	Grady Sink, Lexington	Grady Sink, Lexington
Durham	St. Paul's	R. N. Barringer, Durham	J. C. Earnhardt, Durham

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	J. H. Frye, Hickory	H. D. Frye, Hickory
	Mt. Olive	J. F. Smith, Hickory, R. 2	H. P. Yount, Hickory, R. 2
Enochville	St. Enoch	C. D. Overcash, Kannapolis	E. L. Sloop, Mooresville
	Trinity	V. L. Winecoff, Concord, R. 2	N. L. Winecoff, Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	J. G. Ritchie, Salisbury, R. 3	H. A. Fesperman, Salisbury, R. 3
	Wittenburg	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	E. D. Styers, Rural Hall	J. T. Shore, Rural Hall
	Shiloh	F. H. Luper, Winston-Salem	F. H. Luper, Winston-Salem
	Bethany	Earl Meadows, Germanton, R. I.	Earl Meadows, Germanton, R. 1
Frieden's	Frieden's	Lester Summers, Gibsonville, R. 1	G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas, Gibsonville	Turner H. Boone, Gibsonville
	Peace	Bittle Cobb, Gibsonville R. 1	Jesse Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	D. L. Struthers, Gastonia	J. B. Henson, Gastonia
Shelby	Grace	M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City	L. G. Rhyne, Bessemer City
Good Hope	Good Hope	W. E. Eckard, Hickory	R. N. Deal, Hickory
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Grant Miller, Granite Falls	G. E. Cline, Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Thorneburg, Hudson
	St. Matthew's	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls	J. M. Hass, Granite Falls
Greensboro	First Church	J. M. Mosed, 122 Tate St., Greensboro	C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4
	Cobles	Elmer Smith, Julian, R. 1	John H. Smith, Julian, R. 1
	St. Paul's	J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1	B. F. Clapp, Burlington
	Mt. Pleasant	Miss Beulah Murray, Burlington	E. O. Crouse, Burlington
Hardin	St. Paul's	E. E. Carpenter, Worth	J. A. Friday, Worth
	Philadelphia	F. S. Friday, Dallas, R. 2	J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas	S. L. M. Pasour, Dallas
Haven	Haven	H. E. Isenhour, 321 Mitchel St., Salisbury	H. E. Isenhour, Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel's	R. T. Setzer, High Point	D. E. Cauble, 707 N. Main, High Point
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. L. Kepley, Lexington, R. 2	Wm. Grimes, Lexington, R. 2
	New Jerusalem	R. L. Anderson, Cid, N. C.	Clyde Beck, Thomasville
	Beckss	Hubert Leonard, Lexington	Hubert Leonard, Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 3
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Bryan Wilfong, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3	H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3
	Sharon	R. C. Little, Statesville, R 6	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Harney Siffard, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave.	J. D. Long, Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	O. B. Carpenter, Kings Mountain	J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain, R. 4	R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain
Landis	Landis	F. E. Wright, Landis	F. E. Wright, Landis
	Concordia	A. L. Ritchie, China Grove	D. E. Upright, China Grove
Lebanon	Lebanon	J. D. Cline, Barber	
	St. Matthew's	J. H. Walker, Mocksville, R. 1	J. H. Walker, Mocksville, R. 1
	Providence	W. H. Mills, Cleveland	
	Amity	C. H. Goodman. Mt. Ulla	C. H. Goodman, Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	L. D. Black, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller, Lenoir	John Hart, Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	H. L. Propst, Lexington	J. W. Foust, E. Center St., Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lexington
	St. Luke's		Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton
Luther Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	J. A. Blackwelder, China Grove	W. A. K. Sloop, Kannapolis, R. 1
	Center Grove	J. A. Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2	S. W. Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	J. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	J. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.
	Salem	Roy Turbyfill, Newton, R. 3	F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3
	St. Martin's	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	G. L. Harbison, Maiden
Mooresville	St. Mark's	A. L. Starr, Mooresville	W. G. Goodman, Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	J. S. Camp, Monroe	D. J. Roger, Monroe
	Morning Star	S. M. Rice, Matthews, R. F. D.	J. S. Houston, Matthews
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly
	Church Holy Comforter	Miss Annie Lewis, Belmont	Miss Annie Lewis, Belmont
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant	C. G. Heilig, Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Gilead	J. E. Shoe, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Shoe, Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	M. J. Plyler, Richfield, N. C.	J. A. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C.
	Mt. Zion	J. A. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C.	Ernest Ritchie, Richfield
	Luther's	Lawson Eagle, Richfield, R. 2	W. L. Eagle
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton
	St. Timothy	J. M. Wagner, Hickory, R. 3	D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3
Organ	Organ	Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R. F. D.	Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R. F. D.
	Ebenezer	Lewis Basinger, Kannapolis	C. W. Ketner, China Grove
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drove
Randolph	Grace	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty	Mary Smith, Liberty
	Melanchthon	Zeb Fox, Liberty	Z. V. Fox, Liberty
	Richland	Flavius Clapp, Liberty	Flavius, Clapp, Liberty

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Rockwell	St. James'	R. W. Lentz, Rockwell	M. E. Miller, Rockwell
	Immanuel	Geo. H. Boger, Rockwell	Geo. R. Beaver, Rockwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Paul Holscher, Rocky Mount	L. A. Wright, Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	H. E. Goodman, China Grove	H. A. McNeely, China Grove
	St. Mark's	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	Sloan Overcash, China Grove
Salem	Salem	R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7	L. M. Safrit, Salisbury, R. 2
Spencer	Calvary	A. W. Goodman, Spencer	R. W. Cheek, Spencer
	Christ's	J. C. Beam, East Spencer	J. C. Beam, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	C. I. Pope, Statesville	R. D. Green, Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	W. E. Kuhn, Hickory	D. P. Bowman, Hickory
St. James (Concord)	St. James'	A. C. Cline, Concord	G. H. Hendrix, Concord
St. James (Newton)	St. James'	J. M. McRee, Newton, R. 2	D. C. Bost, Newton
	St. Paul's	Marion Mauney, Newton	J. D. Miller, Newton
	Ebenezer	E. S. Hawn, Catawba R. 2	D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	J. L. Fisher, Salisbury	G. M. Lyerly, Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	Jay Cress, Concord, R. 4	D. L. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant, R. 4
	Mt. Hermon	W. F. Litaker, Concord	W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	W. F. Cauble, Cleveland	B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	H. L. Beatty, 131 Woodlawn, Charlotte	O. B. Robinson, 1002 Elizabeth, Charlotte
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	P. A. Earnhart, China Grove	C. C. Graham, China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's	Chas. Harward	Wm. Harward, Albemarle
	Macedonia	J. W. Fink, Albemarle, R. 3	J. W. Fink, Albemarle, R. 3
	St. Martin's	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville	D. W. Bost, Concord, R. 7
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. B. Trexler, Salisbury	B. F. Morgan, Gold Hill
	St. Peter's	A. L. Kluttz, Salisbury	R. L. Trexler, Salisbury, R. 6
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	C. H. Polvogt, Wilmington, 202 N. 15th	Edward Ahrens, Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	C. L. Earnhart, Gold Hill	D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	P. J. Goodman, Gold Hill	L. R. Trexler, Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	C. V. Ritchie, Thomasville	D. H. Sechrist, Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	T. M. Lutz, Vale	S. K. Sain, Vale
	Sardis	Geo. Fulbright, Hickory, R. 2	Geo. Fulbright, Hickory
	Cedor Grove	C. F. Beam, Vale, R. 1	C. F. Beam, Vale, R. 1
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock, Statesville, R. 3	V. L. Wagner, Troutman, R. 2
	St. Paul's	F. W. Lentz, Statesville, R. 1	R. A. Brawley, Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	W. R. Trexler, Salisbury, R. 4	W. A. Agner, Salisbury, R. 4

Post Office of—

PORISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	H. C. Moretz, Boone	H. C. Moretz, Boone
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2
	Holy Trinity	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap
	Holy Communion	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	R. P. Townsend, Banner Elk
	Grace	Lona Moretz, Boone	Lona Moretz, Boone
	St. Mark's	Jethro Bolick, Blowing Rock, R. F. D.	J. Bolick, Blowing Rock
Shelby	Ch. of Ascension	Huitt Dellinger, Shelby	Huitt Dellinger, Shelby
	St. Mark's	L. E. Fisher, Asheville	I. Fisher, Asheville
	St. Andrew's	Miss Nellie Park, Andrews	Mrs. F. P. Cover, Andrews
West Hickory	Bethany	J. L. Miller, Hickory	W. P. Austin, Hickory
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris, Sands	M. H. Norris, Sands
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	J. H. Bouden, 826 Grace St., Wilmington	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann St., Wilmington
Zion (N. C.)	Zion	J. T. Yoder, Hickory	H. L. Seitz, Hickory
	New Jerusalem	L. H. Seitz, Newton, R. 4	J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	G. M. Barger, Hickory	Earl Barger, Hickory, R. 5
Good Hope	Bethel	Miss May Bolick, Brookford	

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Albemarle	First Church	M. S. Beam	Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	P. Chester Deal	Taylorsville, R. 1
	Shiloh		
	St. John's		
	St. Mark's		
Asheville	St. Mark's	Dr. L. M. Griffith	Woodland Road, Asheville
	St. Andrews	W. E. Robinson	Andrews
Augsburg	Augsburg	W. N. Dixson	900 Linwood Ave., Winston-Salem
Bethel	St. Paul's	A. H. Misenheimer	Salisbury, R. 3
	Bethel	Frank Gilliam	Salisbury, R. F. D.
	Reformation		
Burlington	Macedonia	W. P. Saunders	Fifth Street, Burlington
Burke	Calvary		
	Mt. Hebron		
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	W. H. Helms	Charlotte, 130 Sylvania Avenue
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	L. P. Wise	East Gastonia
Cherryville	St. John's	M. L. Rudisill	Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	Herman Brown	Salisbury
	Prosperity	W. N. Furr	Concord, R. 4
Christiana	Christiana	Hilbert Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. L. Smyre	Conover
	St. Luke's	C. L. Starnes	Hickory, R. 2
	Salem.		
Concord	Calvary	C. A. Isenhour	S. Valley St., Concord
	St. Andrews	P. F. Ridenhour	
Crouse	St. Paul's	Kem A. Sullivan	Crouse
	Bethpage	Ira Sain	Crouse
		Loy Carpenter	Lincolnton
	St. Mark's	Carl Black	Crouse
Dallas	Holy Communion	I. M. Hoffman	Dallas
	Christ's Church	J. E. Wallace	Stanley
	Bethel		
Daniels	Daniels	D. C. Killian	Lincolnton
	Grace	Ed. Whitener	Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's		
	Pilgrim		

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Durham	St. Paul's	N. C. Bouzard	407 Watts St., Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	D. E. Fry	Hickory, R. 2
	Mt. Olive	H. P. Yount	Hickory, R. F. D. 2
Enochville	St. Enoch	W. B. Brown	Kannapolis
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff	Kannapolis
Faith	Faith		
	Wittenberg	W. L. Benson	Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth		
	Shiloh		
	Bethany		
Frieden's	Frieden's	Max Fryar	McLeansville
	Peace	J. F. Huffines	Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	J. B. Tickle	Burlington, R. 6
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	R. A. Counts	Clover, S. C.
Good Hope	Good Hope	Percy Hunt	Hickory
	Bethel	C. E. Murphy	Hickory, R. 5
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	C. C. Poovey	Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg	Hudson
	St. Matthews	William Bolick	Granite Falls
Greensboro	First Church	Hugh Look	220 Blandwood Avenue, Greensboro
Guilford	Law's	J. C. O'Briant	Burlington, R. F. D.
	Coble's	Shafter L. Coble	Julian
	St. Paul's	W. G. Isley	Burlington, R. 1
	Mt. Pleasant		
Hardin	St. Paul's	H. A. Costner	Dallas, R. 1
	Philadelphia	Chas. Lineberger	Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	Howard Pasour	Dallas, R. 1
Haven	Haven		
Hendersonville	Grace	A. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel	H. F. Cooper	High Point
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. L. Kepley	Lexington
	New Jerusalem	Sam Beck	Lexington
	Beck's	G. W. Beck	Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart	Linwood
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Clifton Deal	Hickory

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	Claude Gilbert	Statesville, R. 6
	Sharon	J. S. Miller	Stony Point, R. F. D.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Geo. Misenheimer	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews	O. B. Carpenter	Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	R. L. Plonk	Kings Mountain, R. F. D.
Landis	Landis	J. Q. Wertz	Landis
	Concordia	Erastus Hegler	Mooresville
Lebanon	Lebanon	Raymond Adams	Barber
	St. Matthews	J. H. Walke	Mocksville
	Providence		
	Amity		
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	S. H. Huffman	Lenoir
	St. John's	John Hart	Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	E. D. Grimes	Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Dr. Geo. Costner	Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	J. A. Patterson	China Grove
	Center Grove	Floyd Winecoff	Kannapolis
Maiden	St. Martin's		
	Salem		
	Luther's Chapel		
Mooresville	St. Mark's	P. M. Barger	Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's		
	Morning Star		
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly
	Ch. of Holy Comforter	Mrs. Jackson Lloyd	Belmont
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	C. G. Heilig	Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Gilead		
New Bethel	New Bethel		
	Mt. Zion		
	Luther's	A. B. Miller	Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	R. G. Sigmon	Newton, R. 5
	St. Timothy	J. W. Wagner	Hickory, R. 3
Organ	Organ	Clinton Fisher	Rockwell
	Ebenezer	Lewis Basinger	Kannapolis

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Dr. R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, 223 Hawthorn Road
Randolph	Grace	D. C. Holt	Liberty
	Melanchthon		
	Richland		
Rockwell	St. James	Robert Shoe	Granite Quarry
	Emmanuel	Geo. R. L. Beaver	Rockwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	L. A. Weight	Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. A. Suther	Kannapolis
	St. Mark's	F. D. Patterson	China Grove
Salem	Salem	L. M. Safrit	Salisbury, R. 2
Shelby	Ascension	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne	Bessemer City
Spencer	Calvary	C. L. Lentz	Spencer
	Christ's Church	Lee Ketchie	Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	Hoyt M. Lippard	Statesville
St. Andrews	St. Andrew's	Prof. G. R. Patterson	Hickory
St. James (Concord)	St. Jahes'	F. H. Adden	Concord
St. James (Newton)	St. Jahes'	H. B. Yount	Newton, R. 2
	St. Paul	L. P. Coulter	Newton, R. 3
	Ebenezer	D. C. Wyant	Catawba
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	A. H. Snyder	Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)		C. W. Ritchie	Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	Kyle Barringer	Cleveland
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	R. L. Kibler	Charlotte, Jefferson Apartments
St. Mark's (C. G.)	St. Mark's	W. L. Cooper	China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's (Stanley)	D. P. McSwain	Albemarle
	Macedonia		
	St. Martin's (Cabarrus)		
St. Matthews	St. Matthews	A. M. Eller	Salisbury, R. 9
	St. Peter's	A. L. Kluttz	Salisbury
St. Paul (Wilmington)	St. Paul	Louis Hanson	15 N. Eighth St., Wilmington
St. Stephen	St. Stephen's	C. L. Earnhardt	Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive		
Thomasville	Grace	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	S. E. Lutz	Vale

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
	Sardis	Louis Baker	Hickory, R. F. D.
	Cedar Grove	J. E. Shidal	Vale
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock	Troutman
	St. Paul's	Mrs. Scott Barkley	Statesville
Union	Union	W. E. Eller	Spencer
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	Herbert Moretz	Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. W. Norris	Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Linebarger	Boone
	Holy Trinity	A. G. Miller	Deep Gap
	Holy Communion	Perry Townsend	Banner Elk
	St. Mark's		
	Grace (Grace)	J. M. Moretz	Boone
Wilmington	St. Matthews	Albert Seiter	Wilmington, R. 1
West Hickory	Bethany	T. J. Leonard	Hickory, R. 4
Zion	Zion	Leslie E. Whitener	Hickory, R. F. D.
	New Jerusalem	S. J. Burris	Newton
	Bethlehem	M. A. Bolick	Brookford
	Mt. Hermon		
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhardt	Concord, R. 4

Parochial Report

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Conference	PAROCHIAL																														
						Membership			Accessions						Losses				Ch. Paper			*Church Schools										Students					
									Child		Adult				Child		Adult					Sunday				Weekday				Catechumens					
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Pap. Distributed	No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept	Cradle Rol	Number	Teachers	Scholars		Ministry	Deaconess	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Rev. G. H. Rhodes	S	350	252	200	7								1	10					1	25	260		60					1			7
2	Alexander	Friendship	1933	Vacant	W	325	183	150	12			9	1	1			5	3					1	11	121										
3		Shiloh		Vacant	W	105	79	70																											
4		St. John's	1915	Vacant	W	69	66	62																											
5		St. Mark's	1922	Vacant	W	17	12	12																											
6	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	E. R. Lineberger	W	64	49	33	2	1		1	13	1						3	12	26	1	4	38						3				
7	Asheville	St. Andrews	1924	E. R. Lineberger	W	30	25	11	5		7		2	5				1	1	13	36	6	1	7	68			2	3	50	10				
8	Augsburg	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	W	330	241	215	1	7	2	14	17				1	16		7	30		1	18	240						20				2
9	Bethel	Bethel	1857	C. E. Ridenhour	S	205	166	93	7			7	4				4	9			30		1	15	194	7	17				17				2
0		St. Paul's	1830	C. E. Ridenhour	S	544	389	265	11		2	11	13				5	4			75		1	46	478	9	40				83				3
1		Reformation		C. E. Ridenhour	S	24		18																											
2	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	H. P. Wyrick	E	367	276	181	13	2		5	11			1	3	6		28	60	54	1	19	215	14	26	1	7	100	16			3	2
3	Burke	Calvary	1885	W. A. Craun	W	59	45	45																											
4		Mt. Hebron	1902	W. A. Craun	W	129	106	75				7	3	1	1			1		3			1	10	112			1	4	70	25			7	
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	R. T. Troutman	S	171	116	85	8	6	1	4	8	1			1	3		9	20		1	13	115						8				1
6	Cherryville	St. John's	1883	C. A. Linn	S	317	253	240			1	4	3				1	2		105	20		1	14	122	10		1	6	145				7	4
7	China Grove	Grace	1880	C. A. Brown	W	281	176	140	18			5	5		2		2	5		3	22		1	14	275		25				55				
8		Prosperity	1880	C. A. Brown	W	295	192	140	20			5						3		4	60		1	19	265		36				55				1
9	Christiana	Christiana	1871	H. A. Trexler	S	217	153	140	12			8	4		1		5			20	40		1	22	229		15				60				
0	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	J. C. Dietz	W	214	138	100	14	4	1	12	11				2	5		18	25	20	1	17	183						35	7		3	
1		St. Luke's	1827	J. C. Dietz	W	113	66	48	4			4	1		1			11					1	7	60						10				
2		Salem	1896	J. C. Dietz	W	50	35	20	1			8					1	2													8				
3	Concord	Calvary	1912	M. L. Kester	S	169	134	99	4	2		11	8				1	15		15			1	13	203						15				1
4		St. Andrews	1893	M. L. Kester	S	145	132	17	23			2						1		12	50		1	14	171		15				23				
5	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903	F. M. Speagle	S	114	60	50	8	1		6					1	6		6		5	1	8	93			1	6	97	11				2
6		Bethpage	1855	F. M. Speagle	S	399	222	205	18		1	6	7				4	9		6		15	1	12	140		16	1	6	203	21	2		1	
7		Bethel	1858	F. M. Speagle	S	153	110	105	4			3		4			2	5		8		10	1	10	125			1	6	130	16	1		3	
8		St. Mark's	1819	F. M. Speagle	S	157	90	75	7				2				2	4		3		6	1	10	125			1	6	100	8	1		2	
9	Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	1828	V. Y. Boozer	S	256	171	125	4				6				3	6	2	25			1	13	145								6	5
0	Dallas	Holy Communion	1886	D. P. Rudisill	S	330	248	150	3		1	15	1		1		3	4					1	15	170			1	3	35	27			4	3
1		Christ's Church		D. P. Rudisill	S	186	139	100	4	2			8				3	5					1	8	102										1
2		Bethel		D. P. Rudisill	S	28	18	18										1		3															
3	Daniel's	Daniels	1797	W. H. Roof	S	352	222	212	8	3		4	12				5	7		10	75	10	1	15	208						27			7	1
4		Grace	1775	W. H. Roof		258	185	150	6				1				3	4		5	75	8	1	11	175						14			3	
5	Davidson	St. Luke's		C. R. Pless	W	347	195	175																											
6		Pilgrim		C. R. Pless	W	125	76	76																											
7	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	J. L. Thornburg	E	119	64	28	14	8	2	5	14	4		3		8	3	10	27	3	1	13	74	12	12				6				2
8	E. Hickory	St. Stephen's	1848	C. N. Yount	W	261	172	155	15	5		11	5	1		4		7		70			1	18	150			1	4	50	30			2	
9		Mt. Olive	1885	C. N. Yount	W	273	160	146	12			7				2	5	2		60			1	15	153			1	4	48	15			1	
0	Enochville	St. Enoch	1835	L. P. Boland	W	394	287	200	11			10			1	10	2	8		23	14		1	16	200						16			3	
1		Trinity	1857	L. P. Boland	W	119	92	50	5									2		3			1	8	40										2

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																					
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolences									Summary	
	Men's		Women		Young												Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolenc	Total Unapportioned Benevolenc	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
1	1	20	2	87	2	111	50,000	10,000	-----	-----	-----	60,000	-----	3,260	1,107	4,368	975	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	410	1,385	5,752
2	--	-----	---	---	---	---	3,000	3,500	-----	-----	-----	6,500	600	591	-----	-----	125	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	616
3	--	-----	---	---	---	---	2,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4	--	-----	---	---	---	---	1,200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5	--	-----	---	---	---	---	1,800	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
6	--	-----	1	15	---	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,300	1,300	-----	818	89	907	75	2	---	33	-----	4	76	17	130	201	1,108
7	--	-----	---	---	1	28	-----	-----	-----	-----	5,875	5,875	-----	442	13	455	37	--	---	63	-----	-----	35	11	109	146	601
8	1	25	2	85	2	55	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	6,372	26,000	32,372	950	2	---	338	55	10	384	183	970	1,920	34,292
9	--	-----	1	32	1	20	3,000	400	-----	-----	-----	3,400	-----	897	71	968	446	--	---	47	242	-----	-----	-----	289	735	1,703
10	1	24	1	65	1	78	40,000	3,500	-----	-----	1,000	44,500	16,000	2,915	6,771	9,686	990	--	---	200	461	110	107	-----	878	1,848	11,564
11	--	-----	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
12	1	34	2	83	2	73	25,000	10,000	15,000	2,000	-----	52,000	11,000	4,200	3,040	7,240	731	--	---	1,173	15	15	321	743	2,267	2,998	10,238
13	--	-----	---	---	---	---	2,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
14	--	-----	1	25	1	30	10,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	10,000	800	475	131	-----	110	--	---	25	-----	14	38	-----	77	187	794
15	--	-----	2	27	---	---	20,000	10,000	-----	-----	-----	30,000	8,027	2,351	2,011	4,362	-----	--	---	-----	25	24	66	-----	115	115	4,477
16	1	25	2	56	2	94	30,000	18,000	-----	-----	-----	48,000	-----	4,195	4,300	8,495	1,011	--	---	677	20	15	251	332	1,296	2,307	10,803
17	1	17	1	25	1	30	3,500	2,200	-----	-----	-----	5,700	-----	1,030	190	1,220	200	--	---	-----	-----	-----	63	130	194	394	1,613
18	--	-----	1	26	1	15	3,000	2,200	-----	-----	-----	5,200	530	990	190	1,180	70	--	30	-----	-----	-----	60	124	184	254	1,433
19	--	-----	1	30	1	45	5,500	-----	-----	-----	-----	5,500	-----	1,500	300	1,800	200	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	200	2,000
20	1	21	1	21	2	50	2,000	3,500	-----	-----	-----	5,500	-----	1,901	290	2,191	392	--	---	250	9	10	273	61	603	995	3,186
21	--	-----	---	---	---	---	1,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,000	-----	304	-----	304	87	--	---	-----	-----	-----	5	-----	5	94	398
22	--	-----	---	---	---	---	1,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,000	-----	120	-----	120	15	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	15	135
23	1	25	2	42	2	60	26,500	6,000	-----	-----	-----	32,500	2,000	1,532	2,623	4,155	375	--	---	16	53	54	58	27	208	584	4,739
24	1	18	2	35	2	58	10,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	10,000	-----	2,258	114	2.372	375	--	---	83	70	79	53	15	300	675	3,047
25	1	8	2	21	2	21	2,700	583	-----	-----	-----	3,283	-----	334	25	359	50	--	---	-----	-----	8	-----	-----	8	58	417
26	--	-----	2	40	2	47	10,500	1,400	-----	-----	-----	11,900	-----	894	7,527	8,422	-----	--	---	-----	-----	14	-----	-----	26	26	8,448
27	--	-----	1	16	2	31	10,000	817	-----	-----	-----	10,817	-----	624	856	1,480	238	--	---	-----	-----	3	55	-----	58	296	1,777
28	--	-----	1	10	2	20	15,000	700	-----	-----	-----	15,700	1,000	482	39	522	286	--	---	-----	-----	3	-----	-----	3	289	811
29	--	-----	1	15	2	30	55,000	5,000	-----	-----	-----	60,000	14,000	2,473	4,972	7,445	550	--	---	181	23	36	326	96	662	1,212	8,657
30	1	20	2	63	2	86	15,000	3,000	-----	-----	-----	18,000	240	1,361	846	2,207	400	--	---	100	-----	45	112	276	553	933	3,141
31	--	-----	2	20	2	39	7,000	3,000	-----	-----	-----	10,000	-----	1,060	-----	1,060	200	--	---	10	-----	10	15	60	95	295	1,355
32	--	-----	---	---	---	---	1,500	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,500	-----	80	-----	-----	19	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	19	99
33	--	-----	2	44	2	45	8,750	3,000	-----	-----	-----	11,750	-----	985	73	1,058	582	--	---	100	-----	24	74	100	309	891	1,950
34	--	-----	2	41	2	40	1,300	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,300	-----	1,122	144	1,267	312	--	---	-----	21	10	70	83	185	498	1,764
35	--	-----	---	---	---	---	4,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
36	--	-----	---	---	---	---	600	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
37	1	12	1	12	1	42	-----	-----	-----	-----	25,000	25,000	17,500	2,180	2,115	4,295	112	--	---	10	16	7	44	25	104	214	4,509
38	--	-----	1	20	1	55	15,000	4,000	-----	-----	-----	19,000	-----	1,369	73	1,442	593	--	---	100	10	34	50	38	232	825	2,267
39	1	20	1	24	2	85	10,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	10,000	-----	1,635	356	1,991	475	--	---	152	12	12	160	-----	366	811	2,802
40	--	-----	1	20	2	41	15,000	1,050	-----	-----	-----	16,050	-----	1,416	-----	1,416	500	--	---	110	237	212	208	-----	767	1,267	2,683
41	--	-----	1	10	2	10	1,000	700	-----	2,000	-----	12,700	-----	800	-----	800	-----	--	---	-----	50	47	110	-----	257	257	1,062

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Conference	PAROCHIAL																																		
						Membership			Accessions						Losses				Ch. Paper			*Church Schools										Students									
									Child		Adult				Child		Adult					Sunday					Weekday													
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Pap. Distributed	No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept	Cradle Rol	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.					
2	Faith	Faith	1899	Vacant	S	359	279	260																																
3		Wittenberg		Vacant	S	50	39	27	4								4					1	10	85															
4	Forsyth	Nazareth	1778	Vacant	W	65	55	47																																
5		Shiloh	1777	Vacant	W	79	72	53																																
6		Bethany	1889	Vacant	W	22	18	16																																
7	Frieden's	Frieden's	1771	G. W. McClanahan	E	248	225	190	2			2	12				2	4		53	25		1	11	160									1	3				
8		Sharon	1895	G. W. McClanahan	E	80	68	61	1								2			40	30		1	11	110										8				
9		Peace	1898	G. W. McClanahan	E	67	60	52	1				**4**	**2**	1			3		20			1	7	63										1				
0	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1893	J. L. Yost	S	434	297	260	12	15	1	13	10	2		10	1	6	7	75	350		1	20	320			1	10	60	60				3				
1	Good Hope	Good Hope	1923	C. R. Wise	W	155	119	70	8			7	8		1					12	30		1	14	155			1	3	127	44				1				
2	Granite Falls	Philadelphia		P. C. Sigmon	W	171	107	77	5	16	2	9	4		3					15	35	5	1	14	106		15	1	5	61	22			2					
3		St. John's	1910	P. C. Sigmon	W	44	34	28	1		1	5					1	1		6	20		1	8	34						9								
4		St. Matthews	1911	P. C. Sigmon	W	80	40	40	3	12			4				1			10	20		1	6	70						18								
5	Greensboro	First Church	1907	E. A. Shenk	E	283	211	161	7	11	3	8	22	7	1	3	2	12		107	25	10	1	20	192		25				8				4				
6	Guilford	Low's	1772	D. I. Offmon	E	264	229	150	3		2	4					5	2					1	6	146														
7		Cobles	1812	D. I. Offman	E	184	141	90	1			3					2						1	9	130														
8		St. Paul's	1772	D. I. Offman	E	130	91	60	2		1	2	2				2						1	5	40														
9		Mt. Pleasant	1824	D. I. Offman	E	37	31	20									1	1																				
0	Hardin	St. Paul's		C. K. Rhodes	S	236	146	121	5		10	1					2	1	1	15			1	10	100						25				1				
1		Philadelphia		C. K. Rhodes	S	121	81	57										2		14			1	6	75						12				1				
2		Antioch		C. K. Rhodes	S	208	118	80	4			11					1	3					1	9	85							3		4					
3	Haven	Haven	1898	B. J. Wessinger	W	325	298	200																																
4	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	J. D. Mauney	W	61	47	40	4	4		3	10					4		10			1	6	30						2			1	1				
5	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	E	265	175	128	21	19	6	16	28	1		7	2	2	7	38	42		1	24	200	13	15	1	3	37	14	1		1					
6	Holly Grove	Holly Grove	1885	R. B. Sigmon	E	244	150	110	4		3	8	4			6	5	10		6		4	1	10	140		10				35	1		1	1				
7		New Jerusalem	1856	R. B. Sigmon	E	65	49	30	2		2	1			1	1	3	1		3		6	1	6	40						15								
8		Beck's	1787	R. B. Sigmon	E	201	106	80	9		2	7			1		5	1		5		4	1	8	110		12				40								
9		Lebanon	1890	R. B. Sigmon	E	21	25	15	1			1								2			1	6	25						10								
0	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	P. E. Monroe	W	510	350	240	13	3		19	3				3	10		200	152		1	27	350						20	1		8	4				
1	Iredell	Mt. Hermon	1896	Q. O. Lyerly	W	176	124	87	4			3		1						2		12	1	9	100			1	4	76	5			1					
2		Sharon	1842	Q. O. Lyerly	W	157	90	58	13		1	2		1	1	7	7	4	3			7	1	6	80			1	4	55	3								
3	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1894	M. L. Ridenhour	S	440	358	300	31		3	40	8		4		2	8		21	115	15	1	22	455	5	25				47								
4	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	A. M. Huffman	S	346	257	183	11		6	1	3	9	1	14	1	11	1	45	125	50	1	38	397		34	1	11	170	20	1	1	7	5				
5		St. Luke's	1895	A. M. Huffman	S	47	31	29	1				2	1						14		4	1	6	32						2			1	2				
6	Landis	Landis	1909	C. O. Lippard	W	203	146	100	4		1	4	4	1	1	5	2	3	4	10		14	1	16	200		15				16			3	2				
7		Concordia	1882	C. O. Lippard	W	347	252	210	13	3	1	1	5		2	5	2		5	17		22	1	16	300		25				30	2		3	2				
8	Lebanon	Lebanon	1893	E. F. Troutman	W	109	97	63			12	18	1					2		6			1	8	71														
9		St. Matthew's	1847	E. F. Troutman	W	24	18	18												3			1	4	31														
0		Providence		E. F. Troutman	W		8	5															1	3	30														
1		St. Stephen's	1886	E. F. Troutman	W	88	65	61	6			8	**2**							2			1	6	51										1				
2	Lenoir	Amity	1908	P. D. Risinger	W	149	114	85	10	2			10	**6**	1		1	2		13	30		1	10	65		7				15			1					

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																										
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolences												Summary					
	Men's		Wome		Young												Apportioned			Unapportioned													
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolenc	Total Unapportioned Benevolenc				Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures				
42							5,000																										
43							2,000					2,000		400			400												400	800				
44							4,000																										
45							1,500																										
46							1,000																										
47			1	37	2	47	10,500	5,000				15,500		1,050	1,000	2,050	250												373	623	2,673				
48			1	14	2	39	4,000					4,000		550		550	187				80	120	85	55	340				527	1,077				
49			1	10	1	10	3,000					3,000		525		525	75				36	40	24		130				205	730				
50	1	16	2	68	2	60	40,000	12,500				52,000	12,000	7,254		7,254	900			490	246		801		1,537				2,437	9,691				
51					1	17	2,000		4,000			6,000	2,300	735	347	1,082	183						35	8	43				226	1,308				
52			1	14	3	25	7,000	4,000				11,000	250	823	1,550	2,373	282			294	44	10	79	43	470				752	3,125				
53					1	10	500	500				1,000		215	26	241	50			50			21	15	16				136	377				
54							3,000	500				3,500		182	25	207	42			21					21				63	270				
55	1	30	2	45	2	57	50,000	5,000				55,000	6,000	4,311	1,268	5,579	750			785	193	33	817		1,380				2,110	7,689				
56					1	36	5,000	3,000				8,000		350	660	1,010														1,010				
57							3,700					3,700		350	3,600	3,950	153												153	4,103				
58							3,000				1,000	4,000		346		346														346				
59							2,000					2,000		92		92	30												30	122				
60			1	18	2	44	50,000	700				50,700	7,000	1,126	2,804	3,930	270				42	16		51	109				379	4,309				
61			1	10	1	12	10,000					10,000		439	51	496	107				29	20		29	78				185	681				
62			1	8	2	25	2,000					2,000		670		670	99				6	4	15	65	90				190	860				
63							22,000																										
64	1	18	1	16	1	10	25,000						8,000	585	1,272	1,828	120					10	10		20				140	1,968				
65	1	44	2	70	2	64	100,000	10,000				110,000	16,575	2,530	2,539	5,069	360				235	100	120	455	910				1,270	6,384				
66			1	12	1	15	12,000	3,000				15,000		690	510	1,200	280			100			10		110				390	1,590				
67							400					400		300	100	410	85			25					25				110	520				
68							2,000					2,000		500	410	910	244			50			10		60				304	1,214				
69							800					800		70	40	110	15												15	125				
70			1	70	2	40	50,000	10,000		800		60,000		3,343	311	3,652	1,444			500	493	499	503		1,995				3,439	6,781				
71			1	12			1,200	1,650				2,850		795	645	1,440	50			68			31		79				149	1,589				
72			1	6	1	13	3,000	1,650				3,650		785	465	1,250	10			50			19		69				79	1,329				
73			1	44	1	54	20,000					20,000		2,500	200	2,700	540			250	100	50			400				940	3,640				
74	1	45	1	34	2	55	15,000	4,000	20,000		500	39,000	2,400	4,576	2,071	6,647	1,358			10,005	40	125	1,134	498	11,802				13,160	19,807				
75			1	10			1,100					1,100		310	10	320	84			100			8	36	144				228	549				
76			1	23	1	50	3,580	3,550				7,100		1,011	197	1,208	265				246	99	10	338	693				1,258	2,269				
77			1	21	2	95	7,000					7,000		1,217	312	1,529	706				104	69	4	368	545				1,257	2,786				
78					1	22	2,000	1,500				3,500		420	13	433	60								700				68	600				
79							1,500					1,500					184												184	184				
80							1,000					1,000		109		109														109				
81					1	15	2,000					2,000	75				60								10				70	70				
82			2	18	2	25	10,000	4,000				14,000	2,200	2,165		2,165	370			700	200	104	240		1,244				1,614	3,779				

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Conference	PAROCHIAL																																
						Membership			Accessions					Losses				Ch. Paper			*Church Schools												Students			
									Child		Adult			Child		Adult					Sunday					Weekday			Catechumens						
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Pap. Distributed	No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept	Cradle Rol	Number	Teachers	Scholars		Ministry	Deaconess	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.
83	Lenoir	St. John's	1925	P. D. Risinger	W	32	19	18	1																												
84	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	E	249	271	111	6	3	1	1	3					3		20		92	1	13	146		26				12			2	4
85	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1783	V. C. Ridenhour	S	390	290	250	13	7		11	35				2	10		30	80		1	20	325			1	6	50	25			2	4
86		St. Luke's		V. C. Ridenhour	S	25	18	12																												
87	Luth. Chapel	Luth. Chapel	1780	E. F. K. Roof	S	599	365	290	13			11	1				2	11		15	50	60	1	35	350		40	1	10	250	12			1	
88		Center Grove	1876	E. F. K. Roof	S	258	195	179	3			1					1	2		30	25	50	1	17	225		40	1	7	150				1	
89	Maiden	St. Martin's	1891		W	197	128	108																												
90		Salem	1841		W	141	94	65																												
91		Luther's Chapel	1891		W	41	23	20																												
92	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	G. H. L. Lingle	W	200	148	120	4			6	3				2	1		22	60	25	1	15	135			1	2	72	30			2	3
93	Monroe	St. Luke's	1893		S	84	69	50																												
94		Morning Star			S	35	29	20																												
95	Mt. Holly	Ch. Good Shep.	1888	E. H. Kohn	S	148	107	65	4			5	4					2		30	20	25	1	9	86						10				7
96		Ch. H. Comforter	1917	E. H. Kohn	S	79	37	20	6			2	5			2		1	2				1	6	38			1	3	40	15				
97	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	J. W. Link	S	233	194	140	1		1		3				1	5		49	40	49	1	12	181									16	
98		Mt. Gilead	1890	J. W. Link	S	121	101	80																												
99	New Bethel	New Bethel	1806		S	139	97	80																												
00		Mt. Zion	1894		S	118	91	80																												
01		Luther's	1837		S	92	60	40																												
02	Newton	Beth Eden		A. R. Beck	W	347	215	124	19			11	4	6	1	10	3	4		46			1	14	185						12			2	3
03		St. Timothy	1887	A. R. Beck	W	135	102	88	11	5		10	8			18	2	2		47			1	10	107						12	2		3	
04	Organ	Organ	1747	P. L. Miller	S	674	413	355	64	10	4	32	23			3	5	7		75	100	12	1	18	380		29				52			5	
05	Ebenezer	Ebenezer	1865	B. S. Brown, Jr.	S	255	167	150	5	3	1	11	7		2		5	6		10		12	1	13	200		20				35	1			5
06	Raleigh	H. Trinity	1912	E. R. McCauley	E	126	93	64	3			3	6			1		7		75	50		1	13	135										
07	Randolph	Grace			E	66	46	40	1											25	15		1	12	60										3
08		Melanchthon	1824		E	45	40	37																												
09		Richland	1790		E	40	37	32																												
10	Rockwell	St. James	1907	C. P. Fisher	E	282	165	150		1			11				1	6		10			1	13	195		35				70	1		4	
11		Immanuel	1895	C. P. Fisher	S	225	130	125					2				4	3			45		1	15	200		25				75				
12	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	H. C. Castor, Sup.	E	65	44	38	5	1	4	1	6	5		2		3	1	3	25	32	1	8	47			1	4	2	11			1	
13	Rowan	Mt. Moriah	1874	J. S. Wessinger	W	303	198		10		2	3	1		1					5			1	14	250		30				75			2	
14		St. Mark's	1879	J. S. Wessinger	W	179	105	75	1	4			10		1		2						1	13	180		25				62				
15	Salem	Salem	1850	J. M. Senter	W	289	217	194	14			3	5		1	1	3	8		10	50	53	1	14	250						15				
16	Shelby	Ascension	1923	N. D. Yount	S	44	30	25				2	1							6	10	20	1	5	38						8			1	
17		Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	S	119	93	61	2		1	12	5	9		3	1			16	10	4	1	9	78						12				5
18	Spencer	Calvary	1905	F. B. Lingle	W	174	134	80	3	7	2	2	10			3		3	2	15		12	1	12	150		18	1	2	62	25				3
19		Christ Church	1870	F. B. Lingle	W	232	169	85	8	3	3	4	7					2		5	12	4	1	16	165		13	1	21	63	25	1		2	2
20	Statesville	St. John's	1888	J. D. Kinard	W	292	229	175	6	2	3	3	25	1			1	14	4	25		25	1	19	276		25				15	2		2	5
21	St. Andrews	St. Andrews	1906	P. P. Bame	W	253	367	230	9			20	44				4	11		35	75		1	32	350						54	5		10	
22	St. James, Con.	St. James	1843	L. A. Thomas	S	577	453	320	7	10		15	17			2	6	1		107	240		1	37	275	30		1	13	240	25	1		9	10
23	St. James, Newt.	St. James	1867	W. J. Boger	W	332	211	162	10	2		2	7			2	2	8		71	30	86	1	15	225			1	3	51	50	1		5	1

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolences										Summary	
	Men's		Women		Young												Apportioned			Unapportioned									
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolenc	Total Unapportione Benevolenc	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
83							1,000					1,000		141	100	241	20							5	5	25	266
84			1	21	1	16	16,000	2,500				18,500	300	2,722	5,190	7,912	622			131	8	25	234	171	569	1,191	9,603
85	1	30	2	77	2	45	75,000	15,000				90,000		4,219	4,104	8,323	987								780	1,767	10,090
86							2,000					2,000					42										52
87	1	25	1	36	2	105	5,000	3,000				8,000		1,680	882	2,562	670			200	304	100	543		1,147	1,817	4,379
88	1	25	1	34	2	55	4,500					4,500		1,104		1,104	622			100	302	36	110		548	1,170	2,274
89							4,200																				
90							8,000																				
91							6,000																				
92	1	20	2	61	2	45	20,000	5,000			3,000	28,000		3,200		3,200	750			250	421	56	75	745	1,547	2,297	5,497
93							20,000																				
94							2,000																				
95			2	25	1	20	12,000	5,000				17,000		2,155	465	2,620	558			380	88		382	49	899	1,457	4,077
96							9,000					9,000		210		210	45						20		20	65	275
97			2	35	2	25	11,000					11,000		1,083	758	1,841	135			300	32	55	100	427	914	1,049	2,891
98							3,500																				
99							2,500																				
100							3,000																				
101							2,000	1,800				3,800		40	75	115											115
102			1	24			4,000	3,500				7,500		1,414	2,286	3,700	444			254			59		313	757	4,457
103			2	50	1	25	16,000					16,000	1,610	630	10,588	11,218	165			50			8	78	136	301	11,519
104			1	50	2	62	10,000	1,500			1,000	12,500	440	1,418	797	2,215	375			50	60	25	130	95	410	785	3,000
105			1	25	2	42	2,500				650	3,150		915	272	1,187	125				10	5		30	45	170	1,357
106			2	61	1	35	30,000	18,000				48,000	11,500	3,325	3,461	6,786	301			300			225		525	826	7,612
107			2	32	2	25	5,000					5,000		370	237	608	100			25	7	40	49	224	347	447	1,055
108							2,000																				
109							800																				
110	1	20	1	26	2	45	30,000	1,500				31,500		1,100	20,000	22,000	300				200	50	10		260	560	22,660
111	1	20	1	32	2	60	14,500	1,500				16,000		1,080	8,000	9,080	175				175	35	8		218	393	10,073
112			1	23			25,607					25,607	8,925	1,374	1,943	3,317					800					8	3,325
113			1	30	2	55	4,500	8,500		25,600	9,000	47,000		1,677	189	1,867	400			215			158	144	517	917	2,784
114			1	13	1	35	15,000				400	15,400	2,500	908	400	1,308	100									100	1,408
115	1	17	1	23	1	56	7,000	1,300			1,200	9,500		2,234		2,234	466			363	22		264	527	1,176	1,642	3,376
116					1	17					7,000	7,000		270	127	397	70			100	6	15	10	69	200	270	667
117	1	10	1	12	2	40	3,000	3,500				6,500	3,000	1,000	410	1,410	287			47	8	10	34	264	363	650	2,060
118			1	32	2	47	10,000	5,000				15,000	3,400	1,434	1,910	3,344	300			76	338		163		577	877	4,241
119			1	37	2	70	20,000	2,500				22,500	2,500	1,453	862	2,315	281			169	358		225		752	1,033	3,348
120	1	25	1	34	1	30	52,000	6,500				58,200		2,813	1,610	4,423	441			82	125	290	182	25	704	1,145	5,568
121	1	22	2	105	1	62	16,000	7,000				23,000	14,000	2,846	5,255	8,101	865			195	365	148	46		754	1,619	9,720
122	1	39	2	191	2	138	30,000	15,000				45,000		6,605		6,605	1,462			1,270	1,004	1,081	1,259		4,614	6,807	13,412
123			1	21	2	114	15,500	300				18,500		1,442		1,442	340							487	487	1,028	2,470

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Conference	PAROCHIAL																																		
						Membership			Accessions						Losses				Ch. Paper			*Church Schools												Students					
									Child		Adult				Child		Adult					Sunday					Weekday											
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Pap. Distributed	No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept	Cradle Rol	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.				
24	St. James, Newt.	St. Paul's	1905	W. J. Boger	W	305	185	144	11	7		6	8				1	1		17	24	67	1	16	194			1	4	71	59			1	3					
25		Ebenezer		W. J. Boger	W	38	30	25												21		14	1	7	50			1	2	26										
26	St. John's, Salis.	St. John's	1747	E. Fulenwider	W	1600	1100	900	37	15	3	20	31	6		5	7	19		150	400	350	1	70	900	50	125	1	20	200	75	3		5	35					
27	St. John's Cal.	St. John's	1745	L. D. Miller	S	550	340	250	14	7	1	17	18	3			6	6		15	65	75	1	19	330						50			7						
28		Mt. Hermon	1887	J. H. C. Fisher, S.	S	102	82	75																																
29		Cold Water	1881	J. H. C. Fisher, S.	S	38	30	15	3			3								2	10	5	1	5	30															
30	St. Luke's	St. Luke's	1871	M. J. Klutz	W	275	179	130	9	1		2					3			9	20	24	1	17	192			1	6	125	11				2					
31	St. Mark's, Ch.	St. Mark's	1850	J. F. Crigler	S	742	619	400	12	8	1	18	40				8	22	10	100	180		1	32	421	20	35				18			6	4				
32	St. Mark's, Chi.	St. Mark's	1894	C. R. Patterson	W	516	336	300	4				8				4	4		30	80	25	1	31	374	20	20				70			1	4					
33	St. Martins	St. Mar.(Stanly	1831	H. W. Jeffcoat	S	198	143	116	4		1						3		10	14			1	7	90									2	2					
34		Macedonia	1902	H. W. Jeffcoat	S	5	4	2																																
35		St. Mar., Cab.		H. W. Jeffcoat	S	42	35	32					1	1				5		5			1	5	30						30									
36	St. Matthews	St. Matthews	1832	B. M. Clark	S	525	373	300	8	65		11	9	5			2	7		6	300	10	1	25	440			1	4	75	55									
37		St. Peter's	1832	B. M. Clark	S	367	262	225	18			13	1		1					3	250	25	1	15	280			1	2	70	55									
38	St. Paul's, Wil.	St. Paul's	1860	E. F. Keever	E	629	503	507	15	14	1	12	6				3	10					1	35	285		40	1	5	40	11	2		5	14				
39	St. Stephens	St. Stephens	1937	Vacant	S	250	179	115	4			14					6		1	30	150	25	1	15	192	10	23	1	5	90	20	1		8	5				
40		Mt. Olive		Vacant	S	120	120	80																																
41	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	E	174	110	90	8	5		4	9				3	11		32	3	12	1	9	165		6	1	5	80	40				1					
42	Trinity	Trinity	1822	Vacant	S	472	454	336	19		1		1				5	6		182	500		1	25	225			1	9	240	40	1		3	1					
43		Sardis	1879		S	163	132	110	4			5					2	3		45	150		1	9	94			1	5	90	25									
44		Cedar Grove	1886		S	103	74	71	6		1	5	4			2	1	3		40	100		1	8	70			1	4	65	34			1	1					
45	Troutman	Holy Trinity		Jno. L. Morgan	W	412	271	200	6			6				10	3	7	10	25			1	13	284			1	3	100	30	1		1	3					
46		St. Paul's	1840	Jno. L. Morgan	W	44	54	30	3			5	2							2			1	6	50										3					
47	Union	Union	1729	N. D. Bodie	S	480	304	250	1			8	5				5	3	8	25		30	1	19	314		26	1	6	100	25									
48	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	1845	W. A. Deaton	W	73	44	34	4			4					2			4			1	5	45						15									
49		Mt. Zion	1876	W. A. Deaton	W	55	45	23	1			5						1		2			1	4	40						15			3	2					
50		Holy Trinity	1918	W. A. Deaton	W	28	18	15															1	4	31						9									
51		Old Mt. Pleasant	1892	W. A. Deaton	W	57	45	37	4			5								15			1	5	42						14	2								
52	Watauga Miss.	H. Communion	1844	J. A. Yount	W	163	78	50	6		1	9					1			14	5		1	9	64						76			8	7					
53		St. Marks	1922	J. A. Yount	W	68	52	32	1		3	3					1			6			1	7	62		10				19			2						
54		Grace	1923	J. A. Yount	W	38	32	32					3							18	8	3	1	13	75						9				13					
55	Wilmington	St. Matthews	1890	B. E. Petrea	E	200	97	66	3			1			1	1	1	1	2	30	36	10	1	16	110		10				11									
56	W. Hickory	Bethany	1910	R. M. Carpenter	W	271	209	174	9	1	2	13	23	2	2		3						1	11	190						10			5						
57	Zion	Zion	1793	W. G. Cobb	W	353	200	160	5	5		18	2			18	2	2					1											4						
58		Bethlehem		W. G. Cobb	W	166	144	96	10		2	5	3				1	5		5				10	125			1	1					7						
59		N. Jerusalem		W. G. Cobb	W	199	122	100	10	9		12	4			11	2	2						10	180			1	1	40	12				1					
60	Good Hope	Bethel	1925	C. K. Wise	W	40	22	18			2	5											1	7	46			1	3	125	35									
						33616	23779	15786	902	276	111	724	679	84	35	159	223	431	74	2692	4483	1455	87	1625	1974	200	1037	39	222	3451	2480	37	1	193	214					

*Report of 1925

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																									
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolences												Summary			
	Men's		Women		Young												Apportioned			Unapportioned											
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolen	Total Unapportioned Benevolend						Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
124			1	22	2	55	25,000					25,000	400	615	99	714	232			6				109	115					348	1,063
125			1	12	1	18	500					500		194		194	50							22	22					72	266
126	1	200	2	200	3	715	250,000					250,000	60,000	10,500	164,603	175,103	3,000			500	1,000	1,000	300	2,200	5,000					8,000	183,103
127			1	41	2	100	15,000	3,000		1,500	7,000	26,500		2,635	100	2,735	672			125	20	53	200	345	720					1,392	4,127
128							3,000					3,000																			
129							3,000					3,000		200		200	25							5	5					30	230
130			1	22	1	20	5,000	10,000				15,000		1,660	46	1,706					6		124	25	407					910	2,616
131	1	50	2	145	2	45	125,000	10,000				145,000	10,000	10,063	8,325	18,388	2,529			526	595	637	1,664		3,422					5,951	24,339
132			2	90	2	150	22,000	3,000			5,000	30,000	2,100	2,700	900	3,600	800			500	400	250	200	1,000	2,350					3,150	6,750
133							10,000	3,000			2,000	15,000		889	20	909	31							25	25					56	965
134							600					600		10		10							5	5	10					20	30
135					1	40	3,000			3,000	2,500	8,500		590		390	50													50	440
136	1	32	1	28	1	30	6,500	2,000				8,500		1,210	570	1,780	275			77		3	60	169	319					694	2,474
137	1	20	1	57			6,500			2,000		8,500		925	300	1,225	250			40			35	355	432					682	1,907
138	1	25	3	100	1	35	67,302	10,552	22,000		50,000	149,854	500	6,404		6,404															6,404
139	1	25	1	25	2	82	9,000	3,000				12,000		1,500	203	1,703	325													325	2,028
140							3,000																									
141	1	23	1	17	2	60	21,000	5,000				26,000	3,262	1,030	1,801	2,831	291			201	60	60	50	74	445					736	3,567
142			1	15	2	76	10,500	2,500				13,000		1,256	450	1,706	425					15			15					440	2,141
143					2	59	2,000					2,000		377		377	80													80	457
144					2	50	8,000					8,000		362	475	837	65													65	902
145			2	57	1	50	35,000	7,000			500	42,500	12,000	2,616	30,000	32,616	787				86	109	70	160	425					1,212	33,828
146			1	25	2	36	1,200					1,200		100	60	160					50	10			60					60	220
147	1	60	1	25	2	90	7,000	2,500	7,000		10,000	26,000	660	1,134	2,012	3,146	465						162	163	325					790	3,937
148			1	19	1	24	5,000	1,000				6,000		214	19	233	39				6			13	19					58	291
149							500	500				1,000		71	10	81	30							14	14					14	95
150					1	18	500	1,000				1,500		49		49	23							3	3					26	75
151			1	15	1	22	2,000	1,000				3,000		400	26	426	19			25	14				39					58	484
152			1	15	2	30	300					300		111	65	176	46													46	222
153							5,500					5,500	930	125	744	850	39				2				2					41	891
154			1	12	2	18					2,000	2,000		231	40	271	42	3			4	10		52	66					108	379
155	1	15	2	52	2	75	7,500	3,000	3,000		4,500	18,000	550	2,171	794	2,965	250		73	125			175	381	681					931	3,896
156			2	35	1	50	3,000	5,000				8,000	800	2,121	5,206	7,327	75							67	67					142	7,327
157					1	54	5,000	3,000				8,000		1,090	116	1,206	377						72	72	144					521	1,767
158			1	12	1	20	2,500	1,500				4,000		696	156	852	156			20	5	25	26		76					232	928
159			1	33	1	33	2,500	1,500				4,000		709		709	330													25	200
160														175		175	25							110	110					440	1,149
	35	1074	115	3335	145	4529	2,222,180	340,402	71,000	36,900	150,075	2,494,386	245,114	185,414	315,652	493,876	41,039	5	103	21,125	9,221	5,961	13,727	12,032	67,833					139,019	600,959

NOTICE OF OMMISSIONS FROM PAGE 137

The following paragraphs should have appeared on page 137

Carolina Synod Board, pastors, speakers and chairmen of congregations shall work.

8.—That, in all the meetings of the Conferences of this Synod, during this year, a time shall be set apart and this cause presented by some one designated by the Conference.

INFORMATION:

1.—The amount to be raised is 10% less than the total apportionment asked by the United Lutheran Church in America for the Biennium.

2.—That total expenses of the Compaign will not exceed 2½%.

3.—Mr. Christian H. Dreshman, who was the successful Manager of the Campaigns of Wittenberg and Muhlenberg Colleges, has been engaged as Campaign Manager for this Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

C. P. FISHER, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Congregational Constitutions was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONGREGATIONAL CONSTITUTIONS

Your Committee begs to report that we received but one request for printed copies of Constitution. The party was referred to the Secretary of Synod who supplied the desired copies.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. WESSINGER
ROY T. TROUTMAN
L. P. BOLAND

The report of the Fraternal Delegates was received as information.

The report of the Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates was received and adopted. The report was as follows:

Your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates to other Synods, respectfully submit the following:

To the Lutheran Synod of Virginia—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.

To the Lutheran Synod of South Carolina—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.

BEN M. CLARK
Q. O. LYERLY
C. P. HUFFINES

The Committee.

Table of Contents

Page

Apportionment Tables ---- 147
Archivist's Report ---- 86
Audit, Lenoir Rhyne College ---- 118
Auditing Committee's Report ---- 57
Board of Minutes for Educational Institutions, Report of ---- 108
Boys Work, Report of Committee on ---- 132
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on ---- 81
Calendar of Boards and Committees ---- 2, 143-146
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on ---- 135
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on ---- 95
Clerical Roll ---- 3
Committees, Standing ---- 144
Committees, Special ---- 146
Constitution, Report of Committee on ----
Delegates to the Richmond Convention, Report of ---- 68
Delegates, fraternal, to other Synods ----
Disabled Ministers Fund, Report of Board ---- 137
Elections ---- 126, 132
Examining Committee, Report of ----
Excuses, Report of Committee on ---- 140
Executive Committee, Report of ---- 71
Histroical Committee, Report of ---- 139
Lay Delegates, Roll of ---- 7
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on ---- 128
Lowman Home, Report of Board ---- 99
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees ---- 114
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on ---- 134
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on ---- 84
Ministerium, Minutes of ---- 142
Ministerium, Report of ---- 71
Missions, Report of Committee on ---- 60
Necrologist's Report ---- 83
North Carolina Lutheran ---- 75
Orphan Home, Report of Board ---- 103
Ordination Services ---- 126
Ordinations, Report of Committee on Future ---- 126

Parochial Reports ---------- 159
Post Office Addresses ---------- 150
President's Report ---------- 13
Presidents Report, Report of Committee on ---------- 28
Provisional Order of Business ---------- 11
Publicity, Report of Committee on ---------- 138
Resolutions from Laymens Meeting ---------- 127
Resolutions, Report of Committee on ---------- 139
Resolution on Hopewell Church ---------- 84
Secretary, Report of ---------- 58
State of Church, Report of Committee on ---------- 133
Statistical Secretary's Report ---------- 59
Summer School, Report of Committee on ---------- 130
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on ---------- 128
Sunday School Superintendent ---------- 155
Theological Seminary, Report of Board ---------- 105
Time and Place of Next Convention ---------- 2
Treasurer's Report ---------- 30
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on ---------- 138
University Work, Report of Committee on ---------- 127
Women's Work, Report of Committee on ---------- 87
Young Peoples Work, Report of Committee on ---------- 93

MINUTES

OF THE

IDRED AND TWENTY-FOURTH
CONVENTION

OF

ed Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina

HELD IN

Augsburg Evangelical Lutheran Church
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. S. W. HAHN, Pastor

February 20-23, 1928

Table of Contents

Apportionment Tables 133
Archivist's Report 117
Audit Report—Lenoir Rhyne College 102
Auditing Committee's Report 52
Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, Report of 96
Board of Ministerial Relief, Report of 109
Boys' Work, Report of Committee on 122
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 72
Calendar of Boards and Committees 4, 137–141
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 122
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 105
Clerical Roll 5
Committees, Standing 138
Special 140
Convention 140
Constitution, Report of Committees on 123
Delegates, Fraternal, Report of 123
Delegates to the Erie Convention, Report of 124
Election of Officers 86
Election of Boards and Committees 86
Election of Delegates to U. L. C., Report of Committee on 118
Examining Committee, Report of 131
Excuses, Report of Committee on 129
Executive Committee, Report of 54
Executive Committee's Report, Report of Committee on 61
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on 81
Lay Delegates, Roll of 9
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 109
Lowman Home, Report of Board 87
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees 97, 100
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 84
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 62
Ministerium, Minutes of 131
Report of 108
Missions, Report of Committee on 64
Mont Amoena Seminary, Report of Board 98
Necrologist's Report 121
North Carolina College, Report of Board 97, 99
Orphan Home, Report of Board 91
Parochial Reports 165
Pension Fund Campaign, Report of Special Committee on 110
Post Office of 155
President's Report 16
Report of Committee on 25
Provisional Order of Business 13
Publicity, Report of Committee on 130
Resolutions 85, 118, 122, 127, 130, 174
Report of Committee on 128
Secretary, Report of 53
Special Session of Synod 142
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 82
Statistical Secretary's Report 53
Summer School for Church Workers, Report of Committee on 78
Summer School for Pastors, Report of Committee on 124
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on 75
Sunday School Superintendents 160
Theological Seminary, Report of Board of 93
Time and Place of Next Convention 4
Treasurer's Report 28
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 127
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 71
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 73

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SIXTH
CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

St. James' Evangelical Lutheran Church

ROCKWELL, N. C.

REV. C. P. FISHER, Pastor

February 17-20, 1930

Calendar of Special Days and Seasons

1. Advent Season.....Board of Ministerial Pension and Relief
2. Epiphany Season.....Board of Foreign Missions
3. Septuagesima Sunday.....Board of Deaconess Work
4. Lenten Season.....Board of American Missions
5. Third Sunday in May.....National Lutheran Council
6. Month of June.....Inner Mission Board
7. Reformation Sunday—Day of Prayer for Colleges —Board of Education

The United Lutheran Church Budget for 1930.....$2,400,000

Divided as follows:

Board of Foreign Missions	$ 720,000—	30.00%
American Missions	912,000—	38.00
Education	210,000—	8.75
Parish and Church School	21,600—	.90
Inner Missions	36,000—	1.50
Ministerial Relief	282,000—	11.75
Deaconess Work	50,400—	2.10
National Home for the Aged	17,760—	.74
Tabitha Home	12,000—	.50
Lowman Home	2,880—	.12
National Lutheran Council	27,600—	1,15
American Bible Society	6,000—	.25
United Lutheran Church Treasury	101,760—	4.24
	$2,400,000—	100.00%

Budget of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for 1930:

1.—For The United Lutheran Church $66,996
2.—For Local Synodical Purposes 31,000

Total Budget for our Synod $97,996

Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity....Special Offerings for Jewish Missions.

First Sunday in October....Special Offerings Synodical Home Missions.

Calendar for 1930

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Hon. B. Capps
Hon. D. L. Raymer

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. F. B. Lingle
Rev. John L. Morgan
Prof. K. B. Patterson
Mr. S. Kay Patterson

ARCHIVIST

Rev. C. N. Yount

Other Boards and Committees listed on pages 146-149.

The PLACE for the next annual Convention of Synod—Beth Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, N. C., Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., pastor; the TIME was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in Rockwell, N. C., February 17-20, 1930

ST. JAMES' EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH,
ROCKWELL, N. C.

Monday, February 17, 1930, 7:30 P.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for divine service. The Order for Public Confession was conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., and The Service by Rev. J. C. Dietz. The Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod.

The sermon was delivered by Rev. F. H. Knubel, D.D., LL.D., President of the United Lutheran Church in America, from the text, I Kings 8:54-61.

Matins were conducted by Rev. C. R. Ritchie.

President J. L. Morgan, D.D., opened the Convention by the use of the Order for Opening of Synods.

On the report of the Registration Committee that more than a quorum were present, the President declared the Convention organized and ready for business.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Crouse, N. C.
Bikle, L. A., D.D.	1862	Concord, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
Bodie, N. D.	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	East Gastonia, N. C.
*Brown, B. S., D.D.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Brown, C. A.	1889	China Grove, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mt., N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	American Lutheran Mission, Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	Kannapolis, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Derrick, C. K.	1927	Kings Mt., N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Salisbury, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
Fisher, C. L. T.	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hewitt, A. K.	1929	Salisbury, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	China Grove, N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	Boone, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	Cleveland, N. C.
Lefstead, W. H.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, F. B.	1918	Spencer, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Hickory, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, C. O.	1918	Granite Falls, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.
*Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Vale, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Gibsonville, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Metz, G. A.	1929	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Charlotte, N. C.
Moretz, W. J.	1927	Rural Hall, N. C.
*Norman, C. E.	1917	Fukuoka, Japan
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Mooresville, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
*Price, J. P.	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Dallas, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Senter, J. M., D.D.	1890	R. 7, Salisbury, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
*Sigmon, P. C.	1921	Granite Falls, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Monroe, N. C.
Snyder, H. M., Ph.D.	——	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D.D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1917	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Thomas, L. A.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	Richfield, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
*Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D.	1883	Columbia, S. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, C. K.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

*—*absent and excused.*

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Alamance	Student Supply	J. T. Black	Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
Albemarle	G. H. Rhodes	F. N. Patterson	Albemarle, N. C.
Alexander	C. E. Lutz	V. P. Blackwelder	Rt. 3, Taylorsville, N. C.
Andrews	E. F. Troutman	————	Andrews, N. C.
Asheville	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	G. J. Kimball	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Belmont	E. C. Cooper	R. S. Lutz	Belmont, N. C.
Bessemer	N. D. Yount	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City, N. C.
Bethel	W. H. Lefstead	W. P. Sloop	Salisbury, N. C.
Burke	S. L. Sox	C. V. Cline	Hildebran, N. C.
Burlington	E. Fulenwider	A. H. Fogleman	Burlington, N. C.
Calvary, Concord	F. M. Speagle	T. H. Ridenhour	Concord, N. C.
Chapel	V. Y. Boozer	A. C. Stroup	R. 2, Gastonia, N. C.
Charlotte, H. T.	Jno. L. Morgan	E. L. Cloninger	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte, St. L.	H. P. Wyrick	A. R. Rhyne	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville	W. G. Cobb	C. A. Farris	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove	C. A. Brown	E. R. Bost	Rt. 2, Rockwell, N. C.
Christiana	H. A. Trexler	Odel Lingle	Rt. 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Claremont	R. B. Sigmon	H. L. Arndt	Conover, N. C.
Concord	L. C. Bumgarner	Prof. S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C,
Crouse	J. J. Bickley	A. J. Heavner	Lincolnton, N. C.
Dallas	D. P. Rudisill	G. L. West	Stanley, N. C.
Daniels	W. H. Roof	D. C. Killian	Lincolnton, N. C.
Davidson	C. R. Pless	C. B. Leonard	Rt. 5, Lexington, N. C.
Durham	Vacant	————	Durham, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
East Hickory	C. N. Yount	R. H. Hedrick	Rt. 3, Hickory, N. C.
Ebenezer	Student Supply	O. B. Shive	Concord, N. C.
Enochville	L. P. Boland	L. N. Overcash	Kannapolis, N. C.
Faith	L. E. Blackwelder	H. T. Hess	Rt. 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Forsyth	W. J. Moretz	————	————
Friedens	G. W. McClanahan	M. L. Tickle	Rt. 1, Elon College, N. C.
Gastonia	G. S. Bowden	Hon. B. Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Good Hope	C. K. Wise	Sidney Withers	Brookford, N. C.
Granite Falls	C. O. Lippard	————	Granite Falls, N. C.
Greensboro	E. A. Shenk	Capt. W. R. Cox	Greensboro, N. C.
Guilford	D. I. Offman	————	————
Hardin	B. E. Petrea	L. A. Thornburg	High Shoals, N. C.
Haven	B. J. Wessinger	Rhe Goodman	Salisbury, N. C.
Hendersonville	A. W. Lippard	G. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
High Point	F. L. Conrad	Dr. A. P. Staley	High Point, N. C.
Hickory	P. E. Monroe	A. L. Deal	Hickory, N. C.
Holly Grove	R. L. Fisher	N. G. Conrad	Lexington, N. C.
Iredell	Vacant	J. G. Miller	Eufola, N. C.
Kannapolis	M. L. Ridenhour	W. H. Walters	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mountain	C. K. Derrick	D. C. Mauney	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Landis	Vacant	G. O. Lipe	Landis, N. C.
Lebanon	C. F. Kyles	W. W. Ford	Cleveland, N. C.
Lenoir	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir, N. C.
Lexington	B. S. Brown, Jr.	C. F. Conrad	Lexington, N. C.
Lincolnton	V. C. Ridenhour	D. P. Rhodes	Lincolnton, N. C.
Luth. Chapel	C. E. Ridenhour	W. H. Cline	China Grove, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Maiden	J. L. Norris	G. B. Chandler	Marion, N. C.
Monroe	J. D. Sheppard	———	———
Mooresville	C. A. Phillips	Col. A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.
Mt. Gilead	J. H. C. Fisher	Martin Lipe	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Mt. Holly	E. H. Kohn	G. D. Jenkins	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	D. L. Lipe	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
New Bethel	E. R. Trexler	W. J. Fisher	Richfield, N. C.
Newton	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
North Kannapolis	J. F. Davis	A. V. Sloop	Kannapolis, N. C.
Organ	P. L. Miller	L. L. Fesperman	Rockwell, N. C.
Raleigh	Vacant	H. A. Fisher	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph	Q. O. Lyerly	Dr. Irene Patterson	Liberty, N. C.
Rockwell	C. P. Fisher	G. L. Brown	Gold Hill, N. C.
Rocky Mount	C. R. Ritchie	———	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rowan	Enoch Hite	J. L. Suther	China Grove, N. C.
Salem	J. M. Senter	J. B. Lingle	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer	F. B. Lingle	G. W. Isenhour	East Spencer, N. C.
Statesville	J. L. Thornburg	G. H. Huffman	Statesville, N. C.
St. Andrew's, H.	J. D. Mauney	S. G. Lohr	Hickory, N. C.
St. James', Con.	Vacant	A. C. Cline	Concord, N. C.
St. James', Newt.	W. J. Boger	A. T. Barringer	Rt. 1, Claremont, N. C.
St. John's, Cab.	L. D. Miller	D. L. Barringer	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
St. John's, Sal.	M. L. Stirewalt	C. W. Isenhour	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Luke's	M. L. Kester	J. B. Kluttz	Barber, N. C.
St. Mark's, Char.	J. F. Crigler	J. V. Sutton	Charlotte, N. C.
St. Mark's, C. G.	C. R. Patterson	G. M. Meisenheimer	China Grove, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
St. Martin's	H. W. Jeffcoat (S)	D. P. McSwain	Albemale, N. C.
St. Matthew's	A. K. Hewitt	T. L. File	Rt. 9, Salisbury, N. C.
St. Paul's, Wilm.	E. F. Keever	J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington, N. C.
St. Stephen's	W. H. Dutton	J. W. Honeycutt	Gold Hill, N. C.
Thomasville	G. O. Ritchie	L. O. Yonts	Thomasville, N. C.
Trinity	L. L. Lohr	Geo. L. Beam	Lincolnton, N. C.
Troutman	P. D. Risinger	Glenn Troutman	Rt. 3, Statesville, N. C.
Union	J. C. Dietz	J. H. Barringer	R. 4, Salisbury, N. C.
Watauga	W. A. Deaton	D. C. Coffey	Boone, N. C.
Watauga Mission	J. A. Yount	J. A. Moretz	Boone, N. C.
West Hickory	R. M. Carpenter	C. B. Starr	Hickory, N. C.
Wilmington	E. K. Bodie	————	Wilmington, N. C.
Zion	G. H. L. Lingle	A. L. Baker	Rt. 4, Newton, N. C.

The Synodical Program and Provisional Order of Business were adopted.

Synodical Program

A.—*Divine Services*

MONDAY, February the 17th, 7:30 P.M.
Confession and Absolution, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
The Service, Rev. J. C. Dietz.
Sermon, Rev. F. H. Knubel, D.D., LL.D., President United Lutheran Church.
Lord's Supper, administered by Officers of Synod.

TUESDAY, February the 18th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D.
Music by Lenoir Rhyne Glee Club.
Address, Dr. F. H. Knubel, President United Lutheran Church.

WEDNESDAY, February the 19th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers, Rev. C. A. Phillips.
Addresses by delegated representatives of Boards:
Rev. L. B. Wolf, D.D.
Mr. Arthur P. Black.
Rev. N. J. G. Wickey, Ph.D.

B.—*Daily Devotions*

Tuesday morning—Matins, Rev. C. R. Ritchie.
Tuesday afternoon—Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat.
Wednesday morning—Matins, Rev. E. K. Bodie.
Wednesday afternoon—Rev. W. H. Roof.
Thursday morning—Matins, Rev. L. S. Miller.
Thursday afternoon—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.

Provisional Order of Business

Tuesday morning, February 18, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Formal opening of Synod.
2.—Report of Enrollment Committee.
3.—Approval of Provisional Order of Business.
4.—Appointment of Convention Committees.

5.—Report of President—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
7.—Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8.—Report of Auditing Committee—Hon. A. L. Starr.
9.—Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
10.—Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
11.—Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
12.—Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
13.—Reception of delegates and visitors from other Bodies.
14.—Greetings from Fraternal Delegates.
15.—Ministerial Session.
16.—Meeting of Lay Delegates.

Tuesday afternoon, February 18, 2:00 - 5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Ministerium.
3.—Election of Officers:
  a. Secretary.
  b. Statistical Secretary.
  c. Treasurer.
4.—Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
7.—Report on Women's Work:
  a. Synodical Committee—Rev. P. D. Risinger.
  b. Representative from Women's Missionary Society.
8.—Report on Brotherhood Work:
  a. Synodical Committee—Rev. N. D. Yount.
  b. Representative from Synodical Brotherhood.
9.—Report on Young People's Work:
  a. Synodical Committee—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
  b. Representative from State Luther League.
10.—Report on Sunday School Work:
  a. Synodical Committee—Rev. M. L. Ridenhour.
  b. Representative from State Lutheran Sunday School Association.

Wednesday morning, February 19, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Election of Delegates to United Lutheran Church Convention.
4.—Report of Committee on Summer School—Bulletin.

5.—Report of Committee on Institutions and Education—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
   a. Hear representative of Board of Education U. L. C. A.
   b. Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
   c. Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
   d. Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
   e. Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
7.—Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. C. O. Lippard.
8.—Report of Committee on State of the Church—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
9.—Report of Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.
10.—Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.

Wednesday afternoon, February 19, 2:00 - 5:00

1.—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature — Rev. G. O. Ritchie.
3.—Report of Board of Disabled Ministers' Fund—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
4.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Pension—Mr. J. V. Sutton.
5.—Report of Necrologist—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.
6.—Report of Committee to Promote the Interests of Orphan Home and Lowman Home—Rev. C. O. Lippard.
7.—Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. E. A. Shenk.
8.—Time and place of next meeting of Synod.
9.—Report of Committee on Boys' Work—Rev. J. L. Norris.
10.—Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.

Thursday morning, February 20, 8:45 - 12:30

1.—Reading of minutes.
2.—Unfinished business.
3.—Authorize President to appoint standing committees for ensuing year, after adjournment of Synod, and have same printed in minutes of Synod.
4.—Report of Committee on Stewardship—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
5.—Report of Fraternal Delegate to South Carolina Synod—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
6.—Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate—Rev. J. J. Bickley.
7.—Report of Committee on Congregational Constitution — Rev. G. W. McClanahan.

8.—Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. E. R. Lineberger.
9.—Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. N. D. Bodie.
10.—Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
11.—Report of Steering Committee—Rev. George H. Rhodes.
12.—Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
13.—Miscellaneous matters.
14.—Reading and approval of minutes.
15.—Formal adjournment.

The President announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees: (See page 149)

By motion all reports contained in the Bulletin were received for consideration in the order as indicated in the Provisional Order of Business.

Report of the President

Dear Fathers and Brethren:

Under the guiding hand of our Gracious Heavenly Father we have been privileged to labor together through another synodical year as a United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and are now assembled in our one hundred and twenty-sixth annual convention. We count it a privilege to hold this meeting in this beautiful and commodious new St. James' Lutheran Church, in the thriving town of Rockwell, and appreciate most heartily the invitation of Pastor C. P. Fisher and his congregation to come and share their hospitality during this convention.

On the 6th of November, 1929, I enjoyed the unusual honor of being privileged to call upon our senior brother in the ministry, the Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D., of Concord, N. C., and convey greetings, both for myself personally as well as for the Synod, on his 95th anniversary, and found him in the best of health, cheerful, and interested in the work of the Church. We hope to have the Doctor's presence and counsel in this meeting of Synod.

This has been a year of quiet but steady work for our Synod, and the various congregations and pastors have been privileged to carry out their programs without serious interruptions. For the greater part of the year, the pastorates were more nearly all filled with pastors than had been the case since the close of the world

war. This is largely accounted for by the larger number of young men who have in the last few years graduated from the seminary. During the last part of the year, however, several resignations took place which has occasioned a number of vacancies at this time.

Permit me again to call Synod's attention to the constitutional requirement which says, that in case of vacancy in a congregation, the church council shall seek the advice and instruction of the President of Synod. This is done in a great many instances, and where it has been observed there has not been much difficulty in filling vacancies. But there is room for improvement in this regard still, and I hope all will learn more and more to cooperate in this matter. This requirement, if adhered to, would enable us to be of greater assistance to pastors who, for satisfactory reasons, desire to move to some other field, instead of disturbing those men who are satisfactorily located and ought not be moved.

On September the 2nd, 1929, the entire Synod was called to mourn the departure of our beloved and faithful Treasurer, Jas. D. Heilig, Esq., of Salisbury, N. C. Mr. Heilig was first elected Treasurer of the old North Carolina Synod in the year 1896, and continued to hold the office for a little more than thirty-three years, without a change until called from his earthly labors. During all those years, he never missed attending a single meeting of Synod, and rarely ever failed to attend the meetings of the Executive Committee, of which his office made him *ex officio* a member. As Treasurer, he was faithful and painstaking, and withal the Christian gentleman in every respect. Funeral services were conducted by his pastor, the Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., from St. John's Lutheran Church of Salisbury, where he had been a life-long faithful and honored member. As will be noted elsewhere, his son, Chas. S. Heilig, was elected by the Executive Committee of Synod to act as Treasurer in his stead until the meeting of Synod.

The lives of all of the ministerial brethren of Synod have been spared since we last met in annual convention, and with minor exceptions their health has been good, for all of which let us give grateful thanks to God. Mrs. H. M. Brown, the widow of the late Rev. H. M. Brown, an honored member of this Synod for many years, passed into life on July the 6th, 1929, for whom funeral services were conducted in Organ Church by her pastor, Rev. P. L. Miller, assisted by other neighboring ministers.

Herewith I submit the following report of my official acts during the year 1929, together with certain other matters pertaining to the work of the Synod, for your consideration and disposal at this convention.

I.—*Resignations Effective.*

Rev. J. L. Yost, Gastonia Pastorate, March 1, 1929.
Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Andrew's Pastorate, April 1, 1929.
Rev. E. F. Troutman, Lebanon Pastorate, April 1, 1929.
Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Burlington Pastorate, July 1, 1929.
Rev. A. M. Huffman, Kings Mt. Pastorate, September 1, 1929.
Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Granite Falls Pastorate, October 1, 1929.
Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D., Statesville Pastorate, Nov. 15, 1929.
Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Wilmington Pastorate, December 1, 1929.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., St. John's Pastorate, Dec. 31, 1929.
Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, St. Martin Pastorate, December 31, 1929.
Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., Raleigh Pastorate, December 31, 1929.
Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Durham Pastorate, February 15, 1930.
Rev. C. O. Lippard, Landis Pastorate, March 1, 1930.

II.—*Dismissals*

Rev. J. L. Yost, to Georgia Synod, April 4, 1929.
Rev. D. L. Heglar, to Georgia Synod, June 18, 1929.
Rev. J. A. Seaboch, to Georgia Synod, June 18, 1929.
Rev. A. L. Hahn, to Virginia Synod, July 20, 1929.
Rev. A. M. Huffman, to Virginia Synod, September 12, 1929.
Rev. E. F. K. Roof, to West Virginia Synod, December 6, 1929.
Rev. E. R. McCauley, to Maryland Synod, January 1, 1930.
Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D., to South Carolina Synod, Dec. 12, 1929.

III.—*Calls Effective.*

Rev. J. F. Davis, North Kannapolis Pastorate, April 1, 1929.
Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Bethel Pastorate, April 1, 1929.
Rev. E. F. Troutman, Andrew's Pastorate, April 1, 1929.
Rev. C. F. Kyles, Lebanon Pastorate, June 1, 1929.
Rev. A. K. Hewitt, St. Matthew's Pastorate, June 1, 1929.
Rev. A. W. Lippard, Hendersonville Pastorate, June 1, 1929.
Rev. S. L. Sox, Burke Pastorate, June 1, 1929.
Rev. H. P. Wyrick, South Charlotte Pastorate, July 1, 1929.
Rev. G. S. Bowden, Gastonia Pastorate, August 1, 1929.
Rev. C. K. Derrick, Kings Mountain Pastorate, January 1, 1930.
Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Statesville Pastorate, February 15, 1930.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Burlington Pastorate, Feb. 1, 1930.
Rev. E. K. Bodie, Wilmington Pastorate, February 1, 1930.
Rev. C. O. Lippard, Granite Falls Pastorate, March 1, 1930.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., St. John's Pastorate, Feb. 15, 1930.

IV.—*Applications for Membership.*

Rev. J. F. Davis, by ordination, April 2, 1929.
Rev. A. L. Hahn, by ordination, May 29, 1929.

Rev. D. L. Heglar, by ordination, May 29, 1929.
Rev. A. K. Hewitt, by ordination, May 29, 1929.
Rev. C. F. Kyles, by ordination, May 29, 1929.
Rev. A. W. Lippard, by ordination, May 29, 1929.
Rev. J. A. Seaboch, by ordination, May 29, 1929.
Rev. S. L. Sox, by ordination, May 29, 1929.
Rev. J. E. Walker, by ordination, May 29, 1929.
Rev. G. S. Bowden, by transfer from Virginia Synod.
Rev. C. K. Derrick, by transfer from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. G. A. Metz, by transfer from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. E. K. Bodie, by transfer from South Carolina Synod.

V.—*Installations.*

Rev. J. F. Davis, North Kannapolis Pastorate, May 5, 1929.
Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Bethel Pastorate, June 16, 1929.
Rev. C. F. Kyles, Lebanon Pastorate, July 14, 1929.
Rev. S. L. Sox, Burke Pastorate, July 28, 1929. Dr. H. B. Schaeffer assisted in the services.
Rev. E. F. Troutman, Andrew's Pastorate, August 4, 1929.
Rev. A. K. Hewitt, St. Matthew's Pastorate, August 11, 1929.
Rev. H. P. Wyrick, St. Luke's, Charlotte, September 8, 1929. Dr. R. L. Patterson assisted in the services.
Rev. A. W. Lippard, Hendersonville Pastorate, Sep. 15, 1929.
Rev. G. S. Bowden, Gastonia Pastorate, November 17, 1929.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Burlington Pastorate, Feb. 2, 1930.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., St. John's, Salisbury, February 16, 1930. Rev. F. H. Kimbel, D.D., LL.D., preached the sermon for the occasion.

V.—*Supplies.*

Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., St. Luke's, Charlotte, until July 1, 1930.
Student J. W. Iddings, Ebenezer.
Student R. H. Kepley, Iredell Pastorate.
Student R. B. Setzler, Albemarle while pastor on vacation.
Student G. S. Ekard, Shelby.
Student M. R. Farris, Belmont.
Student P. G. Kinney, Burlington.
Student W. A. Sigmon, Brookford.
Student J. L. Cauble, Bailey's Camp.
Student H. A. Fisher, Alamance.
Student F. P. Cauble, Burlington since September.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Granite Falls.

VII.—*Vacancies.*

Ebenezer, supplied by students.
Iredell Pastorate, supplied by students part time.
St. Martin's, since January 1, 1930. Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat supplies here.
Raleigh, since January 1, 1930.
Landis, after March 1, 1930.

VIII.—*Cornerstone Layings.*

1.—The cornerstone of the Sunday school chapel of St. Paul's congregation in Durham was laid on Sunday, February 17, 1929. The sermon was preached in the morning by your President, and in the afternoon Rev. J. L. Thornburg, the pastor of the church, performed the act of laying the stone. Greetings were brought by Miss Eva Peeler of Salisbury on behalf of the State Luther League, by Rev. J. W. Smith, D.D., a representative of the City Pastors Association, and by Dr. W. P. Few, President of Duke University. There was a large gathering of members and friends for this service.

2.—The cornerstone of Mount Moriah Church was laid on Saturday, May 4, 1929. The President of Synod preached the sermon and had general charge of the services, and Rev. Enoch Hite, pastor of the congregation, laid the stone. Revs. C. O. Lippard, C. R. Patterson, C. E. Ridenhour, and P. L. Muller were present and took part in the services. For fuller description see "Opening of Churches".

3.—On Sunday afternoon, June 2, 1929, the cornerstone of the Sunday school building of Organ Church was laid by your President, assisted by the pastor, Rev. P. L. Miller, and Revs. C. P. Fisher, M. L. Ridenhour, L. D. Miller, and C. A. Brown, all of whom brought greetings for the occasion. This building is constructed of stone like that used in the old church. It has a full basement, and two stories above, divided up into class rooms, all heated with a furnace which also heats the main church, and is connected by passage way to the old building. The building and equipment represent an outlay of upwards of $10,000.00, however it would have amounted to more than this but for the fact that much of the material and labor was given by members of the congregation. Organ Church is the oldest congregation and the oldest church building in the Synod, and it is interesting to note the progressive activity which this added equipment represents.

4.—The cornerstone of Calvary Lutheran Church in Concord was laid on Sunday, June 16, 1929. The President of Synod preached

the sermon, and Revs. M. L. Kester, L. A. Thomas, D.D., and L. C. Bumgarner made addresses for the occasion. The services were in charge of Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor of the church. The stone was laid by Pastor Kester who was in charge of the congregation during the time of the building of the church a few years ago, a report of which was given at that time.

5.—On Wednesday, October 9, 1929, your President participated with Pastor E. R. Trexler in laying the cornerstone of the new Mt. Zion Lutheran Church of Richfield. Rev. L. E. Blackwelder was also present and made an address for the occasion and took part in the service. The act of laying the stone was delegated to Rev. Trexler, pastor of the congregation. There was a splendid gathering of members and interested visitors to share the enjoyment of this service. A fuller description will be found in another item of this report.

6.—The cornerstone of Beth Eden Church in Newton was laid by your President on Sunday, May 12, 1929, assisted by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., the pastor of the congregation, and Rev. W. A. Lutz, who is a son of that congregation. This service was held in connection with the formal opening of the new church, and hence you will find a fuller description of this work given under that heading.

7.—The cornerstone of Bethany Church in West Hickory was laid on Sunday afternoon, October 27, 1929. The services were in charge of the pastor, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, and were participated in by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., and your president. Dr. Deaton having been the one who organized this congregation about twenty years ago, and who directed the building of the first house of worship, and served as pastor for a number of years, was asked to lay the cornerstone of the new building, which he did. This building is provided with a large auditorium for church services, and class rooms to take care of a large Sunday school. It will be furnace heated, and furnished throughout with modern equipment. A conservative estimate of these improvements would easily amount to $10,000.00, which was made possible at that low figure because much of the material of the old building was conserved, and quite an amount of labor was donated by members of the congregation. This is another evidence of what can be accomplished when pastor and people set themselves to the task in the spirit of cooperation and determination.

IX.—*Dedications.*

1.—Grace Lutheran Church of Boone was formally opened and dedicated on Sunday, May 26, 1929. The dedicatory act was performed by your President, and the sermon was preached by Dr.

F. F. Fry, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions. Rev. J. A. Yount, the pastor, had charge of the services. Greetings were brought by Mrs. W. F. Morehead, President of the United Women's Missionary Society; by Mrs. J. F. Crigler, President of the Synodical Society; by Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat, the parish helper in that mission; by Rev. N. D. Yount, a former pastor in that field; and by your President for the Synod. Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, who organized this church while pastor of this work, and Dr. W. A. Deaton who is working in an adjoining field, were also present and took part in the services. This church was largely made possible by a donation of $13,000 from the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church, which favor is very much appreciated by the Synod as well as by the local congregation. Many other gifts by friends outside of the congregation were made for that mission, among them an organ by Mr. M. P. Moeller and Dr. E. C. Miller. The church has a basement for Sunday school, and is fully equipped for splendid church activities.

2.—On Sunday, June 30, 1929, Christ Lutheran Church in East Spencer was dedicated by your President and Rev. F. B. Lingle, the pastor of the congregation and the one who inspired and directed the building of the new church. I preached the sermon and Pastor Lingle had charge of the services. This church was built a few years ago, but it was not until this year that the last of all encumbrances were removed, so that it could be dedicated free of debt. The building has a Sunday school basement with class rooms, and a nicely furnished auditorium for divine services. The building with equipment cost around $25,000.

3.—Mount Moriah Church was dedicated on Sunday, July 21, 1929. I preached the sermon, and Rev. Enoch Hite, the pastor, performed the act of consecration. Greetings were brought by Revs. W. B. Aull, J. S. Wessinger, J. M. Senter, D.D., and J. H. Keller. Revs. J. L. Deaton, C. O. Lippard and C. R. Patterson were also present and took part in the services. This church has a basement with class rooms sufficient for a large Sunday school. It is furnace heated, lighted, and equipped throughout with modern furniture. The main auditorium will seat about four hundred people. It is one of the best churches in the Synod. The cost of the building with its equipment amounted to around $30,000. It was dedicated free of debt.

4.—Holy Trinity congregation of Mt. Pleasant has remodeled and redecorated the interior of their church, installed a new set of pews, and chancel furniture, put down new carpet in the chancel and placed a cork covering over the entire main floor of the building. The church presents a beautiful and worshipful appearance. The new equipment was dedicated on Sunday, October 27, 1929,

by your President and Rev. J. W. Link, the pastor of the congregation. I preached the sermon and Pastor Link had charge of the services. The improvements represent an outlay of around $4500.

5.—The New Sunday school building of Union Church was dedicated on Sunday, November 3, 1929. Rev. J. C. Dietz, pastor of the congregation, performed the act of dedication, and I preached the sermon during the morning hour. In the afternoon services, Rev. N. D. Bodie, a former pastor, made an address on Home Coming, and greetings were offered by Revs. C. P. Fisher and B. J. Wessinger, neighboring pastors. The building is well arranged with class rooms, and is connected by passage way with the main church. The entire church and school building are heated by a furnace. In addition to these improvements, the congregation has built a new brick parsonage, recovered the old church, and made many other changes, all representing an outlay of more than $13,000.00, all of which has been paid in full.

6.—St. Paul's Church of Startown was dedicated on Sunday, July 28, 1929, by your President, assisted by Rev. S. L. Sox, the pastor of the congregation, and by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D. I preached the sermon, which was followed by an address by Dr. Schaeffer. Pastor Sox had charge of the services. This church was built a few years ago under the pastoral supervision of Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., at which time a report was made of the work. The small balance due on the debt of the building has been paid off since Pastor Sox has had charge of the work so that the building could be dedicated free from all encumbrances. This is a splendid building, with fine auditorium and full basement with class rooms for Sunday school work, furnace heated and modernly furnished in every way. Its estimated cost was $25,000.00.

X.—*Opening of New Churches.*

1.—The Sunday school chapel in Durham was opened for services on Sunday, April 14, 1929. Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., Superintendent of Home Missions, preached the sermon and the pastor, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, had charge of the services. At the afternoon service, greetings were brought by Rev. A. M. Huffman, who organized the church; by Mr. Herman A. Fisher, for the State Luther League; by representatives of the City Ministers Association and of Duke University; by Dr. Hancher for the Board of American Missions; and by your President, who, while Synodical Missionary some years ago, first canvassed this field and held it in line for the North Carolina Synod. The building is the Sunday school unit of the proposed completed plant. It has a basement and main auditorium, with all necessary furniture, for mod-

ern church activities. The building is of stone, and presents an attractive appearance. The building with its equipment cost around $25,000, toward which the Synod gave $8,000, and the State Luther League a little more than $4,000. Varying amounts were received from friends and churches over the Synod. Also much of the furniture was secured by way of donations, including the organ. The congregation is carrying a considerable debt for its lot and buildings.

2.—The new Beth Eden Lutheran Church in Newton was formally opened for divine services on Sunday, May 12, 1929. The sermon was preached by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., the pastor of the congregation and the one who planned and largely directed the building of the church. The liturgical service was in charge of Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., and the prayer was offered by Rev. W. A. Lutz. After the sermon an address was made by your President. The evening program consisted of sacred music rendered by Dr. F. S. Smith of Lenoir Rhyne College. This church is provided with a large main auditorium for divine services, pipe organ, basement with class rooms for Sunday school work, and modern furnishings throughout. The building represents a cost of upwards of $30,000, a part of which is being carried by the congregation in deferred payments.

3.—St. James' Lutheran Church of Rockwell, the church in which we hold this convention of Synod, was opened for services on Sunday, May 19, 1929. Rev. C. P. Fisher, the pastor, had charge of the services, and your President preached the sermon. At the afternoon service, addresses were made by Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, and by Mayor J. L. Fisher of Salisbury. This church has a large auditorium for divine services, and a full size basement for Sunday school work, and is furnished with modern equipment for church activities. This building with its furnishings cost upwards of $40,000.00, and is all paid for except about $1,800.00, which is highly commendable for both pastor and people. At the same time this work was going on, Pastor Fisher was also supervising the remodelling of Emmanuel's Church at a cost for all improvements of around $12,000.

4.—Holy Trinity Church at Troutman was opened for divine services on Sunday, December 1, 1929. The sermon was preached by Rev. John L. Morgan of Charlotte, who was pastor and general director of the building program of the church in its construction. An address was also made by your President, and the services were in charge of Rev. P. D. Risinger, the pastor of the church. The congregation had been using the basement for some time, but since Pastor Risinger has had charge of the work pews have been secured for the church, all of which have been paid for, and

now the main church is in use. At the evening service, greetings were brought by Rev. C. F. Kyles, a son of the congregation, and by the neighboring pastors of sister denominations. The cost of this building is estimated at around $40,000. There is still some indebtedness on it, which is being carried in deferred payment plans.

5.—The new Mt. Zion Church of Richfield was formally opened for divine services on Sunday, December the 15th, 1929. The sermon for the occasion was preached by the pastor, Rev. E. R. Trexler, which was followed by a talk by Dr. J. L. Morgan, bearing greetings from the North Carolina Synod, and commending the pastor and congregations for their splendid accomplishments and the promptness with which the work was done. This is a beautiful brick building which will seat around three hundred and fifty people, and it is provided with class rooms for Sunday school, is furnace heated and lighted, and furnished with modern equipment throughout. The building with its furnishings represents a cost of near $12,000.00, and all but about $2,000.00 of it has been paid for by the congregation. Much credit is due Pastor Trexler and his splendid building committee for their wise handling of the work.

XI.—*Other Improvements.*

1.—The newly organized St. Luke's Church in Charlotte has purchased a very desirable corner lot for their church at a consideration of $10,000, the greater part of which has been paid. They are now laying plans for a building which they hope to erect this year. This church was supplied by Dr. R. L. Patterson up until last July, when Rev. H. P. Wyrick was called as regular pastor.

2.—St. James' congregation, Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., pastor, has built a large and well arranged Sunday school building 51 by 72 feet in dimensions, two stories with basement for furnace, and room for a third story when needed. It has a large assembly room, and seventeen class rooms, arranged on the departmental plan. The entire plant, including the old church, is furnace heated and electrically lighted. It is built of brick with a cement block exterior, to match the church. When entirely finished and completely furnished, this building will represent an outlay of approximately $20,000. The congregation has gone on the basis of pay as you go in their building program.

3.—The Randolph Pastorate has recently finished a new brick six-room parsonage. It has a furnace in the basement, and is well arranged for its purposes. The lot was donated by one of the members of the church in Liberty, and much of the lumber and other

material, as well as labor, was given without charge. The cost was around $3500, on which a small balance remains to be paid. Rev. Q. O. Lyerly is pastor of this work.

4.—St. Mark's Church in China Grove has added a two story Sunday school building, which contains eighteen class rooms, all furnished and equipped for modern church school work. These improvements cost about $6,000, and is all taken care of by the congregation. Rev. C. R. Patterson is pastor here.

5.—The new congregation at North Kannapolis has been favored by the donation of a lot for a church, by the Cannon Manufacturing Company. Rev. J. F. Davis, the pastor, and his congregation are accumulating funds for a building on the lot in the near future.

6.—The new brick parsonage of St. Mark's Church in Mooresville, Rev. C. A. Phillips pastor, has been completed and is now occupied by the pastor and family. It cost approximately $7,000.

7.—Bethel congregation, Rev. W. H. Lefstead pastor, is building transepts and six new Sunday school class rooms to their church, which will probably be completed by the time Synod meets. These improvements will represent a cost of around $2,000.00.

8.—Christiana Church, Rev. H. A. Trexler pastor, has remodeled the chancel of its house of worship, refinished and redecorated the interior of the main building, and installed new chancel furniture, all at a cost of $1800, which has been fully paid.

9.—Holy Trinity congregation, Gastonia, Rev. G. S. Bowden, pastor, has recently paid off the balance of the debt on their church, amounting to $3600.

10.—Trinity Lutheran Church, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., pastor, has rearranged a part of their auditorium so as to enable them to construct eight class rooms for Sunday school, which adds very much to the equipment for progressive service. These improvements cost $1650. The church grounds were also graded and beautified. Electric lights have been installed in the other churches of this pastorate.

11.—Grace Lutheran Church of Rowan County, Rev. C. A. Brown, pastor, has remodeled their church by building transepts, adding eight class rooms to the rear of the building, and by installing new chancel furniture, etc., and by redecorating the building, all of which makes it look like a new church, and adds very much to the advantages in Sunday school and other work of the congregation. The cost of these improvements was about $3,500.00.

XII.—*Conferences.*

A.—MEETINGS.

All three of the Conferences held regular meetings during the synodical year just past, which were well attended and full of in-

terest and inspiration. These meetings afford suitable occasions for studying many of the opportunities and needs of congregations and the Synod in general, and for sympathetic and constructive efforts for the development of the work along proper lines.

B.—ORDINATION SERVICES.

Through the courtesies of Conference officials, the instruction of Synod at its last meeting was carried out according to which a number of young men from the Seminary were, at Conference meetings, solemnly ordained and set apart to the office of the Gospel Ministry. At the meeting of the Western Conference, held in Shiloh Lutheran Church, on April 2, 1929, candidate J. F. Davis was ordained by the President and Secretary of Synod, and the officiating ministers of the Conference. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. P. D. Risinger. In like manner, at the meeting of the Southern Conference, held in Faith Lutheran Church, on May 29, 1929, the President, Secretary and Statistical Secretary of Synod, and the President of Conference, Rev. A. M. Huffman, ordained the following named candidates: A. L. Hahn, D. L. Heglar, A. K. Hewitt, C. F. Kyles, A. W. Lippard, J. A. Seaboch, S. L. Sox, and J. E. Walker. The sermon for this service was preached by Rev. J. C. Dietz, Secretary of Synod and a member of this Conference.

C.—PRESIDENTS OF CONFERENCE.

Rev. P. D. Risinger, Troutman, N. C., Western.
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rockwell, N. C., Southern.
Rev. S. W. Hahn, Winston-Salem, N. C., Eastern.

XIII.—*Special Objectives.*

1.—The year 1930 has been set apart as Educational Year by the United Lutheran Church and by our own Synod. During this year special efforts will be made to secure larger endowments and building funds for Lenoir Rhyne College and for the Collegiate Institute, both of which are in great need of larger support. It is gratifying to know that the sum of $80,000.00 was raised last fall to meet an emergency for the college and to make it possible for it to maintain its deserved place in the list of accredited colleges. This sum was made possible through the generosity of a small number of liberal-hearted friends of the school, for which generosity we as a Synod should feel deeply grateful, and find courage to undertake with all the greater confidence the larger task ahead of us. This movement calls for oneness of purpose and cooperation in all lines, in order that the goal may be reached.

2.—The Theological Seminary, Orphan's Home, and Lowman Home are also claiming and meriting our untiring support and sympathy in their efforts to carry out the mission for which each of them has been created and conducted. Especially do we urge that all back pledges to these institutions be promptly paid, so as to clear the way all the better for a successful canvass for the College and Institute.

3.—The biennial of 1929 and 1930 has been designated as the time to raise funds, throughout the United Lutheran Church, to pay off the debt of the Foreign Mission Board. It has been the plan to make use of the Epiphany Seasons for these collections, but it is a matter of such vital importance for the safety of our Foreign Mission work that we urge prayerful consideration of it, even though the specific Epiphany Sundays have been passed. There are no doubt congregations which for some reason or other have as yet not been able to take up this matter, and for this further reason we bring it to your attention here, hoping that it will receive due and merited consideration soon, by such congregations.

XIV.—*Finances.*

The apportionments of Synod have run about the same as that for last year. There is a growing earnestness on the part of congregations and many individuals throughout the Synod to want to see the full amount of apportionments raised, and quite an encouraging number of congregations are placing themselves on such a list, which is very encouraging. However, there are all too many others which come far short of raising their full amounts. It is this shortage on the part of many who fail to come more nearly up to the goal that keeps our Synod on a low figure as to apportionments in the United Lutheran Church. It is gratifying to note, however, notwithstanding these conditions, and in spite of the fact that the year just closed was regarded an off year in business, that we have raised some more on apportionments this year than was raised the previous year. In our approach to the matter of apportionments, let us all learn to regard it a privilege and an opportunity for soul saving service and for the building up of the Kingdom of our Lord, and not a burden that is laid upon the churches by Synod. In fact, brethren, may we not take our approach to such opportunities as an index to the spiritual life that is in us. The question in its final analysis is not what will happen to the Church, if we fail to give her our support, but rather it is, what blessings do men miss who fail to answer the call of their Lord.

XV.—*Miscellaneous Items.*

1.—It will be the duty of this Synod to elect delegates at this convention to represent this body in the Seventh Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, which will be held in Milwaukee during the month of October of this year.

2.—A meeting of the Conference Presidents and the President of Synod was held in Salisbury September 19, 1929, at which time consideration was given to the matter of revising the names of pastorates in the Synod, and to other general matters of the work in the respective Conferences.

3.—The Sixth Annual Conference of Lutheran Students of the Southern Region was held in Mt. Pleasant, under the auspices of the Collegiate Institute, November 29 to December 1, 1929. It was the pleasure of your President to attend this Conference and have part in the program. The meetings were inspiring and will prove helpful to our Lutheran students in their respective schools.

4.—It will be of interest to note here that Miss Clara Sullivan, a member of our Synod, was commissioned as a missionary to China, on Sunday, September 8, 1929, in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C. The service was in charge of Secretary L. B. Wolf, D.D., of the Foreign Mission Board, and under the auspices of the Synodical Missionary Society of which Mrs. J. F. Crigler is President. Dr. Crigler, in whose church the service was held, and myself had part in the service. Dr. Wolf preached the sermon, which was followed by addresses by Mrs. John M. Cook, Treasurer of the General Society, and by Miss Sullivan. She will be supported by the Women's Synodical Society.

5.—Upon the authorization of the Executive Committee of Synod, I accepted an invitation from the Virginia Synod to attend as a delegated representative her One Hundredth Anniversary of Organization, which was held at Woodstock, Va., July 23-24, 1929. The meeting was an interesting one, and will be marked by the publication soon of a History of the Virginia Synod, written by Rev. C. W. Cassell and Rev. J. W. Finck, D.D. I was received most cordially by that body and enjoyed the privilege of attending the meetings. On the following day, I spoke to a large gathering of Lutherans at the annual Lutheran Valley Reunion which was held at Shenandoah Caverns.

6.—The Second Lutheran World Convention was held in Copenhagen, Denmark, last June. The meeting made a deep and lasting impression upon the church leaders from all over the world who were privileged to attend that meeting, and was the occasion of serious thought back home by many who could not be there to enjoy it first hand. It is interesting to note that Dr. J. A. More-

head of our United Lutheran Church, and a son of the southland, has been chosen as President of that Body.

7.—Your attention is hereby called to the interesting fact that the year 1930 marks the four hundredth anniversary of the Augsburg Confession. This should inspire us as a Lutheran people to make a fresh study of that "Magna Charta" of the Lutheran Church, and to reconsecrate our lives and energies to the mission for which she stands.

8.—Your President had the honor and satisfaction of attending the Conference of Presidents of Constituent Synods of the United Lutheran Church, which was held in Zion Lutheran Church, Harrisburg, Pa., January 7-8, 1930. The meeting was held under the directions of President Knubel, with Dr. Scherer as Secretary. Dr. E. Clarence Miller, Treasurer of the United Lutheran Church, was also present and took part in the program. Besides these, there were twenty-five others who were in official attendance of the Conference. The purpose of these meetings is not to legislate, but to study conditions of the Church in the respective Synods, and to offer sympathetic and helpful suggestions for the success of the work and encouragement of those charged with its accomplishments. The general theme for consideration at this meeting was "The State of the Church". It was studied under the following headings: 1. A Statistical Examination; 2. A Financial Study; 3. Secularism's Influence on the Church; 4. Pastoral Efficiency; 5. Congregational Efficiency; and 6. Synodical Efficiency. After carefully prepared papers had been read on these subjects, general discussion followed, which proved very helpful to all. The travelling expenses for this Conference were equalized among all the Synods represented, which very much lightened the burdens of those who had long distances to go. The interest and spirit of the meeting was all that could be wished, and all went away feeling greatly benefited.

XVI.—*Recommendations.*

1.—That a special committee be appointed to work out a program, according to which we, as a Synod and as congregations, may suitably and worthily celebrate the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Augsburg Confession.

2.—That a special committee be appointed to make a careful study of the matter of choosing delegates to the United Lutheran Church Conventions, and to recommend a policy for the use of this Synod as to same in her future conventions.

3.—That effort be made by all congregations to keep correct statistical records, on a uniform basis of reporting members, so

as to assure equitable consideration in the matter of apportionments, as well as to produce a correct estimate of church membership.

4.—That in as much as this Synod has no settled arrangements as to time for ordaining young men to the Gospel Ministry, who graduate from the Seminary, a special committee be appointed to give further consideration to the matter, and report its findings at this meeting of Synod for consideration.

5.—That an honor roll of congregations on payment of apportionments be carried in the Report of the Synodical Treasurer each year, and that the Executive Committee of Synod be authorized to work out a system for such roll.

6.—That the Conferences, to which has been committed the work of arranging pastoral districts, be instructed to make a careful study of pastorates in their respective territories, and, where it may seem feasible, encourage congregations to arrange for more frequent Sunday services in cases where services are not already held at least once every Sunday.

7.—That pastors and congregations that are in position to do so, be requested to consider the matter of employing seminary students to assist in pastoral work during the vacation seasons of the year. The purpose of this arrangement should be, on the one hand, an occasion for encouragement and helpfulness for our young men who are offering themselves for ministerial services; and, in this way, to endeavor to enlarge the scope of service of congregations in their respective communities, either in efforts to enlarge the old church, or in opening new Sunday schools and prospective congregations in neighboring vicinities.

8.—That the Committee of Presidents, which is composed of the Presidents of the Conferences and the President of Synod, be authorized to offer assistance to pastors and congregations whereby all may get an understanding of the actions and programs of this convention, by arranging for group meetings, or such other methods, as in given cases, may seem most satisfactory and profitable, with the hope that all congregations may begin at the first part of the new synodical year to plan and work for full cooperation.

XVII.—*Conclusion.*

The greater number of matters with which your President has had to deal during the synodical year have been handled through committees, such as the Executive Committee, the Mission Committee, the Committee on Ministerial Education, and a number of other standing and special committees, the actions of which will appear in those reports, and hence are not included in this report.

In closing, I desire again to express my sincere thanks to the entire Synod, and especially to the various committees and boards which have worked with me, for the uniform and courteous cooperation which has been shown me in the many and varied duties which we have had to perform.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your committee has read with pleasure the carefully prepared report of the President of Synod for the year 1929. It shows diligence on his part and normal activity in the life of the congregations.

It will be considered under five general divisions.

1.—*Pastoral Relations.*

During the past year there were thirteen resignations, eight dismissals, fifteen calls made effective, nine installations, twelve supplies and at present six vacancies. This shows a spirit of unrest that seems to be prevalent almost everywhere. No doubt changes of pastorates at times are desirable and helpful, yet, if too frequent, are not conducive to the best interests of the church. It takes time for a pastor and people to know each other and to plan and effectively carry out worth while undertakings.

2.—*Church Buildings and Improvements.*

Last year there were seven cornerstones laid, five churches and one Sunday school building dedicated, five new churches opened for worship, and other improvements in ten parishes on churches, Sunday school buildings and parsonages, at a cost of approximately $295,000.00. These splendid achievements on the part of pastors and congregations are gratifying and commendable.

3.—*Special Objectives.*

Our attention is called to the urgent needs of our educational institutions, the Orphan Home, the Lowman Home, and the Foreign Mission Debt. Your committee would emphasize their importance and urge whole-hearted support by every pastor and congregation until their goals have been reached.

4.—*Finance.*

On this subject the report shows an encouraging and discouraging aspect. We would suggest that Synod and the congregations

thereof make a study of its finances, of its receipts and disbursements with a view to economy, efficiency and enlarged giving. Particularly would we mention overhead expense, the cost of minutes, the upkeep of our institutions, the needs of our missions and the shortage on apportionment.

5.—*Recommendations.*

1.—In recommendations 1 and 2 we recommend that the words "a special committee be appointed" be stricken out and the words "the Executive Committee" be substituted.
2.—We recommend the adoption of 1 and 2 thus amended.
3.—That recommendations 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
J. F. CRIGLER,
ENOCH HITE,
H. P. WYRICK,
D. C. MAUNEY.

This report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

Item 4 was adopted, also a motion offered by Dr. W. A. Deaton that the President appoint a Special Finance Committee to carry into effect the suggestion contained in this item.

Item 5—Recommendations. Sub-items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD — UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH

January 1st, 1929, to December 31st, 1929

	Apportionment	Paid	Balance	Apportionment	Paid	Balance
Amity	$ 60.00	$ 25.00	$ 35.00	$ 110.00	$ 48.88	$ 61.12
Antioch	153.00	53.25	99.75	261.00	120.50	140.50
Augsburg	457.00	457.00	.....	777.00	777.00	.....
Becks	130.00	75.00	55.00	220.00	125.00	95.00
Bethany, Forsythe	11.00	7.00	4.00	19.00	12.25	6.75
Bethany, W. Hickory	200.00	.....	200.00	354.00	.....	354.00
Bethel, Crouse	135.00	67.50	67.50	225.00	152.50	72.50
Bethel, Rowan	173.00	43.25	129.75	295.00	56.75	238.25
Bethel, Stanly	19.00	19.00	.....	31.00	31.00	.....
Bethel, Brookford	17.00	17.00	.....	28.00	28.00	.....
Beth Eden	260.00	165.00	95.00	460.00	240.00	220.00
Bethlehem	140.00	90.00	50.00	238.00	119.00	119.00
Bethpage	303.00	150.00	153.00	515.00	200.00	315.00
Calvary, Burke	17.00	.....	17.00	28.00	.....	28.00
Calvary, Concord	154.00	100.00	54.00	262.00	147.55	114.45
Calvary, Spencer	170.00	138.00	32.00	292.00	212.00	80.00
Cedar Grove	84.00	31.00	53.00	142.00	51.50	90.50
Center Grove	220.00	135.25	84.75	440.00	215.17	224.83
Christ, Spencer	200.00	75.00	125.00	360.00	150.00	210.00
Christ, Stanley	185.00	85.00	100.00	315.00	115.00	200.00
Christiana	201.00	101.00	100.00	341.00	284.50	56.50
Ch. of Ascension	20.00	20.00	.....	40.00	40.00	.....
Ch. of Good Shepherd	180.00	86.00	94.00	320.00	160.00	160.00
Ch. of Holy Comforter	36.00	36.00	.....	62.00	62.00	.....
Cobles	87.00	31.00	56.00	149.00	52.00	97.00
Cold Water	28.00	5.00	23.00	46.00	10.00	36.00
Concordia	320.00	190.00	130.00	568.00	330.33	237.67
Daniels	278.00	278.00	.....	472.00	472.00	.....
Kannapolis	60.00	25.00	35.00	140.00	50.00	90.00
Ebenezer, Rowan	207.00	40.00	167.00	353.00	63.00	290.00
Ebenezer, St. James'	28.00	21.00	7.00	46.00	29.00	17.00
Emmanuel's, High Point	379.00	229.39	149.61	645.00	378.91	266.09
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	510.00	510.00	.....	884.00	884.00	.....
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	178.00	60.00	118.00	304.00	140.00	164.00
Faith	367.00	142.00	225.00	629.00	258.00	371.00
First Church, Albemarle	500.00	500.00	.....	846.00	846.00	.....
First Church, Greensboro	363.00	212.00	151.00	615.00	294.00	321.00
First Church, Lexington	280.00	210.00	70.00	494.00	406.18	87.82

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH		
	January 1st, 1929, to December 31st, 1929					
	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
Friedens	292.00	175.00	117.00	496.00	250.00	246.00
Friendship	204.00	62.00	142.00	321.00	89.85	231.15
Good Hope	96.00	96.00	.....	164.00	164.00	.....
Grace, Bessemer	90.00	90.00	.....	154.00	154.00	.....
Grace, Daniels	233.00	158.25	74.75	397.00	241.75	155.25
Grace, Hendersonville	53.00	53.00	.....	91.00	91.00	.....
Grace, Liberty	44.00	44.00	.....	80.00	80.00	.....
Grace, Rowan	226.00	40.00	186.00	386.00	40.00	346.00
Grace, Thomasville	170.00	170.00	.....	270 00	270.00	.....
Grace, Watauga	26.00	26.00	.....	44.00	44.00	.....
Haven	404.00	180.00	224.00	688.00	320.00	368.00
Holly Grove	184.00	71.00	113.00	314.00	129.00	185.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	264.00	125.00	139.00	450 00	185.00	265.00
H. Communion, Watauga	40.00	8.00	32.00	68 00	24.85	43.15
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	111.00	111.00	.....	189.00	189.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	507.00	174.00	.....	863.00	360.00	503.00
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleas.	174.00	174.00	.....	296.00	296.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Hickory	648.00	648.00	.....	1,102.00	1,102.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Troutman	300.00	260.00	40.00	600.00	380.00	220.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	130.00	32.50	97.50	220.00	55.00	165.00
Holy Trinity, Watauga	12.00	7.00	5.00	24.00	13.75	10.25
Kimball's Memorial	480.00	200.00	280.00	816 00	400.00	416.00
Lebanon, Holly Grove	17.00	4.25	12.75	28.00	7.00	21.00
Lebanon, Rowan	94.00	52.00	42.00	160 00	85.00	75.00
Lows	230.00	67.50	162.50	364.00	111.50	252.50
Luth. Chapel, Gastonia	218.00	90.00	128.00	372.00	140.00	232.00
Luth. Chapel, Maiden	16.00	.....	16.00	26 00	.....	26.00
Luth. Chapel, Rowan	218.00	218.00	.....	372.00	372.00	.....
Luther's	50.00	20.00	30.00	98.00	30.00	68.00
Macedonia, Burlington	578.00	250.00	328.00	700.00	350.00	350.00
Melanchthon	28.00	28.00	.....	47.00	47.00	.....
Morning Star	20.00	.....	20.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Mt. Calvary	172.00	172.00	.....	292.00	292.00	.....
Mt. Gilead	90.00	.....	90.00	154 00	.....	154.00
Mt. Hebron	98.00	.....	98.00	167.00	.....	167.00
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	124.00	31.00	93.00	202.00	33.00	169.00
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	80.00	.....	80.00	140.00	.....	140.00
Mt. Moriah	210.00	100.00	110.00	372.00	150.00	222.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH		
	January 1st, 1929, to December 31st, 1929					
	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	200.00	22.00	178.00	376.00	33.00	343.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	209.00	104.50	104.50	355.00	145.50	209.50
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	30.00	7.50	22.50	50 00	6.20	43.80
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	28.00	14.00	14.00	47.00	19.90	27.10
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	90.00	33.00	57.00	156 00	67.00	89.00
Mt. Zion, Watauga	28.00	.....	28.00	47.00	.....	47.00
Nazareth	37.00	37.00	.....	63.00	63.00	.....
New Bethel	80.00	15.00	65.00	140.00	23.75	116.25
New Jerusalem, Holly Gr.	48.00	.....	48.00	82.00	.....	82.00
New Jerusalem, Hickory	140.00	100.00	40.00	256.00	128.00	128.00
Old Mt. Pleasant	30.00	15.00	15.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Organ	420.00	100.00	320.00	740.00	150.00	590.00
Peace	80.00	20.00	60.00	136.00	28.60	107.40
Philadelphia, Dallas	109.00	42.25	66.75	185.00	64.84	120.16
Philadelphia, Gran. Falls	129.00	129.00	.....	219.00	219.00	.....
Pilgrim	94.00	10.00	84.00	160.00	15.00	145.00
Prosperity	253.00	25.00	228.00	431.00	30.00	401.00
Providence	9.00	9.00	.....	16.00	16.00	.....
Richland	28.00	15.00	13.00	47.00	27.80	19.20
Salem, Claremont	22.00	3.00	19.00	38 00	7.00	31.00
Salem, Maiden	92.00	50.00	42.00	156.00	100.00	56.00
Salem, Rowan	270.00	160.00	110.00	468.00	204.74	263.26
Sardis	120.00	25.00	95.00	224.00	33.00	191.00
Sharon, Iredell	90.00	.....	90.00	158.00	.....	158.00
Sharon, Freidens	80.00	50.00	30.00	136.00	100.00	36.00
Shiloh, Alexander	42.00	31.50	10.50	73 00	45.54	27.46
Shiloh, Forsythe	46.00	23.00	23.00	79.00	48.25	30.75
St. Andrew's, Andrews	44.00	44.00	.....	76.00	76.00	.....
St. Andrew's, Concord	166.00	91.50	74.50	282.00	133.50	148.50
St. Andrew's, Hickory	612.00	306.00	306.00	1,058.00	394.00	664.00
St. Enoch	330.00	95.00	235.00	564.00	155.00	409.00
St. James', Concord	792.00	792.00	.....	1,323.00	1,308.00	15.00
St. James', Newton	273.00	273.00	.....	465.00	465.00	.....
St. James', Rockwell	220.00	120.00	100.00	400.00	155.00	245.00
St. John's, Alexander	48.00	12.00	36.00	82.00	19.70	62.30
St. John's, Cherryville	426.00	100.00	326.00	724.00	.....	724.00
St. John's, Granite Falls	30.00	30.00	.....	50.00	50.00	.....
St. John's, Salisbury	1,680.00	450.00	1,230.00	2,880.00	750.00	2,130.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD January 1st, 1929, to December 31st, 1929			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH		
	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
St. John's, Statesville	270.00	200.00	70.00	480.00	300.00	180.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	424.00	378.00	46.00	722.00	571.95	150.05
St. John's, Lenoir	12.00	12.00	.....	20.00	20.00	.....
St. Luke's, Charlotte	107.00	107.00	.....	181.00	93.00	88.00
St. Luke's, Claremont	43.00	3.00	40.00	72.00	7.00	65.00
St. Luke's, Davidson	240.00	30.00	210.00	408.00	53.50	6.50
St. Luke's, Kings Mt.	28.00	28.00	.....	46.00	46.00	.....
St. Luke's, Lincolnton ...	19.00	15.00	4.00	31.00	24.50	6.50
St. Luke's, Monroe	33.00	.....	33.00	57.00	.....	57.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	200.00	200.00	.....	344.00	344.00	.....
St. Mark's, Alexander	10.00	10.00	.....	15.00	15.00	.....
St. Mark's, Asheville	58.00	58.00	.....	98.00	98.00	.....
St. Mark's, Charlotte	858.00	858.00	.....	1,602.00	1,602.00	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove .	450.00	380.00	70.00	780.00	695.00	85.00
St. Mark's, Crouse	124.00	75.00	49.00	212.00	150.00	62.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville ...	260.00	260.00	.....	460.00	460.00	.....
St. Mark's, Rowan	120.00	8.00	112.00	228.00	.....	228.00
St. Mark's, Watauga	22.00	17.50	4.50	38 00	21.50	16.50
St. Martin's, Cabarrus ...	24.00	.....	24.00	40.00	.....	40.00
St. Martin's, Maiden	165.00	36.25	128.75	281.00	78.98	202.02
St. Martin's, Stanly	100.00	.....	100.00	170.00	.....	170.00
St. Matthew's, Davie	13.00	13.00	.....	23.00	23.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls	35.00	8.75	26.25	59.00	16.46	42.54
St. Matthew's, Kings Mt.	450.00	450.00	.....	762 00	762.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Rowan ...	360.00	120.00	240.00	615 00	240.00	375.00
St. Matthew's, Wilming. .	90.00	22.50	67.50	160.00	45.00	115.00
St. Paul's, Crouse	84.00	19.05	64.95	146.00	30.00	116.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	183.00	100.00	83.00	311.00	159.25	151.75
St. Paul's, Durham	89.00	89.00	.....	151 00	151.00	.....
St. Paul's, Guilford	129.00	48.25	80.75	219 00	78.35	140.65
St. Paul's, Troutman	36.00	36.00	.....	60 00	60.00	.....
St. Paul's, Startown	184.00	128.00	56.00	312.00	147.00	165.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	463.00	316.00	147.00	787.00	534.00	253.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington ...	850.00	850.00	.....	1,450.00	1,150.00	300.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	265.00	100.00	165.00	460 00	150.00	310.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus ..	230.00	120.00	110.00	400.00	200.00	200.00
St. Stephen's, Hickory ..	216.00	216.00	.....	368 00	368.00	.....
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	140.00	140.00	.....	260.00	260.00	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD January 1st, 1929, to December 31st, 1929			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH January 1st, 1929, to December 31st, 1929		
	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
St. Timothy	120.00	100.00	20.00	224.00	149.00	75.00
Trinity, Enochville	107.00	18.86	88.14	183.00	30.98	152.02
Trinity, Henry	450.00	100.00	350.00	775.00	150.00	625.00
Trinity, Landis	182.00	75.00	107.00	310.00	125.00	185.00
Trinity, Rocky Mount	49.00	49.00	.....	83 00	83.00	.....
Union	360.00	270.00	90.00	636.00	320.07	315.93
Wittenberg	47.00	35.00	12.00	81.00	65.00	16.00
Zion	240.00	120.00	120.00	424.00	182.01	241.99
	$30,405.00	$18,007.55	$12,397.45	$52,239.00	$29,225.59	$23,013.41

Money Received on 4th Quarter, 1928

Trinity, Enochville	.....	$ 7.80	.....	.....	$.....	.....
Holy Comforter	.....	13.00	.....	.....	21.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls	.....	7.50	.....	.....	11.00	.....
St. Martin's, Maiden	.....	129.00	.....	.....	106.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Wilming.	.....	55.00	.....	.....	49.50	.....
Kimball Memorial	.....	125.00	.....	.....	175.00	.....
Trinity, Rocky Mount	.....	16.25	.....	.....	29.75	.....
Trinity, Vale	.....	160.00	.....	.....	220.00	.....
Lows	.....	12.00	.....	.....	20.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleas.	.....	20.00	.....	.....	27.85	.....
Bethany, W. Hickory	.....	20.00	.....	.....	40.00	.....
Center Grove	.....	50.00	.....	.....	60.01	.....
Good Shepherd	.....	44.25	.....	.....	78.75	.....
St. James', Rockwell	.....	100.00	.....	.....	176.68	.....
St. Paul's, Guilford	.....	10.00	.....	.....	20.00	.....
Holly Grove	.....	20.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
St. Luke's, Davidson	.....	40.00	.....	.....	44.28	.....
Pilgrim	.....	10.00	.....	.....	15.00	.....
Antioch	.....	20.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
Macedonia, Burlington	.....	40.00	.....	.....	60.00	.....
Luth. Chapel, Gastonia	.....	43.00	.....	.....	80.00	.....
Mt. Moriah	.....	114.00	.....	.....	207.50	.....
Holy Communion, Dallas	.....	100.00	.....	.....	115.00	.....
Macedonia, Bulrington	.....	65.00	.....	.....	85.00	.....
Salem, Rowan	.....	40.00	.....	.....	50.00	.....
	.....	$ 1,261.80	.....	.....	$ 1,752.32	.....

Treasurer's Report

LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

Trinity, Enochville, Ludwig Endowment	$ 50.00
Kimball Memorial	84.98
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	124.69
Sharon, Freidens	53.48
St. John's, Cabarrus	54.70
St. John's, Statesville	117.23
St. Matthew's, Rowan	80.11
Grace, Thomasville	65.46
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	4.40
St. Paul's, Troutman	20.00
St. James', Rockwell	42.06
Old Mt. Pleasant	27.00
St. Mark's, Crouse	51.92
Holy Trinity, Troutman	137.51
Bethel, Crouse	55.71
St. James', Newton	75.83
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	110.17
St. Stephen's, Hickory	22.15
Trinity, Vale	8.00
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	12.00
St. James', Concord	86.28
Lebanon, Rowan	35.10
Holly Grove	29.92
St. Matthew's, Davie	4.01
St. Mark's, Charlotte	217.74
Salem, Rowan	83.55
St. John's, Cherryville	161.43
Grace, Liberty	77.05
St. Enoch	57.49
Mt. Moriah	147.09
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	168.42
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	113.31
Holy Communion, Watauga	5.40
Ebenezer, Rowan	36.85
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	60.42
Augsburg	274.37
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	52.55
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	25.00
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	12.00
Haven	60.36

St. Paul's, Rowan	70.99
St. Mark's, China Grove	185.45
Daniels	6.50
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	25.20
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	64.78
St. John's, Hudson	20.43
Grace, Rowan	40.53
Center Grove	50.47
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	121.28
Holy Trinity, Hickory	256.90
First Church, Greensboro	10.40
Morning Star, Monroe	2.70
Providence	2.50
Grace, Bessemer City	10.00
St. Paul's, Crouse	4.92
Sardis	6.61
Good Shepherd	17.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	10.00
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	3.83
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	15.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	94.68
Mt. Calvary	22.00
Philadelphia, Dallas	14.01
St. Mark's, Mooresville	27.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	15.18
St. John's, Statesville	25.81
Beth Eden	30.35
Bethel, Rowan	8.82
St. Luke's, Rowan	49.41
Bethany, West Hickory	8.00
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	7.26
Good Hope	8.00
Bethel, Good Hope	2.50
Organ	15.00
Mt. Herman, Cabarrus	15.41
Union	59.36
Melanchthon	16.18
Mt. Hebron	31.20
Christiana	60.45
Mt. Gilead	15.07
St. Mark's, Asheville	54.26
St. John's, Salisbury	227.50
Calvary, Concord	13.02
New Jerusalem, Zion	19.96
Luther's	14.94

Trinity, Enochville	23.21
Becks	47.95
Calvary, Spencer	72.29
Peace	24.31
Zion, Hickory	24.00
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden	10.36
Concordia	36.85
Emmanuel's, High Point	200.79
Ebenezer, St. James	16.75
Holy Communion, Dallas	125.13
Prosperity	58.08
First Church, Lexington	160.62
St. Paul's, Durham	84.75
Freidens, Gibsonville	80.80
St. Matthew's, Lebanon	10.07
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	12.00
Bethpage	33.28
Christ, Spencer	78.20
First Church, Albemarle	155.60
Daniel's Women's Missionary Society	7.00
Alexander Pastorate	6.00
Good Shepherd Circle	12.00
St. Stephen's Luther League, Hickory	2.15
St. Stephen's Missionary Society, Hickory	5.00
	$ 5,973.79

CAMPAIGN FUND

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

Becks, Holly Grove	$ 27.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	400.00
Grace, Daniels	48.08
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 475.08

MINISTERIAL PENSION FUND

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

St. James', Rockwell	$ 124.00
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	86.00
Lows	257.90
Lebanon, Rowan	85.50
Center Grove	5.38

Mrs. H. M. Faggart, Charlotte	5.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	696.00
Beth Eden	94.00
St. Martin's, Maiden	196.90
Peace	65.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville	319.25
St. Paul's, Wilmington	2,700.00
St. Luke's, Charlotte	83.00
St. Paul's, Guilford	66.82
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	25.50
St. John's, Salisbury	1,000.00
Collection at 1929 Synod	42.15
St. Mark's, Asheville	153.75
Luthers	40.00
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	77.00
New Bethel	53.85
St. James', Concord	170.40
Holy Comforter	10.00
St. Martin's, Stanly	25.50
Cobles	131.50
Holy Communion, Watauga	4.24
Nazareth, Forsythe	65.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	30.00
St. Matthew's, Davie	2.25
Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Styers and Family	5.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	50.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	207.00
First Church, Greensboro	200.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	60.00
St. Andrew's, Concord	22.00
Augsburg	125.00
Melanchthon	21.00
Concordia	23.00
Organ	19.00
Trinity, Vale	138.50
Salem, Maiden	39.95
St. John's, Alexander	27.00
Shiloh, Alexander	20.50
St. Enoch	83.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	675.00
St. Timothy	33.00
St. Paul's, Iredell	25.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	20.75
Sharon, Iredell	50.00
Haven	232.50

St. Paul's, Dallas	7.50
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	188.80
First Church, Lexington	257.20
Cedar Grove	19.00
Trinity, Enochville	15.00
Mt. Moriah	33.50
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	170.00
Bethel, Crouse	14.50
Grace, Thomasville	270.00
St. John's, Lenoir	13.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory	660.50
Mt. Calvary	160.00
Salem, Rowan	175.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan	40.00
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	33.00
St. Paul's, Durham	198.70
New Jerusalem, Zion	6.75
St. John's, Cherryville	271.00
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	203.50
St. Mark's, China Grove	527.20
St. Mark's, Charlotte	1,101.00
First Church, Albemarle	436.50
Union	105.00
St. James', Newton	41.50
Calvary, Concord	34.50
Emmanuel's, High Point	52.00
Christiania	101.35
St. John's, Cabarrus	67.50
Pilgrim's	29.00
Christ, Spencer	20.00
Calvary, Spencer	68.00
St. Stephen's, Hickory	53.00
Bethany, West Hickory	27.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	94.50
Grace, Liberty	26.50
Shiloh, Forsythe	21.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	135.75
Grace, Daniels	91.90
Salem, Maiden	67.45
Grace, Hendersonville	95.00
Mt. Gilead	10.00
Trinity, Rocky Mount	21.00
Union	74.00
Daniels	135.00
Good Shepherd	134.00

Friendship	30.50
St. Martin's, Stanley	17.50
Grace, Liberty	29.50
Philadelphia, Dallas	27.00
Grace, Bessemer City	5.00
Sharon, Gibsonville	65.00
Good Hope	40.00
St. John's, Statesville	110.00
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$15,324.19

SUMMER SCHOOL (Sunday School)

Balance, 1928	$ 98.09
Old Mt. Pleasant, 1928	1.50
Bethany, West Hickory, 1928	6.03
St. Stephen's, Hickory	5.85
St. Matthew's, Lebanon	1.17
St. John's, Cabarrus	9.00
Grace, Liberty	2.61
Peace	2.82
First Church, Lexington	5.76
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	4.35
Beth Eden, Newton	5.55
St. James', Concord	11.37
Holy Communion, Dallas	5.61
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	4.17
Ebenezer, Rowan	6.39
St. Andrew's, Concord	4.01
Lows	4.50
St. Paul's, Wilmington	7.59
St. Paul's, Troutman	1.35
Haven	11.25
Prosperity	7.02
St. Matthew's, Rowan	8.97
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	8.28
St. Paul's, Newton	6.30
Trinity, Enochville	1.74
Luther's	2.04
Holly Grove	5.58
St. Mark's, Mooresville	6.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	1.20
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	5.31
St. Luke's, Davidson	6.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	6.12

St. Mark's, Charlotte	12.09
Friedens	7.00
Grace, Rowan	7.86
Antioch	3.27
Zion, Hickory	4.90
St. Mark's, Rowan	5.88
Bethlehem, Zion	3.48
First Church, Greensboro	7.80
St. Matthew's, Cabarrus	1.08
Trinity, Landis	7.08
Lebanon, Rowan	3.51
St. Paul's, Durham	2.46
Grace, Thomasville	5.58
St. John's, Lenoir	1.23
St. John's, Statesville	7.38
New Bethel	2.40
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	3.57
Holy Trinity, Hickory	11.32
Union	7.89
Cobles	4.23
Becks	3.78
Mt. Pleasant	1.89
Grace, Bessemer	2.64
St. Peter's, Rowan	8.79
Mt. Gilead	3.39
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	8.10
Faith	12.15
Ebenezer, St. James	.90
Cold Water	1.02
Trinity, Vale	9.03
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	4.00
Macedonia, Burlington	6.24
St. Martin's, Maiden	5.37
Mt. Moriah	8.25
St. Luke's, Rowan	5.79
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	10.17
Grace, Hendersonville	1.08
Christ, Stanley	4.44
Mt. Hebron	3.00
Augsburg	8.31
Holy Trinity, Troutman	8.70
Kimball Memorial	6.00
Christ, Spencer	5.79
Emanuel's, High Point	7.17
St. Mark's, Crouse	2.67

St. James', Newton	6.00
First Church, Albemarle	9.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	11.67
St. James', Rockwell	8.85
Center Grove	6.99
Providence	1.50
Salem, Maiden	2.22
Concordia	8.07
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	4.11
New Jerusalem, Zion	5.40
Organ	6.75
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	4.37
St. Timothy	3.00
Calvary, Concord	3.51
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	5.64
St. John's, Cherryville	7.62
St. Paul's, Dallas	3.75
St. Mark's, Asheville	1.89
St. Paul's, Rowan	14.37
St. John's, Hudson	1.00
Trinity, Rocky Mount	1.71
	$ 629.63
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	495.00
Balance on hand	$ 134.63

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, COLUMBIA, S. C.

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

Grace, Thomasville	$ 30.99
Bethel, Crouse	10.00
St. John's, Cherryville	28.42
Salem, Rowan	43.25
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	133.89
St. Mark's, Mooresville	100.00
Center Grove, Sunday School	30.52
St. Paul's, Durham	10.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	300.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	11.40
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	25.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	307.92
Philadelphia, Dallas	11.20
St. Matthew's, Rowan	10.46
St. Paul's, Rowan	33.35

Holy Trinity, Hickory	87.50
Concordia	82.56
Sardis	26.00
St. Enoch	23.92
St. Luke's, Rowan	111.00
St. John's, Cabarrus, Endowment Fund	100.00
	$ 1,517.38

LOWMAN HOME, WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

St. Mark's, Crouse	$ 3.00
Holy Trinity, Troutman	44.06
Bethel, Crouse	4.00
First Church, Lexington	45.48
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	27.77
St. Mark's, Charlotte	192.71
Augsburg	19.83
Union, Sunday School	37.94
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	28.10
St. Paul's, Durham	3.95
First Church, Albemarle	40.00
St. Mark's, China Grove	25.00
Center Grove, Sunday School	19.83
Mt. Gilead	5.59
St. Paul's, Rowan	32.87
Grace, Liberty	11.10
Becks	5.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan	19.34
Zion, Hickory	3.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	5.36
St. Matthew's, Lebanon	1.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	10.17
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	30.00
Beth Eden	18.00
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	.87
Bethphage	1.00
Salem, Rowan	7.76
St. Enoch	27.92
St. James', Concord	21.37
St. Mark's, Mooresville	20.00
Grace, Rowan	7.80
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 719.82

HEBREW MISSIONS, BALTIMORE, MD.

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	$ 38.20
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	8.11
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	16.90
First Church, Albemarle	20.00
Faith	6.10
First Church, Lexington	12.25
Holy Trinity, Troutman	6.90
Union	7.14
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	6.35
Grace, Liberty	11.27
Mt. Moriah	3.46
Mt. Pleasant, Randolph	8.80
St. John's, Salisbury	15.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	15.00
Zion, Hickory	7.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	13.48
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	2.10
Grace, Daniels	11.29
St. Paul's, Rowan	7.05
St. James', Newton	12.60
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	17.39
St. John's, Cherryville	10.96
St. Mark's, Charlotte	36.49
St. Peter's, Rowan	15.00
Lows	6.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	6.00
Grace, Watauga	4.25
Lebanon, Rowan	7.00
St. Paul's, Durham	8.25
St. Paul's, Startown	10.00
Mt. Hebron	5.00
Church of Ascension	8.00
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	3.00
Grace, Bessemer City	3.10
St. Martin's, Stanly	3.60
Salem, Sunday School, Rowan	14.75
St. Mark's, China Grove	10.99
Daniels	9.26
Luther's, New Bethel	3.00
New Bethel	2.40
St. Matthew's, Rowan	8.00
New Jerusalem, Zion	4.71

Mt. Herman, Cabarrus	5.00
Calvary, Concord	.57
St. Paul's, Wilmington	15.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	8.57
Amity	6.81
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 461.10

WORLD SERVICE

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	$ 60.20
Kimball's Memorial	10.00
Luther's, New Bethel	3.00
New Bethel	2.00
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	6.06
Faith	7.30
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	2.84
St. Paul's, Guilford	16.20
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	10.00
Zion, Hickory	5.13
Mt. Moriah	4.45
Bethel, Crouse	5.33
Grace, Rowan	3.00
St. John's, Salisbury	25.00
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	8.00
Antioch	5.00
St. Mark's, Crouse	2.40
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	14.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	31.37
St. Paul's, Wilmington	35.00
St. Martin's, Stanly	4.09
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	2.57
Bethphage	8.12
Grace, Thomasville	5.00
Augsburg	21.39
New Jerusalem, Zion	5.37
Forwarded to Treasurer	$ 302.82

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

First Church, Albemarle—J. S. Efird Memorial Fund, for Memorial Altar, St. Paul's, Durham, N. C.	$ 150.00
First Church, Albemarle—Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund	200.00

Christiana—Mission School, Ontario, Canada	4.08
St. Mark's, Charlotte—Girls' School, Repalle, India, in Memory of Helen C. Beegle	5.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus—Inner Missions	1.12
St. Martin's, Stanly—Inner Missions	2.74
St. Mark's, Charlotte—Pacific Seminary, Seattle	26.38
First Church, Albemarle—Pacific Seminary, Seattle	10.00
Forwarded to Treasurers	$ 399.32

HOME MISSIONS

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

First Church, Albemarle	$ 25.00
Grace, Watauga	10.00
Nazareth, Forsythe	7.68
Church of the Ascension	12.00
First Church, Lexington	17.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	5.00
Salem, Maiden	10.30
Mt. Olive, Hickory	10.43
Trinity, Rocky Mount	15.42
St. Mark's, Asheville	13.57
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	5.03
St. Stephen's, Hickory	16.24
Grace, Thomasville	9.70
First Church, Greensboro	12.26
Grace, Bessemer	18.55
St. Mark's, Crouse	4.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	34.50
Augsburg	38.75
St. John's, Cherryville	8.94
Cobles	16.80
St. Mark's, Charlotte	184.41
Grace, Liberty	4.07
Holy Communion, Watauga	2.00
Concordia	11.15
St. Martin's, Stanly	8.75
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	1.50
St. Mark's, Watauga	3.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	21.85
St. John's, Statesville	15.00
St. James', Newton	12.00
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	25.04
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 579.94

ST. MARK'S MISSION, ASHEVILLE, N. C.

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

St. Mark's, Rowan	$ 4.35
Bethel, Rowan	7.90
St. Martin's, Maiden	11.51
St. Andrew's, Andrews	50.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	2.15
Grace, Bessemer City	4.80
St. Martin's, Stanly	6.73
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	38.45
Kimball's Memorial	14.00
St. John's, Salisbury	70.34
St. John's, Cherryville	24.20
St. Mark's, Asheville	79.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	107.57
Bethlehem, Zion	5.55
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	7.29
Union, Sunday School	10.18
Holy Trinity Luther League, Charlotte	9.75
St. Paul's, Rowan	8.03
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	2.70
Mt. Olive, Hickory	4.00
Christiana	7.35
New Jerusalem, Zion	6.84
Good Shepherd	10.00
Grace, Liberty	6.57
Mt. Calvary	12.32
Newton Pastorate	4.70
St. Luke's, Rowan	7.84
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	6.35
Good Hope	4.12
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 534.59

FOREIGN MISSIONS

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

First Church, Albemarle	$ 50.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	30.42
Richland	2.00
Center Grove	18.89
Melanchthon	4.50
St. Martin's, Stanly	7.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	7.00

Friendship	4.00
Becks	10.35
St. Matthew's, Davie	4.45
Peace	2.50
Grace, Liberty	5.42
St. Mark's, Charlotte	222.41
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	7.00
First Church, Lexington	48.04
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	41.39
Holy Communion, Watauga	1.25
St. Luke's, Rowan	20.50
Bethany, West Hickory	12.21
Holly Grove	5.65
St. Martin, Maiden	25.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	15.00
Calvary, Spencer	7.05
St. Andrew's, Andrews	22.00
Salem, Claremont	10.00
Grace, Rowan	9.36
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	8.65
St. John's, Salisbury	45.50
Holy Communion, Dallas	20.10
Macedonia, Burlington	8.64
St. Mark's, Mooresville	6.67
St. Mark's, Rowan	6.25
St. John's, Cabarrus	15.71
Women's Missionary Society, Calvary, Concord	7.00
Lows	32.00
St. James', Concord	42.76
St. Andrew's, Hickory	85.27
St. John's, Cherryville	10.08
Lebanon, Rowan	10.67
Bethel, Rowan	5.44
St. Andrew's, Concord	5.20
Concordia	11.00
Good Hope	10.00
Cobles	25.00
Prosperity	8.28
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	25.75
Church of the Ascension	8.00
St. Timothy	20.24
St. Enoch	11.35
Grace, Thomasville	20.00
Philadelphia, Dallas	4.77
Daniels	19.35

St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	9.00
Grace, Daniels	11.09
Mt. Gilead	22.00
St. Paul's, Durham	8.09
Grace, Bessemer	10.00
Antioch	11.25
Mt. Calvary	18.20
Grace, Liberty	1.60
Mt. Hebron	6.00
Holy Trinity, Watauga	2.25
Holy Trinity, Troutman	67.09
Sharon, Gibsonville	3.85
St. Paul's, Rowan	24.16
Union	45.16
Christ, Spencer	26.00
Calvary, Spencer	20.00
Cobles	16.24
St. Paul's, Iredell	5.80
Lows	15.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	14.22
Faith	20.00
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	10.00
First Church, Greensboro	24.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	25.00
St. James', Newton	12.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	25.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	3.14
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	28.25
St. Paul's, Startown	27.70
Holy Trinity, Hickory	26.30
St. Mark's, Charlotte (Worker No. 671)	35.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	11.57
St. Andrew's, Andrews	5.00
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	3.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	35.00
Dorcas Society, St. Paul's, Wilmington	10.00
Amount forwarded to Treasurers	$ 1,705.03

SYNODICAL TREASURY

Balance, January 1, 1929	$ 7,939.34
Collection at 1929 Synod	17.16
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain—Salary, West. Mission	200.00
Note in full (June 26, 1924)	2,650.00

St. Paul's, Wilmington—Salary, Eastern Mission	320.00
Board of Education, U. L. C., Work at Chapel Hill	225.00
Refund on Beneficiary Education notes, T. D. Carpenter	110.00
Refund on Beneficiary Ed. notes, Emma Lee Cathey	100.00
Interest on Patterson Legacy, 6 Months	60.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte, College Fund	121.00
Statement, 4th Quarter, 1928	1,261.80
Statement, 1929	18,007.55
	$31,011.85

EXPENDITURES SYNODICAL TREASURY

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

Salary, President of Synod	$3,300.00
Expense, President of Synod	1,750.40
Western Mission, Salary (including Jan. '30)	866.66
Eastern Mission, Salary (including Jan. '30)	693.33
Printing, Books & Stationery	130.70
Printing Minutes	906.56
Building Fund, Grace, Boone	3,000.00
Lenoir Rhyne College, Interest on Note	6,000.00
Services on Treasurer's Report	20.00
Expenses, Two Committee Meetings, Rev. Monroe	7.50
Expenses to Hickory, for College address, Rev. J. L. Thornburg	15.00
Expense, Rev. Monroe, Delegate to S. C.	10.00
Expense, Rev. J. D. Kinard, Board Meeting	6.00
Expense, to Chapel Hill, Rev. Lippard	11.40
Expense, Meals, Executive Committee	6.40
Expense, Work at Chapel Hill, Dr. Willebrandt	25.00
Expense, Services at Chapel Hill, Dr. Voigt	16.20
Expense, Services at Chapel Hill, Rev. Blackwelder	7.70
Insurance Premiums, Mt. Pleasant Institute & Seminary	939.40
Expense, Board Meeting, J. V. Sutton and Rev. Crigler	5.30
Sexton at Concord, 1928 Synod	10.00
Expense, Committee Meeting, Rev. Kohn	3.00
Protest Fee on Mt. Holly check	1.21
Expense, Meals for Mission Committee	5.75
Expense, Committee Meeting, Rev. S. W. Hahn	7.00
Expense, Board Meeting, Rev. L. A. Thomas	3.50
Expense, Committee Meetings, Rev. F. L. Conrad	15.00
Expense, Services at Chapel Hill, Rev. Monroe	15.00
Expense, Services at Chapel Hill, Rev. Shenk	1.60
Insurance on Mt. Amoena Seminary	375.00

Expense, to Mt. Pleasant, Annual Sermon at Institute, Rev. C. R. Ritchie	9.15
Services at Chapel Hill, F. P. Cauble, Jr.	17.00
Salary, Secretary	125.00
Expense, Secretary, Postage	6.56
Expense, Meals, Executive Committee	3.30
Repairs on Car, Rev. J. L. Morgan	42.70
Expense, Secretary for Dr. Morgan	30.00
Expense, Committee Meeting and Postage, Rev. Kohn	3.40
Expense, Publicity Committee, D. P. Rudisill	10.00
Lot, St. Mark's, Asheville	3,000.00
Expense, Secretary, Dr. Morgan	50.00
Expense, Tires for Car, Dr. Morgan	77.40
Expense, Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Expense, Secretary, Dr. Morgan	50.00
Expense, Committee Meeting, Rev. P. C. Sigmon	5.00
Expense, Committee Meeting, Rev. Lippard	4.50
Expense, Committee Meeting, Rev. Kohn	3.25
Expense, Committee Meeting, Rev. Shenk	8.31
Expense, Three Committee Meetings, Rev. Hahn	11.04
Work at Chapel Hill, Geo. A. Metz	250.00
Expense, Two Committee Meetings, Rev. Conrad	7.50
Difference in Treasurer's Bond	2.50
Expense, Meals for Executive Committee	9.55
Expense, Committee Meetings, Rev. Hahn	8.70
Expense, Four Committee Meetings, Rev. Thomas	7.55
Expense, Six Committee Meetings, Rev. Brown, Jr.	7.80
Expense, Committee Meetings, Rev. Boozer	5.00
Expense, Meals, Mission Pastor's Conference	17.25
Insurance Policy on N. C. College, Mt. Pleasant	449.18
Expense, Rev. F. B. Lingle, Secretary Mission Committee	13.00
Expense, Committee Meeting, Rev. Shenk	3.67
Expense, Committee Meeting, Rev. Monroe	12.00
Salary, James D. Heilig, Treasurer	334.00
Salary, Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer	166.00
Error	.05
	$22,929.97
Beneficiary Education	3,526.00
Total Expenditures	$26,459.72
To Balance on Summer School Account	$ 134.63
To Balance in Synodical Treasury	4,555.88
Total Assets to date	$ 4,690.51

BENEFICIARY EDUCATION

Jan. 1, 1929 to Dec. 31, 1929

D. L. Heglar	$ 100.00
A. K. Hewitt	50.00
C. F. Kyles	100.00
A. W. Lippard	100.00
S. L. Sox	100.00
J. E. Walker	100.00
Emma Lee Cathey	112.50
J. L. Cauble	200.00
J. W. Iddings	200.00
R. H. Kepley	200.00
R. B. Setzer	200.00
R. B. Setzer, Summer School	50.00
G. S. Eckard	200.00
M. R. Farris	200.00
P. G. Kinney	200.00
W. A. Sigmon	200.00
G. L. Barger	175.00
Olin W. Sink	125.00
R. L. Swicegood	150.00
Olin Swicegood	150.00
C. Lee Shipton	112.50
C. Lee Shipton, Summer School	50.00
D. F. Swicegood	109.00
Ernest Starnes	20.00
J. D. Stoner	34.00
Marvin Kester	34.00
Maurice Kester	34.00
Wade Yount	20.00
Gladys Morgan	200.00
Amount Charged to Synodical Treasurer	$ 3,526.00

RECAPITULATION

Synodical Treasury	$31,011.85
United Lutheran Church	30,977.91
World Service	302.82
Orphan's Home	5,973.79
Campaign Fund, Orphan's Home	549.08
Summer School	629.63
Southern Theological Seminary	1,517.38
Lowman Home	719.82
Salem Hebrew Mission	461.10

Ministerial Pension Fund	15,250.19	
Foreign Missions	1,705.33	
St. Mark's Mission, Asheville	534.59	
Miscellaneous	979.26	
		$90,612.75

Deductions

World Service	$ 302.82	
Orphan's Home	5,973.79	
Campaign Fund, Orphan's Home	549.08	
Summer School	629.63	
Southern Theological Seminary	1,517.38	
Lowman Home	719.82	
Salem Hebrew Mission	461.10	
Ministerial Pension Fund	15,250.19	
Foreign Missions	1,705.33	
St. Mark's Mission, Asheville	534.59	
Miscellaneous	979.26	
		28,622.99
Amount actually raised		$61,989.76

Most respectfully submitted,

Jan. 7, 1930. CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treas.

Auditor's Report

The Auditing Committee desires to make the following report: Pursuant to the directions of Synod, based upon the Auditing Committee's report and the report of the Special Committee, as set out on page 52, minutes of Synod at Concord meeting held February 4-7, 1929, your committee employed Mr. J. W. Hendrix, Certified, Bonded Accountant of Concord, N. C., to audit the books of the Treasurer. Due to circumstances and conditions existing during the year, your committee, in the early part of the year made a survey of the situation and decided to delay the audit for some time. To have made an audit as set out in the Special Committee's report, above referred to, would have required two audits during the year, in that your committee desired an audit after the close of the fiscal year 1929. This report has now been completed as of January 1st, 1930, but covers the period up to the time of the closing of the Treasurer's books on January 6, 1930. The Auditor's Report was delivered to your Committee on the 15th. Copies of this report are now in the hands of your committee, the President of Synod and its Treasurer and is open for review and in-

spection by all members of the Synod and all other interested members of the Church.

Based upon this report and upon the investigation of the committee, the following recommendations are made:

1.—We recommend that a system of bookkeeping be installed which will at all times, show the distribution of Receipts and Disbursements and also show the account of each congregation together with controlling accounts for each fund. By adopting the system of controlling accounts a clear and complete report can be made of all Receipts and Disbursements at any time, thereby eliminating considerable work which the Treasurer must do when making reports to the different committees or for his annual report.

2.—That for the purpose of completing and making operative a simpler and more effective method of ascertaining at all times the financial status of the accounts of each congregation and the several funds of the Synod, as well as the budget as a whole, your committee recommends that the report of the Auditing Committee and Report of the Special Committee, pages 52-53, Concord Meeting of North Carolina Synod, be and are hereby re-affirmed and re-adopted; that the Executive Committee, with the 1930 Auditing Committee, immediately after the adjournment of this session of Synod, meet and put into effect for 1930, the changes contemplated in the above reports and herein set out that the Executive Committee be and is hereby empowered to formulate rules and regulations governing the duties of the Treasurer, in addition to and not in conflict with, the provision of the Constitution and by-laws of this Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

A. L. STARR, Chairman,
G. O. LIPE,
L. E. BLACKWELDER.

This 18th of February, 1930.

The Auditor's Report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Secretary

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and four thousand copies of the Minutes of the 125th Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed and distributed

at a cost of $906.56. The work of printing and distribution was done by the Farrell Printing Co., of Columbia, S. C. The same company has the contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this convention.

I hereby submit a certified copy of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fifth Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and recommend that it be placed in the Archives of Synod as the Protocol of said Convention.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The report was adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

The forms for the reports on "State of the Church" and "Parochial Reports" were sent out during the latter part of December, 1929. There have not been returned for tabulation all the reports that were sent out, some of the largest and most capable congregations have not made their returns for 1929, and the figures appearing in appropriate columns are for 1928.

Because of a lack of these figures, a careful analysis of what has been done during the year cannot be made.

The following figures are expressive as well as suggestive: Baptized members in 1928, 34,418; in 1929, 35,171, a gain of 753; the confirmed membership for the same years, is 24,572 and 24,213, a loss or not reported of 359.

The Communing membership shows for 1928, 18,504, and 1929, gives 17,764, a drop of 840, which may be accounted for by pastors at the direction of their councils, lopping off this decrease. Baptisms show a decrease of 113.

The steady growth of the church should show itself in the confirmations reported; it is found that 1929 overtops 1928 by 175.

Another source of strength and growth is found in the Sunday schools, and the record for the year just gone is that there were 1448 more persons in the Sunday schools in 1929 than in 1928, and the excess of 1929 over 1928 in the Week Day Schools is 703.

Educationally, our members have been sending for the past several years more of their children to other than our own institutions. The past year, 1929, shows that the current has turned toward our own institutions. The figures for 1929 are, Lutheran Institutions 204, other institutions 207.

In the field of finance, the acid test for many of us, the showing, while not what it should be, there has been growth of a commendable sort.

Perhaps we are not pressing forward hard enough to attain 100% in efficiency and accomplishment.

E. H. KOHN, Statistical Secretary.

The report was adopted.

Hon. B. Capps read a paper entitled "Suggestions in preparing a will". The paper was received as information, and the Secretary was instructed to have printed in the minutes the "Blank forms of Bequests" contained therein. (See page 150)

The following visiting brethren were received as advisory members of Synod: Rev. F. H. Knubel, D.D., LL.D., Rev. L. B. Wolf, D.D., Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., LL.D., Rev. G. H. C. Park, Rev. N. J. Wickey, Ph.D., Rev. C. J. Shealy, Mr. R. C. Counts, of the Publication House, Mr. Arthur P. Black, Executive Secretary of the Laymen's Movement, Mr. C. E. Hotinger, Superintendent of the Lowman Home, and Theological Students Roy Setzer, White Iddings, R. H. Kepley and J. L. Cauble.

Rev. G. H. C. Park, fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod, brought the greetings of that body. He was listened to with deep interest as he spoke of the work and the problems of our sister Synod.

Synod adjourned for the noon recess, with benediction by the President.

Tuesday, February 18, 1930, 2 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat.

Report of Ministerium

The Ministerium recommends:

1.—That Rev. George A. Metz, Rev. C. K. Derrick and Rev. E. K. Bodie, with letters of transfer from the South Carolina Synod, having accepted work within the bounds of the North Carolina Synod, and having been examined and approved by the Examining Committee, be received and enrolled as members of this Synod.

2.—That Theological Students J. L. Cauble, J. White Iddings, R. H. Kepley and Roy B. Setzer of the graduating class of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, having been examined and recommended for ordination by the Examining Committee when they shall have completed their theological course and accepted calls, that they be ordained according to Special Resolutions for such ordinations. (See Minutes of Synod for 1927, page 126)

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

This report, together with the recommendations, was adopted.

Dr. W. J. Boger, chairman of the Examining Committee, presented the new members to the President, who, in the name of the Synod, gave them a cordial welcome as fellow laborers in the Master's vineyard.

Synod entered upon the election of officers. The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education has during the past year endeavored to keep in touch with all students in our synodical institutions, who are looking forward to specific church work, either as ministers in the home field or as missionaries abroad. On September the 18th last, the committee arranged for a conference at Lenoir Rhyne College, to which were invited such students, both those who receive aid from Synod and those who do not. This conference was well attended by students from the College, however, no one came from the Institute, and the interest was encouraging. Matters pertaining to the lives and needs of students, who may be offering themselves for high and holy callings, were considered in a way so as to try to help and strengthen them in their school life. The following students have been approved by your committee for beneficiary aid during this school year, and appropriations have been granted by the Executive Committee of Synod, as here noted:

1.—*Students in the Southern Seminary:* J. L. Cauble, J. W. Iddings, R. H. Kepley, R. B. Setzer, G. S. Ekard, M. L. Farris, P. G. Kinney, W. A. Sigmon, and G. L. Barger. These receive $200 each for the school year. One student, H. A. Fisher, is providing his own expenses. Of this number, there are four seniors, five middlers, and one junior. There is also one young man in the Chicago Seminary from our Synod and also one in Mt. Airy Seminary.

2.—*Students in Lenoir Rhyne College:* Olin W. Sink, Roy L. Swicegood, Olin G. Swicegood, C. Lee Shipton, Dermont F. Swicegood, Ernest E. Starnes, Maurice Kester, Marvin Kester, J. D. Stoner, and Wade D. Yount. These receive amounts ranging from $60 up to $150 each. Students in this group who are providing for their own expenses are Russell Huffman, Carl Beam, Paul Moose, Lee Smith, and Robert Shelby.

3.—*Medical College:* Gladys Morgan is second year student in the School of Medicine of the State University, and receives $200 for this work.

There are other students, some in Lenoir Rhyne and others in the Institute, who are considering the work of the ministry, but who have not definitely announced their decisions to the committee. The instruction of Synod at her last convention in regard to making out checks for beneficiary purposes has been put into effect. The total amount of aid asked for up to this time this year is $3,120.00, which is considerably less than was called for during the past several years. The Executive Committee of Synod, which passes on the financial part of this beneficiary work, is asking Synod to provide for a study and presentation of a policy of this line of service, as a guide for the Ministerial Committee in its duties.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. Morgan, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Synodical Missions hereby submits its annual report for the year 1929 as follows:

A.—*Meetings.*

The committee is composed of the President of Synod, who is *ex officio* chairman, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., Hon. J. C. Sigmon, and Mr. H. E. Isenhour. Rev. Hahn is secre-

tary of the committee. Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., Superintendent of Missions for the United Lutheran Church, usually meets with the committee and advises in matters which relate to work in which the Board of American Missions is asked to cooperate. Meetings were held April 16, October 11, and December 10-11, by the full Committee, and many conferences and consultations were held by the Chairman of the Committee with the various missionary pastors and congregations. At the April meeting, a number of the pastors were present for consultation in regard to their work. One full day was set apart, at the December meeting, for a Conference of the Missionary Pastors with the Mission Committee and Dr. Hancher. This conference was not for the transaction of business, but in order to get a better acquaintance with each other and to understand the needs and possibilities of the respective fields of service, and by sympathetic and constructive suggestions endeavor to lend encouragement and help to each other in a common cause. This conference was well attended, and as an evidence of appreciation for it, a unanimous vote was registered in favor of similar conferences from year to year. At the business sessions the following actions were taken:

1.—Mr. Chester A. Bird, a member of the middle class of Hamma Divinity School, offered to spend his vacation in Watauga doing mission work among our Lutheran people there in the Holy Communion and Foscoe vicinities, without any cost to the Mission Board, which was arranged for with splendid success.

2.—The Women's Missionary Board of the United Lutheran Church has been requested to aid in the building of a church at Foscoe, in Watauga County, where a lot has been donated for the purpose, though nothing definite has so far been done in that regard.

3.—A request from the Asheville mission for the Board of Missions to help pay the interest on a loan for the purchase of their church lot was approved by your Committee for the year 1929, however, the Board was unable to grant the help asked for because of a shortage of funds, but it is hoped that it can be granted in 1930. Your Committee also approved a request that Asheville be made a special mission point by the Women's Board of the United Lutheran Church, but we have not learned whether this will be done or not.

4.—By special arrangements, assistant student supply services were provided for Bethel of the Good Hope Pastorate, and for Shelby, and also for Belmont.

5.—Provision was made whereby the Western Field Missionary,

Dr. E. C. Cooper, gave a good part of his time during the latter half of 1929 to cultivating neglected fields, and in assisting other mission pastors in doing intensive work in their parishes. Your Committee has recommended to the Board that during the present year he be scheduled to give such service as may be needed to Belmont, Morganton, and also Monroe if found necessary under the financial limitations of that mission, with the understanding that student assistance be employed in carrying out this arrangement with these missions, in so far as may be found feasible.

6.—A request from the Durham mission that the Board subrogate a mortgage which it has on their church property to become second mortgage, so as to enable the mission to borrow other funds from a local bank, was approved by your Committee, and granted by the Board.

7.—Following the instructions of Synod, as noted on page 70 of last year's minutes, according to which some mission should be selected for which offerings for building purposes should be made by the congregations throughout the Synod, your Committee designated Asheville for that purpose, and so notified the pastors of the respective congregations. The offerings sent to the Treasurer of Synod for that purpose amounted to about $500.

8.—Because of the slowness which characterized the payment of apportionments in the United Lutheran Church during the latter part of the past year, the Board of American Missions advised your Committee that it would most likely be compelled to institute a noticeable cut in the budget for mission operations in all Synods for 1930. In view of this contingency, your Committee wrote to each of our missions asking them, where it could possibly be done without serious injury to the work, to assume larger proportions of the pastor's salary, so as to relieve the Board to that extent. We are pleased to report that quite a number of missions made earnest effort to cooperate along this line, which has been an appreciable help to us for the new year, and which more than meets the amount of the cut made in our case.

9.—An application from St. Luke's Church of Charlotte for a $5,000.00 loan from the Board, without interest, to aid that church in carrying out a building program of a church plant this year, was approved by your Committee.

10.—A request from Bethel Congregation, of the Good Hope Pastorate, at Brookford, for a loan from the Board in the interest of a new house of worship for that mission was given favorable consideration by your Committee.

B.—*Salary Appropriations.*

The following schedule of appropriations for the year 1930 was adopted by your Committee and recommended to the Board for its approval.

Pastorates	*Active Members*	*Mission*	*Board*	*Totals*	*Parsonage*
Alamance	40	$1000	$ 520	$1520	No
Andrews	35	500	1100	1600	Yes
Asheville	50	500	1600	2100	No
Belmont	52	360	600	960	No
Burke	205	1200	350	1550	No
Bessemer	94	950	700	1650	Yes
Charlotte	63	1600	400	2000	Yes
Durham	75	1200	1100	2300	No
Forsyth	136	800	600	1400	Yes
Good Hope	150	1200	500	1700	Yes
Granite Falls	157	1000	600	1600	Yes
Hendersonville	50	660	1240	1900	No
Lebanon	200	1000	500	1500	Yes
Lenoir	110	1550	400	1950	Yes
Monroe	53	840	960	1800	Yes
North Kannapolis	154	1192	500	1692	Yes
Raleigh	97	1450	450	1900	Yes
Randolph	92	800	700	1500	Yes
Thomasville	125	1000	800	1800	Yes
Watauga	164	600	600	1200	Yes
Watauga	130	280	1720	2000	No
Western Field Missions:					
Synod		400			
St. Matthew's, Kings Mt.		400	1200	2000	No
Eastern Field Missions:					
Synod		320			
St. Paul's, Wilmington		320	960	1600	Yes
Parish Helper in Watauga			1500	1500	No
Interest for Asheville			400	400	
Totals		$21122	$20000	$41122	
Budget from Board—1930			$20000		

It will be noted by the above figures that the entire budget has been taken up by appropriations already recommended. Hence, should there arise calls for emergency funds or for new work, it will have to come from some other source than that of the Board. Your Committee has asked the Board the privilege of making a

restudy, and if necessary a rearrangement, of these figures later in the fiscal year, in order to help take care of special appeals.

C.—*General Survey.*

Alamance:—A new Lutheran church was organized in the town of Alamance last June, with about fifty confirmed members. Student H. A. Fisher supplied the congregation during vacation, and since the opening of school last fall students have been preaching here two Sundays per month. The congregation has been taking care of all the expenses for these services thus far, and the outlook for splendid developments is encouraging.

Andrews:—Rev. E. F. Troutman became pastor of this church last April, and the work has been going nicely under his leadership. A parish helper is no longer kept in that field, but efforts are centered in the work of the pastor.

Asheville:—Rev. E. R. Lineberger, the pastor here, has received an encouraging number into this church during the past year. However, several have moved away and some fail to take active part in the work, which brings the active list lower than otherwise it would be. The one great need here is a church home of their own. The congregation is paying off the debt for the church lot, and until that is done cannot do much towards a church building. The Synodical Missionary Society is contributing towards a building fund for this place, and if at all possible the first unit of their plant should be started this year.

Belmont:—This church was supplied by Student M. R. Farris during vacation time, but is now under the care of the western field missionary. Efforts will be made to secure the assistance of one or more students in carrying this work on until a permanent pastor can be placed in charge.

Burke:—Rev. S. L. Sox took charge of this pastorate last June, and is doing splendid work here. The remaining indebtedness of the congregation has been practically paid off, and the churches at Hildebran and Startown are showing splendid interest. The church at Morgantown which formerly belonged in this parish has been placed under the care of the western field missionary, along with the services rendered by students from the college, and by neighboring pastors. Earnest effort is being made to reestablish this congregation.

Bessemer:—Rev. N. D. Yount serves both the church in Bessemer City and the one in Shelby. Student G. S. Ekard was secured as

assistant or supply pastor of the Shelby church during vacation last summer, which proved helpful to that work. The Shelby congregation is in great need of a church. They have a good lot, all paid for, and if there is any way by which it can be done, the first unit of their church plant should be started this year. The church in Bessemer City is paying off the remaining indebtedness of its parsonage.

Charlotte:—Rev. John L. Morgan is pastor of this church. The congregation owes a considerable amount on its parsonage, but is paying it off in a systematic way on the installment basis. The outlook for this field is encouraging, and it is hoped the church will soon become self-sustaining.

Durham:—This church has completed its Sunday school unit of its church plant, which adds very materially to its success in religious activities. And though there is a debt of $25,000 against the congregation, the people are showing a fine spirit and the outlook is very hopeful for large developments. Rev. J. L. Thornburg has resigned as pastor here, and will move to Statesville about the first of February, which will necessitate the calling of a new man. The pastor here also looks after our Lutheran interests at Duke University, where we have quite a number of students and several professors, for which service the Board of Education makes a small contribution.

Forsyth:—This pastorate has rebuilt their parsonage, made a new well, and in other ways improved and beautified their church property. This work is spread out over an extensive territory, and Rev. W. J. Moretz, the pastor, has to make long drives, over bad roads quite occasionally, in order to do his work, but there is a fruitful field in this territory from which our church will grow, if persevering efforts are wisely continued.

Good Hope:—Rev. C. K. Wise is doing faithful work in this field, and the church at Good Hope is regularly paying off its debt for its Sunday school building, and adding members to the Sunday school and congregation. Student W. A. Sigmon did supply work as assistant pastor at Brookford during the summer, which gave splendid encouragement to that mission. This church needs a house of worship, which could be provided for a modest sum at this time, if the money were available.

Granite Falls:—Rev. P. C. Sigmon was pastor here until last October, when he resigned to do post graduate work in school. Rev. C. O. Lippard has been called as pastor and will take charge of the work March the first. This work is in splendid working

condition, except that a new church is needed at Hudson, and Sunday school quarters should be provided for the church in Granite Falls.

Hendersonville:—Rev. A. W. Lippard took charge of this work June the first, and the congregation is showing splendid interest and activity under his leadership. An encouraging number have been added to the church, with good prospects for others yet to come in. The congregation is handicapped with a burdensome debt of around $10,000.00 which was incurred for various items in connection with the building program, and for street improvement, etc. If this can be worked off in some way soon, the congregation has a fine chance for splendid developments.

Lebanon:—Rev. C. F. Kyles took charge of this work the last of May, and is getting along splendidly with it. The field is spread out over a large territory, and it is necessary to encounter muddy roads during bad weather in order to get to the churches, but notwithstanding these handicaps there is a hopeful field here for soul saving and church building activities.

Lenoir:—Rev. L. S. Miller is pastor of this work, which will soon be free of debt, and we hope on the way soon for self support. Some noticeable losses by death and by removal have been felt by this parish, but the members are showing a fine spirit of courage, and will win out in their program of developments.

Monroe:—Rev. J. D. Sheppard is doing faithful work here, and has brought quite a number of new members into the Sunday school and several into the church, but owing to the fact that a number of the members are not active in the work, it is hard to make much headway in building up the congregation. The congregation owes about $2,400.00 on an organ which was purchased while Rev. Stockman was pastor of the church, which seems to occasion discouragement in their financial efforts. We have a good property in Monroe, and enough Lutherans living there to assure a prosperous work, if only all could be inspired to do their best towards success. The church out at Matthews, which is a part of this parish, is showing improvement and gaining in membership.

North Kannapolis:—Rev. J. F. Davis took charge of this work April the first, and splendid progress has marked his efforts throughout the year. The Cannon Milling Company has donated a lot for the church, and the congregation and Sunday school are gathering a building fund of $10,000.00 with which soon to start a program of church building. Both membership and finances have shown commendable growth in this mission during the year.

Raleigh:—Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., has resigned as pastor of this church, effective January the first, 1930, which leaves the work vacant for the time being. These people are still owing a considerable sum for their parsonage, which is being paid up through building and loan arrangements. The congregation and Sunday school have had steady growth, and the outlook for still further developments in a much larger way is encouraging.

Randolph:—Rev. Q. O. Lyerly is pastor of this charge, under whose leadership a new brick parsonage has recently been built, which adds very much to the progress and enjoyment of the work. Two of the churches in this pastorate are located in the rural sections of the parish, and have each but small membership, but they are in the midst of fertile fields of labor for growth and development.

Thomasville:—Rev. G. O. Ritchie, the pastor of this church, advises us that plans are on foot for a new parsonage for this church in the near future. The old parsonage is a building which was on the lot when it was first purchased and had to be rolled to one side to make room for the church, and is now about beyond repair. It is contemplated in this building program to provide also a number of rooms for Sunday school purposes.

Watauga:—This field produces larger return for the Church at large, than would appear from its local developments, because many of its young people who are brought up in the Lutheran fold move away into other communities and become identified with the work elsewhere. The work is difficult also on account of road conditions. Dr. W. A. Deaton sometimes has to walk for miles through snow and ice to get to his church appointments. But there is a call for our Church here, and we should value the opportunity for the service that can be rendered, and also deeply appreciate those who serve in such places.

Watauga:—The church in Boone has been completed and was opened for services last May. A new parsonage has also been built, and is occupied by Rev. J. A. Yount, the pastor, and his family. The little congregation owes a considerable amount on the parsonage yet. A new church is badly needed for Holy Communion, for which a lot has been donated at Foscoe, however, this lot will revert to the original owner if a building is not placed on it by 1932, according to the terms of the deed. St. Mark's and Holy Communion each had student supply service during vacation. Mention should be made here also of Miss Cora Jeffcoat, the parish helper, and of Miss Alice Watkins who gives liberally of her time in this work for which no charge is made.

Rocky Mount:—This church still has a considerable debt for its parsonage-chapel, which is being paid off from year to year as rapidly as the congregation is able to do it. Rev. C. R. Ritchie, the pastor, is active and has brought many into the church and Sunday school since he has had charge of the work. Both the chapel and the various rooms of the parsonage are used for Sunday school class work, and even then they are crowded for lack of room. The first unit of their Sunday school building should be built as soon as funds can be secured for it.

New work should be started at a number of places within our synodical bounds, where the Lutheran Church ought to be operating, but with a shortage of funds at the disposal of the Board of Missions, as well as in the case of our own Synod, the outlook for advancement this year does not look very hopeful. But, if proper effort is made all along the line, we can at least strengthen some of the missions already on the list, and at the same time help to place buildings on the lots of those congregations which are now having to worship in rented halls and school houses. And above all things else, and along with all that may be undertaken, we want to do our duty in trying to win souls for Christ.

D.—*Recommendations.*

1.—That we give grateful thanks to the Great Head of the Church, for his blessings upon the work of missions during the past year, and invoke His guidance and support in all that may be undertaken in the future.

2.—That we hereby record our appreciation for the faithful and consecrated services of our missionary pastors in their respective fields of service, and assure each of them of our sympathetic cooperation in their efforts to help enlarge and strengthen the forces of Lutheranism in North Carolina.

3.—That the official actions of this Committee, as noted in the first part of this Report, be approved by Synod.

4.—That Synod reaffirm her action of last year according to which special offerings are to be taken throughout the entire Synod for some designated mission for building purposes.

5.—That earnest effort be made throughout the entire Synod to raise, as nearly as possible, the full apportionments, with the hope that funds may be gathered thereby with which to help in a much larger way to build new churches in our mission congregations.

6.—That special efforts be made this year, by Synod and by the various organizations of the Church working in that line, to

raise sufficient funds with which to make possible the first unit of a church plant at some one of our missions where we have been working without a house of worship of our own, as is the case at Asheville, Shelby, Brookford, North Kannapolis, and at the State University.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman,
S. W. HAHN, Secretary,
L. A. THOMAS,
J. C. SIGMON,
H. E. ISENHOUR.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

Your committee appointed at the last meeting of Synod met at St. Mark's Lutheran Church in Charlotte and outlined a program for the use of conferences, group meetings, and congregations in harmony with the one formulated by the United Lutheran Church in America. This outline has been extensively used and is as follows:

1.—THE SCRIPTURAL MEANS.

a. The Holy Spirit.
b. The Word of God.
c. Persons (All believers).

2.—THE CONSERVATION OF MEMBERS.

a. By purposeful visitation.
b. For delinquent members.
c. For letters of transfer.
d. For church loyalty.

3.—REACHING THE UNCHURCHED.

a. By prayer.
b. By preaching and instruction.
c. By personal work.

4.—EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS.

a. A definite time for setting up of annual program.
b. A definite time for reports of committees.
c. Special Sundays for the reception of members.
d. One week of special services each year.

We recommend:

1.—That this program be approved by Synod and used as a basis for study and discussion in our meetings.

2.—That "Scriptural Evangelism" by Rockey, "Catechetical Evangelization" by Baltzly, and "With Christ after the Lost" by Scarborough, be commended as suggestive and helpful.

3.—That our pastors be requested to secure from our publication house leaflets and pamphlets prepared by the committee on evangelism to aid them in their work.

4.—That those who make special evangelistic efforts be requested to report the same to the chairman of the committee on evangelism that more accurate information may be had in making his annual report to Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. CRIGLER,
H. B. SCHAEFFER,
F. L. CONRAD.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

We, your Committee on Women's Work, have met with the Women's Executive Committee from time to time, upon invitation from them, and have been graciously and cordially received by them.

We have rendered them every assistance within our power.

We find that they are always loyal to Synod and are ever willing and ready to have any assistance or suggestion from Synod's representatives. A representative from their body will be present at this meeting of our Synod and present greetings from their body to our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. RISINGER,
C. A. BROWN.

During the consideration of this report, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, Representative of the Women's Synodical Missionary Society, brought the greetings of that body, and also gave many interesting facts as to the work and objectives of this great organization.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

Through observation and investigation, we, your committee on Brotherhoods for the year 1929, bring to you the following report:

The year past has been one of activity. While there has been no spectacular achievements, there have been many worthwhile activities for the benefit of the Church.

We especially wish to commend the men for their support of the soul saving campaigns which were conducted in several churches of the northern district with very encouraging results.

We would direct the attention of Synod to the following activities and plans of our Synodical Brotherhood, trusting that they may in some way help our manhood to find and utilize more fully the power possessed.

All but two brotherhoods reported some specific work done during the year. There are 57 brotherhoods in the Synod, about one to every three congregations, 38 using the programs suggested in *Lutheran Men.*

In the Standard of Efficiency, two churches reached the grade of 95: St. Mark's, Asheville, with 12 members; and Augsburg, Winston-Salem, with 32 members. One church the grade of 91: St. Mark's, Mooresville, with 23 members. Five churches reached 80%: St. Andrew's, Hickory, 30 members; Emmanuel, High Point, 20 members; Union, Rowan County, 31 members; Grace, Rowan County, 15 members; and St. John's, Salisbury, 99 members. We would urge the other brotherhoods to strive for a high grade in this work.

That the brotherhood is planning bigger things, and looking forward to a higher Standard of Efficiency, we direct your attention to the following recommendations and resolutions, passed at the Annual Convention, on Nov. 14, 1929. The Secretary recommended:

1.—That the Constitution and By-Laws be amended so as to permit the election of an assistant Secretary, a Statistical Secretary, and an Extension Secretary. As the work grows these officers will become more and more important.

2.—That some plan be devised whereby each local Brotherhood that has not already subscribed to the Loan and Gift Fund can make an annual contribution to that cause. Such an arraignment would afford an opportunity for all our men to have a part in the establishment of new churches.

A Special Committee reported on number 2, as follows:

"Whereas, Your Committee feels that the accomplishment of raising the original $100,000 Loan and Gift Fund was simply forming a nucleus to which we might build, we offer the following recommendations for the further increase of this Fund.

1.—That we ask the Executive Committee, and Officers of Congregational Brotherhoods, and the Councils of congregations not having Brotherhoods, to solicit pledges from all members of their congregations who will make individual pledges in any amount.

2.—That we give all Brotherhoods an opportunity to sign pledges to be paid annually, in any amount they may see fit.

3.—That we ask all Brotherhoods who either have not signed, or do not sign regular pledges, to at least take an offering twice a year to be donated to the Loan and Gift Fund, in order that every individual may have an opportunity to take some part in the Home Mission Work sponsored by the Brotherhood.

Finally, we would commend the Brotherhood for the efforts to bring about a more thoroughly awakened Christian Consciousness, and a realization of the Stewardship of Life.

Respectfully submitted,

N. D. YOUNT,
C. A. PHILLIPS,
C. R. PATTERSON.

Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund
November 14, 1929

Amount received on pledges to Nov. 14, 1929	$7,250.00	
Interest from Cabarrus Savings Bank	36.19	
Accrued Interest on Certificates	21.75	
Total Fund to Date		$7,307.94
Interest Certificate, First Nat'l Bank of Kings Mountain, dated May 2, 1929, bearing interest at 5% per annum	$ 500.00	
Interest Certificate, First Nat'l Bank of Kings Mountain, dated July 10, 1929, bearing interest at 5% per annum	133.30	

On deposit in Cabarrus Savings Bank, Concord, N. C., drawing interest monthly at the rate of 3% per annum, computed each month on the balance in bank	6,652.89	
Accrued Interest on two Certificates	21.75	
Total Amount on Hand		$7,307.94

Respectfully submitted,
A. CAMPBELL CLINE, State Treas.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I have audited the accounts and records of the Treasurer of The Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, and find all receipts entered on books and all funds deposited and accounted for as above statement reflects.

I therefore certify, that, in my opinion, the above Statement correctly sets forth the accounts of the Treasurer of The Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund as of November 14, 1929.

J. W. HENDRIX,
Certified Bonded Accountant.

Concord, N. C.

During the consideration of this report, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, representative of the State Brotherhood, brought the greetings of that body, reviewed its past accomplishments, and spoke also of its Aims for the future.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

Your Committee on Young People's Work submit the following:

The Chairman attended only one meeting of the Executive Committee during the year, but we note with pleasure the interest that the League has in our Synod and also in the United Lutheran Church. According to the Minutes of the 1929 Convention there are 124 Leagues in the State, or three less than last year, with a membership of 2,324.

Receipts from all sources for the year were $4,413.02.

The Budget adopted by the League for this year is $4,950, to be divided as follows:

St. Paul's, Durham	$ 500.00
Missionary in Africa	1,200.00

Porto Rico	500.00
Seminary	500.00
Luther League Camp	575.00
National Dues	650.00
Current Expenses	500.00
Field Secretary	400.00
Summer School	25.00
Total	$4,950.00

In making this brief report it is gratifying to note the interest manifested by the young people in the work of our Synod and the United Lutheran Church. We deeply appreciate their interest in the development of the Church and the splendid financial aid they are giving us in the advancement of the Master's Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,

C. P. FISHER, Chairman.

During consideration of this report, Mr. H. A. Fisher, representative of the State Luther League, brought the greetings of that body, and expressed the deep desire of the young people to co-operate with the Synod in the work of our Lutheran Church.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

We, your Committee on Sunday School Work, make the following report:

The Sunday school work has made progress during the year 1929. It has gained over the previous year a little more than 1000 members or about 5% while the congregation gained about 600 members or near 2% within the year. The Sunday school for four years prior to 1929 lost more than 3000 scholars.

This caused many of our people no little anxiety over the religious training of the youth of our Church. The Sunday school is so important and so vital to the well being of the church. So various methods were used to eliminate as much of the opening service as possible and give more time to the study period for it was so badly needed. The Parish and Church School Board of the U. L. C. A. for teacher training work was called upon to aid in the great work of the Church through the Sunday school wherever possible. It is rendering a great service to the Church in its teaching capacity.

Many Sunday schools are showing splendid progress for which we are glad. The Sunday schools are interested in leadership training schools, better organizations, better facilities for class work, etc.

The North Carolina Lutheran Sunday School Association has made progress during the year. The fifth annual convention of the North Carolina Lutheran Sunday School Association was held at St. James' Lutheran Church, Concord, June 11, 1929. For the first time the convention was not held during the Summer School for Church Workers. One hundred registered delegates were in attendance at the convention. The convention theme was, "Go—Teach," Evangelism—Education, Educational Evangelism.

The morning session was taken up with business, which consisted of appointment of committees, hearing of reports, etc., after which Dr. Wiles delivered a wonderful address on, "Administering the Evangelistic Effort in the Sunday School."

Four simultaneous conferences were held in the afternoon, Children's, Young People's, Adult, and Administrative. Mrs. A. M. Huffman, Mrs. Viola Odell, Rev. S. White Rhyne and Dr. C. P. Wiles, leaders, respectively. The conferences were very helpful to those in attendance. Reports of Committees were heard, officers for the coming year were elected as follows:

President—Homer L. Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C.
Vice-President—Mr. Louis Hanson, Wilmington, N. C.
Secetary—Miss Beulah Lyerly, Granite Quarry, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Herman A. Brown, Charlotte, N. C.

Divisional State Secretaries:
Children—Miss Pauline Kuhn.
Young People's—Mrs. Viola Odell, Salisbury, N. C.
Adult's—Mr. M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville, N. C.
Administrative—Mr. J. Frank Bostian, China Grove, N. C.

Following the business session Rev. Rhyne made a talk on "Leadership Training", after which he presented forty diplomas, also recognized the ones present that received certificates during the year, of which there were eight hundred and one.

Exhibits of note book work, scrap books, maps, posters, sewing, paper models and diplomas were on display.

Several meetings of the Executive Committee were held during the year. Different phases of Sunday school work were discussed. Several other matters were discussed by the committee.

No new districts have been reported to the Association as being organized during the year. Synod approves of District Associations.

Semi-annual meetings of the Rowan District were held, one in the Spring and one in the Fall of 1929. The attendance at the meetings was very good. At the spring meeting Rev. T. A. Graves of the Orphan Home at Salem, Va., delivered an address; Dr. G. H. Rhodes at the fall meeting. A Children's story hour was conducted at each of the meetings.

Lower Catawba District held a meeting during December of 1929, preliminary to the holding of the Leadership Training School in that district. Much good can be derived from the district meetings. Semi-annual district meetings are urged by Synod.

Several Leadership Training Schools have been organized and great benefits are to be derived from them if they are carried out on the same high plane as last year. These communities are to be commended in the holding of these schools again this year. The school should be an annual affair in the community. Some communities do not have the leaders as some others might have, but they are urged to use what they have.

Sunday schools that are holding Teacher Training classes in the local schools are to be commended for this splendid work.

The membership in the Association has increased since last year, for which the association is very thankful. Sunday schools are urged to affiliate with the Association. Prompt payment of the annual dues are urged so that the Association may be able to do as much work as possible.

The Sunday schools are doing fine work in most all cases, yet there are schools that do not realize their mission in the community as they should. What can be done?

We commend the work of the Parish and Church School Board of the U. L. C. A. through our Southern representative, Rev. S. White Rhyne, to all of our Sunday schools. We encourage our Sunday schools to affiliate with the North Carolina Lutheran Sunday School Association and help carry on the good work. There is much yet to be done among our people to make the work efficient.

We suggest that in making new parochial report sheets that space for more information be given to the Sunday school work, such as enrollment of officers and pupils and departmental work.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. RIDENHOUR,
C. R. PLESS,
J. J. BICKLEY,
AVERY S. RHYNE.

During the consideration of this report, Rev. S. W. Rhyne, Southern representative of the Parish and Church School Board, spoke in behalf of the State Lutheran Sunday School Association

at the request of the President of the Association. He also presented the work and objectives of the Parish and Church School Board.

The report was adopted.

Synod adjourned with prayer led by Rev. N. D. Bodie.

Tuesday, February 18, 1930, 7:30 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer.

A crowded house listened with sustained interest to a masterly address by Dr. F. H. Knubel, President of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Special music was rendered by the Lenoir Rhyne Glee Club which was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

Wednesday, February 19, 1930, 8:45 A.M.

Rev. E. K. Bodie conducted the devotions, The Matin Service was used.

Minutes were read, corrected, and approved.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee held four meetings during the year. The first meeting was held February 22, 1929, with an adjourned session on February 27, 1929. The other meetings were held June 25, 1929, September 20, 1929, and December 17, 1929.

The following actions were taken, which are herewith submitted for Synod's information and disposition:

I. The Treasurer of Synod was bonded in the sum of $10,000. After the death of Treasurer James D. Heilig, the bond was transferred to his successor in office.

II. The Special Committee of Synod on the Yadkin Hospital Company proposition made a lengthy and comprehensive report to your Executive Committee. This report concluded with the following observations:

"To assume control of the Hospital the Synod should be prepared to do the following:

(A) Raise at least $15,000.00 and possibly as much as $22,000.00 to complete and equip the plant.

(B) Assume control of a type of institution that is usually operated at a loss. This would mean an annual subsidy equal to the deficit.

(C) Operate an institution that is located to the extreme East of our territory and, therefore, where it would be hard to keep our people interested in the work.

(D) The operation of the Hospital would offer us no material gain or advantage, should it prove successful, as Duke Foundation Hospitals cannot operate for profit. In case it is not a success, we stand to lose financially and otherwise.

(E) To assure the success of such an institution and operate it without a burden to the Church, it should have an endowment of at least $50,000.00.

(F) The institution could hardly expect to take care of the charity work with the $1.00 per day from the Duke Foundation and such other assistance that would be given by the local community. This would mean additional expense to us as a Church to do work that is highly commendable but not among our own people."

During the consideration of this report, the Executive Committee visited the Hospital at Albemarle for further investigation. After due consideration the following action was taken:

1.—That the Executive Committee convey to Dr. W. T. Shaver and the Yadkin Hospital Corporation its high appreciation of, and its sincere thanks for their generous offer of the Yadkin Hospital to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

2.—That the Executive Committee express itself as most favorably impressed with the splendid new building, grounds and location of the Yadkin Hospital, and the fine opportunity offered the North Carolina Synod for entering this field of service for afflicted humanity.

3.—That because of the financial condition of the North Carolina Synod at this time, the Executive Committee does not see its way clear to assume any additional financial obligations, and for this reason has decided that the matter of the Yadkin Hospital be held in abeyance for the present.

4.—That the Executive Committee convey to Dr. W. T. Shaver, who presented to Synod the offer of the Yadkin Hospital Corporation, our high regard and appreciation of him as a man

and a surgeon, and thank him for his personal interest in bringing this matter to our attention.

III. Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee, the name of Rev. George S. Bowden, called as pastor to Holy Trinity, Gastonia, was ordered placed on the Clerical Roll of Synod.

IV. President J. L. Morgan was appointed to represent the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at the Centennial Convention of the Virginia Synod at Woodstock, Va., July 24, 1929.

V. The TIME for the next annual convention of the North Carolina Synod was set for February 17-20, 1930.

VI. The President, J. L. Morgan, D.D., was authorized to secure Certificates of Ordination for use of our Synod, the number and size to be left to his discretion.

VII. The Executive Committee approved the idea of the North Carolina Synod joining in with the other Synods of the United Lutheran Church in holding a conference of the Presidents sometime during the winter of 1929-1930, with the understanding that the expenses of the same would be pooled and equalized by all the participating Synods.

VIII. The Committee on Ministerial Education submitted a report to the Executive Committee for action. The entire list of ministerial students recommended was approved, also the amount of aid recommended to each one. (See Report of Com. on Ministerial Education)

IX. The Executive Committee recommends to Synod that it appoint a special committee of five to study the whole matter of Beneficiary Education, and recommend a Policy for Beneficiary Education for the consideration of Synod at the 1931 convention.

X. The report of the Apportionment Committee, authorized by the Concord Convention, was received. The Apportionment Tables for 1930 submitted by this committee were adopted. (See Apportionment Tables for 1930)

XI. By motion it was decided that all moneys received by the Treasurer of Synod on apportionments from congregations during 1930 be disbursed in the same ratio as that of 1929.

XII. A motion was passed that President J. L. Morgan, in conjunction with the chairmen of the various Conference Committees on Stewardship, have published a folder for distribution during the every member canvass in November, 1929, giving such information concerning apportionments as will facilitate the pledging and raising the same.

XIII. The following Resolutions of Respect for Treasurer James D. Heilig were adopted:

Minute on the Death of Mr. Jas. D. Heilig

In the death of Mr. Jas. D. Heilig of Salisbury, N. C., on September the 2nd, 1929, the Executive Committee of Synod and the entire United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina lost an honored and valuable member and fellow-worker. Mr. Heilig will also be greatly missed in St. John's Lutheran Church where he was a lifelong and devoted member. During his early years, he attended school at North Carolina College, at Roanoke College, and at the State University. He soon thereafter entered into business, and became one of the leading citizens of Salisbury and always took active part in all honorable movements for the promotion of his community and the upbuilding of true citizenship.

For more than thirty-three years Mr. Heilig was Treasurer of the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and a member of her Executive Committee, in which office he was held in the highest esteem, and always rendered his services acceptably and with the unanimous commendations of the Synod. As Treasurer he was painstaking and efficient, and withal courteous and obliging. He was first chosen by the Executive Committee to fill an unexpired term of Capt. I. Frank Patterson deceased, and was a few months later, in the year 1896, at the annual meeting of Synod held in Concord, elected Treasurer by the Synod, which office he continued to hold until the time of his death. His last election took place in February, 1929, in St. James' Lutheran Church in Concord, which is the same place in which he was first elected by the Synod. Mr. Heilig was a delegate from the North Carolina Synod to the Merger Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America in New York City in the year 1918, and was many times elected as delegate to general conventions of the Church held at other places, from time to time. He was a polished Christian gentleman, and his home was a model of true hospitality. Our hearts go out in sympathy to the family in the loss which they have been called to suffer.

As a mark of respect, the following resolutions are hereby offered for adoption:

Resolved, That bowing in humble submission to the will of our Heavenly Father who doeth all things well, we record our highest esteem for the sterling qualities of our departed brother, and, cherishing his memory, dedicate ourselves anew to the Church which he loved and served so faithfully.

Resolved, That we express to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy, and pray that the Holy Spirit may ever comfort and strengthen them in their hours of loneliness and sorrow.

Resolved, That a copy of this minute be placed upon our records, be sent to the family, be given to the press for publication, and be made a part of our report to the next annual convention of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

J. L. MORGAN,
J. C. DIETZ,
J. L. FISHER.

XIV. The Executive Committee recommends that the President appoint two laymen to cooperate with the Necrologist in drawing up suitable resolutions in memory of Mr. Heilig for presentation to Synod at this Convention.

XV. Mr. Charles S. Heilig was elected Treasurer of Synod to fill out the unexpired term of his father, James D. Heilig, deceased.

XVI. Rev. F. L. Conrad, Chairman of the Executive Committee of North Carolina College, informed the Executive Committee that interest will soon be due on certain notes for that institution, for which funds are not available, and asked for Synod's advice and assistance.

A motion was duly passed that the Treasurer of Synod loan a sum sufficient, not to exceed $300.00, to the Executive Committee of North Carolina College to take care of the interest falling due November 13th and December 15th, 1929, on certain notes of North Carolina College, with the understanding that the Board of Trustees shall execute a note to cover such loan, and to provide in said note the reimbursing to synodical Treasury for the amount loaned out of the first funds coming into their hands out of the Educational Funds.

XVII. The Executive Committee adopted a Synodical Program and a Provisional Order of Business. (See Bulletin)

XVIII. The Executive Committee authorized the officers of Synod to sign waivers necessary for the proper execution of deeds of trust on the properties of the Emanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church of High Point and of Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church of Boone; these waivers necessary to give the said congregations power to borrow money for building purposes due to reversionary clauses in their deeds. These waivers do not bind Synod in any way.

XIX. The Executive Committee recommends to Synod that the Budget for 1931 be the same as for 1930, and that the matter of apportioning this budget among the congregations be left in the hands of a special committee.

XX. The Treasurer of Synod was authorized to pay for subscriptions to the *Daily Lutheran* to be sent to the pastors and officials of Synod during the Milwaukee Convention of the United Lutheran Church in 1930.

XXI. The Executive Committee through a special committee

has investigated the Hopewell Church property near Winston-Salem, but nothing has been done about the property as yet. The matter has been continued in the hands of this special committee.

XXII. The following Report of the Committee on Student Work at the State University was adopted:

To the Executive Committee of Synod,
Dear Brethren:

Your special committee appointed to look after the Lutheran interests at the State University wishes to report that Rev. G. A. Metz has been secured as student pastor for the school year 1929-1930, and that the work has been going nicely and the interest on the part of our people there has been commendable. There are about sixty-five Lutheran students in the school, and a number of faculty members, together with members of their families, who are Lutheran. Also, there are a few other Lutherans living in the town of Chapel Hill. Notwithstanding the fact that our services there are held in a borrowed hall on the campus, it is reported that the Lutherans enjoy the largest percentage of attendance at Sunday school and preaching of any denominational group in the University. A student organization has been formed, with regularly elected councilmen, and committees appointed, for carrying on the work. There is also a committee consisting of two faculty members and one graduate student, all of whom are members of our Church, which has general supervision of the work under the direction and in cooperation with Synod's committee. Sunday school and preaching services are held regularly every Sunday morning. This work is financed and carried on jointly by the Synod and the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church. Pastor Metz receives for his services the equivalent of a $500.00 Fellowship, as ordinarily offered in the University, and is allowed to do post-graduate work for his own advancement along with the work of the Church. An additional amount, not to exceed $100.00 per school year, is allowed for expenses in the work, if needed. The one great need for this work is a chapel which our Lutherans there could call their own, and which could be kept in proper order for divine worship. It is the opinion of your committee that a lot for a chapel there should be secured as soon as possible, and that we work towards the purpose of building a chapel on it, so as to enable us the better to serve our growing interests at that place.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN,
J. L. FISHER,
B. S. BROWN, JR.,
J. C. DIETZ.

XXIII. The Report of the Committee to Revise Names of Pastorates (see 1929 Minutes, page 130) was received. After certain minor changes the report was adopted, and is submitted herewith:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NAMES OF PARISHES

Southern Conference

Albemarle
First Church
Albemarle
St. Martin's *(R)
St. Martin's (R)
Belmont
Holy Comforter
Bessemer City
Grace
Ascension
Charlotte
St. Mark's
Concord
St. James'
Concord
St. Andrew's
Concord
Calvary
Concord
St. John's (R)
Cold Water (R)
Crouse
St. Paul's
Bethpage (R)
Bethel (R)
St. Mark's (R)
Dallas
Holy Communion
Christ Church
Bethel
Dallas
St. Paul's (R)
Antioch (R)
Philadelphia (R)
East Gastonia
Lutheran Chapel
Gastonia
Holy Trinity
Gold Hill
St. Stephen's (R)
Mt. Olive (R)
Granite Quarry
Christiana
Kannapolis
Kimball Memorial
Lincolnton
Emmanuel
St. Luke's (R)
Lincolnton
Daniels (R)
Grace (R)
Charlotte
Holy Trinity
Charlotte
St. Luke's
Cherryville
St. John's
China Grove
Lutheran Chapel (R)
Center Grove (R)
China Grove
Ebenezer (R)
Kings Mountain
St. Matthew's
St. Luke's (R)
Monroe
St. Luke's
Morning Star (R)
Mt. Holly
Good Shepherd
Mt. Pleasant
Holy Trinity
Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Gilead (R)
Mt. Hermon (R)

Richfield
Mt. Zion
New Bethel (R)
Luther's (R)
Rockwell
St. James'
Emmanuel (R)
Wittenberg
Salisbury
Faith (R)
Salisbury
St. Paul's (R)
Bethel (R)
Salisbury
Organ (R)
Salisbury
Union (R)
Salisbury
St. Matthew's (R)
St. Peter's (R)
Vale
Trinity (R)
Sardis (R)
Cedar Grove (R)

Western Conference

Andrews
St. Andrew's
Asheville
St. Mark's
Bear Poplar
St. Luke's
China Grove
St. Mark's
China Grove
Grace (R)
Prosperity (R)
China Grove
Mt. Moriah (R)
St. Mark's (R)
Claremont
Mt. Calvary
St. Luke's (R)
Salem (R)
Cleveland
Amity (R)
Lebanon (R)
St. Matthew's (R)
Providence (R)
Granite Falls
Philadelphia
St. John's
St. Matthew's (R)
Hendersonville
Grace
Hickory
Holy Trinity
Hickory
St. Andrew's
Hickory
Bethany
Hickory
Good Hope
Bethel
Hickory
Mt. Olive (R)
St. Stephen's (R)
Hickory
Zion (R)
New Jerusalem (R)
Bethlehem (R)
Hildebran
Mt. Hebron
St. Paul's (R)
Calvary
Kannapolis
North Kannapolis
Kannapolis
St. Enoch (R)
Trinity (R)
Landis
Trinity
Concordia (R)

Lenoir
St. Stephen's
St. John's (R)
Maiden
St. Martin's
Salem (R)
Lutheran Chapel (R)
Mooresville
St. Mark's
Newton
Beth Eden
St. Timothy (R)
Newton
St. James' (R)
Ebenezer (R)
Salisbury
St. John's
Salisbury
Haven
Salisbury
Salem (R)
Statesville
St. John's
Statesville
Mt. Hermon (R)
Sharon (R)
Taylorsville
Friendship (R)
Shiloh (R)
St. John's (R)
St. Mark's (R)
Troutman
Holy Trinity
St. Paul's (R)
Watauga
Mt. Pleasant (R)
Old Mt. Pleasant (R)
Mt. Zion (R)
Holy Trinity (R)
Watauga
Grace
Holy Communion (R)
St. Mark's (R)

Eastern Conference

Burlington
Macedonia
Burlington
Alamance
Burlington
Lowes (R)
Cobles (R)
St. Paul's (R)
Mt. Pleasant (R)
Durham
St. Paul's
Gibsonville
Friedens (R)
Sharon
Peace (R)
Greensboro
First Church
High Point
Emmanuel's
Lexington
First Church
Lexington
St. Luke's (R)
Pilgrim (R)
Lexington
Holly Grove (R)
Becks (R)
New Jerusalem (R)
Lebanon
Liberty
Grace
Melanchthon (R)
Richland (R)
Raleigh
Holy Trinity
Rocky Mount
Trinity
Rural Hall
Nazareth
Shiloh (R)
Bethany (R)

Thomasville
Grace
Wilmington
St. Paul's
Wilmington
St. Matthew's
Winston-Salem
Augsburg

R—*Rural.*

P. D. RISINGER, Chairman,
S. W. HAHN, Secretary.

XXIV. The contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of Synod for this year was awarded to the Farrell Printing Co., of Columbia, S. C.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary to Executive Committee.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

Your committee has carefully read and considered the Report of the Executive Committee. It evidences diligence and faithfulness in the discharge of their duties in taking care of Synod's business during the interim, for which they are to be highly commended. The Executive Committee has held five meetings during the year, not any of which, however, were held late enough to receive and consider final reports for the year 1929. Twenty-four items of actions and recommendations are contained in the report. There is, however, no statement of the expense involved in some of the actions nor any budget of the expense of the Executive Committee.

1.—We recommend that the actions of the committee in items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, 24 of the report be adopted.

2.—We recommend that the action of item 7, be adopted, with the request that information be given as to the cost involved and as to whether it is proposed to hold such meetings of Presidents of Synods annually.

3.—We recommend that the recommendation in item 9 be approved, and that the Committee on Ministerial Education be designated as this Special Committee.

4.—With respect to item 10, we recommend approval.

5.—With respect to item 16, we recommend the adoption of the action, but ask for further information with reimbursing of Synodical Treasury out of the first funds coming into their hands out of the Educational Fund.

6.—We recommend that the recommendation of item 19 be adopted, and that the findings of this committee be submitted to the Executive Committee for approval.
7.—We recommend that the action of item 20 be disapproved.
8.—We rejoice to note the work that is being done at the State University as set forth in item 22, and recommend the adoption of the item.
9.—With respect to item 23, we recommend that the report of the committee on Names of Parishes be referred to the respective Conferences concerned for action and bring back, if possible, a uniform report to the next annual meeting of this Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
A. C. CLINE,
L. A. THOMAS,
C. W. ISENHOUR.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1. Adopted.
Item 2. Adopted.
Item 3. Adopted.
Item 4. Adopted.
Item 5. Adopted.
Items 6, 7, 8, 9, adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Lowman Home

The Lowman Home can no longer be called a new or young institution. It has now passed the 20th anniversary of its beginning; however, more than half of that time was passed in "watchful waiting" for the opportunity to actually launch its larger program. Within the last eight years it has given full proof of its value in service and in the revelation of the vast need which it only begins to meet. The calendar year just closed has proved, in actual operation, to be the most satisfactory in the history of the institution. This year has witnessed no marked expansion, but has brought many minor improvements in organization and equipment, very necessary to efficiency. The usual meager receipts from the organized churches has characterized this year as others, but due to the systematic visitation of congregations and individuals by the superintendent, support has been secured in sufficient

amount to avoid an actual deficit in operating expenses. The responses to his visits demonstrate the fact that where the work of this institution is properly understood support is forthcoming. The same demonstration is made whenever individuals visit the institution and see its work for themselves. It ought not to be necessary for the institution to depend upon these two agencies alone in order to get that information to the people which would surely elicit their interest and support. We therefore appeal to all pastors to give the work of this institution the explanation and emphasis which it merits.

The applications now pending representing dire need and worthiness, are more than double the number of the people in the Home at the present time who fill the dormitories to their capacity. Should immediate provision be made for these waiting applicants in less than a year the same proportion would hold between those waiting for admission—so great is the actual need for the service of this institution.

The Board has held but one regular meeting during the year according to custom, and the current work has been conducted under the supervision of the Executive Committee. All of those who constitute the serving staff, including the superintendent, the trained workers, the farm manager and other helpers, deserve high commendation for faithful, loyal and efficient service. The happiness and physical well-being of those in the Home are the most effective expression of commendation for the service given.

In addition to the larger support for current expenses, the immediate need at the Lowman Home is for at least four additional dormitories and a rest or convalescent home, all of which could be provided at a cost of $100,000.00. To ask for this amount for this purpose would not be out of proportion to other interests of the Church, especially in view of the fact that up to the present time the churches have contributed less than 10% of the cost of past promotion.

During the past year 10 persons have been admitted to the care of the Home and there have been 7 removals, 5 by death and 1 otherwise. At present there are 40 persons in the dormitories—the oldest of whom is 99 years and youngest 13 years. The conditions of need represented in these groups are old age, feeble-mindedness, physical deformity, arrested mental development and epilepsy. These persons come from the following states: Virginia, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia and Florida.

Following is the financial statement as prepared by the Treasurer of the Home for the information of Synods:

BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 1929

Assets

Cash	$ 129.11
Growing Crops	1,000.00
Grain and Feed	1,110.00
Live Stock and Poultry	2,505.00
Pledges Receivable	500.00
Real Estate	18,482.88
Buildings	66,327.32
Farm Machinery and Equipment	5,367.02
Household Furniture	4,702.83
Automobile	725.00
	$100,849.16

Liabilities

Notes Payable	$ 7,120.00
Accounts Payable	6,461.25
Accrued Interest	380.00
Deferred Income	500.00
Mortgage Payable	20,000.00
Funds:	
Annuity	9,475.00
Lowman	1,166.00
Truck	194.15
Huffard Memorial	7,000.00
General	48,552.76
	$100,849.16

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1929

Balance on Hand June 30, 1928		$ 1,004.26

Receipts

U. L. C. A. Apportionment	$ 2,040.00
Sustaining Patrons Donations	1,380.85
Other Donations	3,062.72
Board of Inmates	3,847.00
Income from Hatchery	538.35
Rents of Buildings	220.00
Dividend from Cola. Sav. Bk. & Tr. Co.	166.85
Sales of Timber and miscellaneous items	1,448.16

Huffard Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Automobile Fund Donations	625.00	
		14,328.93
		$ 15,333.19

Disbursements

Salaries, Wages and Services	$ 5,035.93	
Farm and Home Expenses	4,562.22	
Traveling and communication	495.33	
Insurance	434.32	
Expenses of Trustees	104.75	
Printing	486.50	
Farm Machinery and Equipment bought	875.47	
Household Furniture, etc., bought	245.19	
Construction of Tenant Building	114.22	
Automobile purchased	625.00	
Taxes	29.19	
Interest & Allowance—Lowman Agreement	2,095.00	
Interest & Allowance—Lowman Agreement	100.96	
		$ 15,204.08
Cash on Hand June 30, 1929		129.11
		$ 15,333.19

Respectfully submitted,
R. A. YODER, Treasurer,
W. H. GREEVER, Ch'm. of Board.

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, in making their annual report, acknowledge the guidance of God, and realize that His protecting care has been over the children committed to our keeping.

At the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, the following officers were elected: President, Dr. J. Luther Sieber, Roanoke, Va.; Vice-President, Mr. W. N. Dixson, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Secretary-Treasurer. Hon. R. W. Kime, Salem, Va.

The Executive Committee is composed of Dr. J. Luther Sieber, Hon. R. W. Kime, Messrs. D. C. Lionberger, G. B. Morehead, W. N. Dixson, C. Markley, G. W. Tompkins, A. D. Smith, and Rev. P. L. Royer.

This Committee meets once each month for the purpose of considering the general as well as the special work of the Home.

Under the direction of Superintendent Graves, and the group of efficient men and women associated with him, the Home has been making splendid progress.

During the year 1929 the Home has had under its care fifty-eight boys and sixty-eight girls. Their physical, mental, spiritual and moral welfare have been carefully supervised.

The children of the lower grades attend school in the Home. Nineteen girls and eighteen boys have been attending public school this year; sixteen of these are High School students, with one boy in the senior class.

The girls give valuable assistance in the kitchen, dining room and laundry, and the boys assist with the work on the farm. This is all done in addition to their school work.

Our program of education is worked out both in the class room and in the vocational activities.

Rev. Roy T. Troutman of College Church has assisted greatly in the religious program of the Institution, giving Catechetical instruction, and preparing the children for church membership.

The children are well fed and clothed, good discipline is maintained, and happiness and contentment generally prevails among the children.

Five girls and nine boys have been received into the Home during the past year.

One of our girls who left the Home this year, is in training at Princeton Hospital, Princeton, W. Va.

Nine of our girls and boys have either returned to their relatives, or have been placed in homes where they are continuing their education.

During the summer we have erected out of a special fund provided for this purpose, the first unit of a modern dairy barn, at a cost of $2,000.00. At the same time we are building up a splendid herd of registered cows. Sufficient milk is provided to give the children all that they require.

The farm crops have also been greatly increased during the past year, which assist in providing for the needs of the Home.

The Institution is supported entirely by voluntary offerings from the Southern Church. The total contributed by Sunday schools, congregations and various organizations of the different Synods, amounted to $15,005.31. This includes all contributions received to December 1, 1929. The total current expenses for the operation of the Institution, December 1, 1928 to December 1, 1929, amounted to $24,549.67.

Greater liberality on the part of the Church is necessary if the Home is to be maintained. The Board still feels that if every Sunday school in the Southern Church would make a monthly offering, and every congregation an annual offering, the budget of the Home could be fully met.

The Board of Trustees earnestly urge that your Synod take such steps as may seem wise within its province to make effective this plan.

There are still many unpaid pledges on the new buildings, and the Institution is making every effort to collect these amounts now overdue.

During the year the Home has received a number of bequests. These not only help to meet our current expenses, but also enable us to pay a small amount on our Building Fund account.

The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, one of the finest institutions of its kind to be found anywhere in its material equipment, in the personnel of its staff, and the type of its children, deserves a larger interest and a more liberal support.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LUTHER SIEBER, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The work of our Seminary during the past year has been measurably routine, yet encouraging and satisfactory.

There were seventeen members of the Senior Class last year who completed the prescribed course and were graduated. The enrollment of students for this year is as follows: Senior Class fourteen; Middle Class eleven; Junior Class seven; total thirty-three. Of these thirty-three students there are twelve from the United Synod of North Carolina; four from the Virginia Synod; four from the Synod of Georgia and Adjacent States; eleven from the South Carolina Synod; one from Mississippi Synod; one from Indiana Synod.

A decrease of ten in the enrollment of students, wholly in the Junior Class, should bear its message to the Synods. We need more ministers than we are supplying, and there should be no hold up in presenting the claims of the office of the Gospel Ministry.

In view of the fact that a new constituent Synod, the Synod of Florida, has been organized, an amendment to our Seminary Constitution is necessary in order that the Synod of Florida may have representation on our Seminary Board.

The following Resolution was passed at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary held in Columbia, South Carolina, May 14, 1929:

"It is recommended that the several Synods owning and controlling the Seminary pass the following Resolution:

" 'The Board of Directors of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary are hereby authorized to procure amendment by the Secretary of State of South Carolina of the Charter of said Seminary, so that the number on said Board from The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina shall be six, instead of seven as at present; from The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina six, as at present; from The Lutheran Synod of Virginia five, as at present; from The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Georgia and Adjacent States two, as at present; from The Mississippi Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America one, as at present; and from the new Synod, The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Florida one, there being at present none from said Synod.' "

This amendment will become effective when approved by the majority of the Synods owning and controlling the Seminary.

The Board and friends of the Seminary are looking forward with keen interest to the approaching centenary of the Founding of our Seminary, November 22, 1830. The faculty of the Seminary, at the request of the Board, submitted a time and a program for the observance, which was approved. The date is Tuesday, November 25, 1930, 10 A.M. Place, Columbia, S. C. We hope the Synods will note with emphasis this coming event.

The endowment and financial obligations of the Seminary are thus summed up by Mr. F. Wm. Cappelmann, Treasurer:

"Account of the Treasurer for interest and maintenance for the session 1928-1929 showed receipts of $12,491.72, with disbursements of $12,331.59, and balance on hand $160.13. The receipts include $2,650.00, loans from regular funds because of insufficient income being received. The Lott Lindler lands yielded no income this session nor was any interest received on the Henson bequest. General bad crop and other business conditions also caused income to fall from some of the farm mortgages still held.

"$10,000 has now been received as part payment of $25,000.00 principal of the Henson bequest. During the last session the Seminary issued new annuity bonds in amount $6,100.00.

"For the session 1928-1929 the Endowment and Building Fund had receipts of $9,260.95, with disbursements of $9,173.77, and

balance on hand $87.18. The receipts included $1,850.00 loaned to this fund from regular funds of the Seminary and not yet repaid."

Relative to the continuation of the appeal for additional endowment, the following was adopted: "In view of the deficit on the $300,000 appeal for endowment and in view of the necessity of better financial support of the Seminary, That we resolve to prosecute the appeal together with such other work incident to the promotion of the interests of the Seminary, and

(2) That Dr. W. H. Greever be authorized to continue this work and that we allow him funds for such expense as he considers necessary, and that he be advised to reduce expenses to the lowest practical minimum."

Dr. Greever gives the following statement on existing conditions of his field work:

"The work of the Executive Secretary has proceeded, for the past year, along the same lines as for some time previously. Synod and Conference meetings have been attended, congregations, colleges, and individuals have been visited, in the interest of funds and students. The general interest in the cause of training young men for the ministry is growing, and confidence in our Seminary is becoming stronger. The new subscriptions of congregations to the endowment fund have not been as numerous nor as large as circumstances have seemed to warrant but there have been substantial gains. The payment of pledges has been just about on a par with other Church collections. There have been evidences of interest in the work of the Seminary in bequests, some of which are assured but have not been made public.

"The goal for $300,000.00 productive endowment for the Seminary has been sought, and is still to be sought because of necessity. Effort will be continued along lines recently determined by resolution of the Executive Committee of the Board.

"Efforts have been made during the past year also to secure funds from special sources for current support of the Seminary, in sufficient amount to cover the estimated deficit, which effort will have to be continued until the income from endowment provides for a balanced budget. The response to this effort is another encouraging evidence of interest in the Seminary.

"In some way the effective recognition of the fact that the work of the Seminary is basic to all other work, and even to the life of the Church, must be secured. The fact is freely admitted, but action is not in proportion to the importance of the fact.

"The student enrollment is thirty-three this year, which is almost the full enrollment of all students produced by the Churches to

which our Seminary belongs, but there are numerous reminders of the importance of continued effort and prayer for the increase of the number of young men who offer themselves for the work of the ministry."

One of the outstanding events in the last annual meeting of the Board was the happy recognition of and participation in the observance of the 70th birthday of our faithful and beloved Dean. Resolutions of cordial felicitations were presented and adopted by the Board. Congratulatory messages were received from institutions, officials and other friends. The Alumni banquet was given over to this occasion. Two appreciative presentations were made: a purse to Dr. A. G. Voigt and an oil portrait of Dr. Voigt, presented to the Seminary by the Lutheran churches of Charleston, South Carolina.

The election of officers for the year resulted as follows: Rev. H. A. McCullough, D.D., President, Rev. C. A. Freed, D.D., Vice President, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Secretary, Mr. F. Wm. Cappelmann, Treasurer.

H. A. McCULLOUGH, President.

Report of Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—1929

The Board held two regular Semi-Annual Meetings and one called Meeting, on March 21, October 17 and April 11 respectively.

A summary of its actions follows:

I. THE BOARD FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

At the March meeting, the new members elected at last meeting of Synod were installed.

Ministerial—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.

Lay—Mr. D. P. Rhodes, Mr. W. B. Rhyne, Hon. A. L. Starr, Mr. J. J. Efird.

Officers.

Rev. W. J. Boger, Chairman
Mr. J. V. Sutton, Vice Chairman
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Secretary
Mr. W. K. Mauney, Treasurer

Executive Committees.

Lenoir Rhyne College—Revs. W. J. Boger, G. H. L. Lingle and V. C. Ridenhour; Messrs. W. K. Mauney, J. A. Moretz, W. B. Rhyne and J. H. C. Huitt.

North Carolina College (*M.P.C.I.*)—Revs. F. L. Conrad, C. E. Ridenhour, L. D. Miller and W. J. Boger; Hon. A. L. Starr, Mr. H. B. Wilkinson and Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

Mont Amoena Seminary—Same as Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute.

Educational Campaign.

At the first regular Semi-Annual Meeting of the Board for the year, a Campaign Executive Committee was appointed, consisting of two ministers and two laymen, together with the Chairman of the Board, the President of the College, the Principal of the Institute and the President of Synod as Advisory, to formulate plans for the Educational Campaign for Educational Institutions for 1930 and to present the same to a called meeting of the Board.

This Committee—Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Mr. J. A. Moretz and Mr. H. E. Isenhour—made the following report to the called meeting of the Board, April 11, 1929:

1.—That a suitable man be secured to be Executive Secretary of the proposed Educational Campaign.

By recommendation of a special committee, Dr. H. B. Schaeffer was nominated for this office.

2.—That the Executive Office for this campaign be located in the Administration Building of Lenoir Rhyne College.

3.—That the heads of the two institutions, Dr. Schaeffer and Prof. McAllister, together with the chairman of this Committee, Dr. L. A. Thomas, be constituted a committee to prepare preliminary campaign literature and do such other work as may be necessary.

4.—That the time of regular campaign be from September 1, 1930, to November 10, 1930.

5.—That this Campaign Committee be authorized to conduct a preliminary effort for the raising of at least $100,000.00 of the $400,000.00.

6.—That the Board of Educational Institutions be authorized to borrow money with which to begin work of campaign and to replace same from funds received in the Campaign.

The report was adopted by the Board.

Detailed plans for the Active Campaign were worked out which the Committee will give to the Church later.

The effort to raise an initial $100,000.00, resulted in securing gifts to the amount of $80,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College.

On account of continued poor health, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt resigned from the Board, the same to take effect at next meeting.

The following resolutions were offered and adopted by a rising vote:

Be it Resolved, that the Board accept Mr. Huitt's resignation at this meeting, the same to take effect as per his request and,

Be it further Resolved, that an expression of thanks and appreciation be given Mr. Huitt for his faithfulness, friendliness and loyal support and service rendered to the cause of Christian Education during the many years he had been a member of the Board.

Further, That this resolution be spread on the Minutes of this meeting and also be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

II. MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

The Seminary property is still in the hands of a Committee of the Board for liquidation.

Prof. J. H. C. Fisher lives in the building and looks after same. A part of the building is being used by the town school for which $25.00 per month is paid while in use.

The admitted debt on the property, as of February, 1928, is $7,564.80 with some accrued interest.

III. NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE (M. P. C. I.).

The 1928-1929 session was very satisfactory. Eight were graduated. The commencement exercises were of a very high order.

Principal McAllister reports that 1929-1930 session opened favorably September 12, 1929, with a student body of nearly a hundred, representing thirteen states and three foreign countries.

"In personnel and demeanor, it is the finest student body we have had in years. The various Protestant faiths as well as Catholics are represented. About one-third are Lutheran.

"Five girls are enrolled as day students.

"There are fourteen members in the Senior Class."

Mr. W. F. Shealy takes the place of Capt. J. C. Hair on the faculty and Mr. Theodore Patten, Maj. R. C. Glenn.

Financial.

It has been impossible to reduce the $20,000 note carried with the Cabarrus Savings Bank.

The Executive Committee of the Institute petitioned the Board March 21, 1929, to make provision to pay interest on borrowed money to the amount of $283.62 for 1929 and all of 1930.

By motion the Board instructed the Executive Committee to seek to borrow such amount as may be needed for interest from the Executive Committee of Synod, the same to be repaid to Synod out of the first funds collected for the Institute from 1930 Campaign.

At the October meeting the Board voted to protest the action of the Board of Education of The United Lutheran Church toward the Collegiate Institute in cutting down the appropriation 50% or to $500.00.

IV. LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

The session of 1928-1929 was a very successful one. Forty-eight students were given the B.A. degree. Twenty-four certificates were given to those taking the various Special Courses.

A very good Summer School of twelve weeks was conducted during the summer under the direction of Prof. G. R. Patterson.

The Board voted to establish a Department of Extension and authorized the President of the College to sign a contract with Prof. D. Riley Haworth.

This was done and Prof. Haworth began his work in September and has organized classes at Salisbury, Lexington, Concord, Wilkesboro and Kings Mountain—with a total enrollment of 296.

The session 1929-1930 opened with an enrollment of 345. This is the third successive year of increase in attendance.

There are 113 in Freshman class.

The Sophomore class numbers 95.

One hundred ninety-three of the students are Lutheran, which is very encouraging.

The Board of Trustees voted to increase the tuition charge $20.00, to begin with session 1930-31, allowing $70.00 for Ministerial Students and $80.00 for children of ministers.

The success in raising $80,000.00 to replace the loss in Endowment enabled the College to hold her place in the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, but the whole Church must be up and doing if we are to hold the place.

That all may know what is before us I am taking the liberty of incorporating into my report a recent communication to President Schaeffer. Also the Association's interpretation of Standard No. 9 adopted December 2, 1929.

My dear Dr. Schaeffer:

I am directed by the Commission to write you with regard to the report of its Committee on Member Colleges.

The Commission notes, with gratification, the progress which has been made recently, but there are a number of items which need definite improvement in order that the college may meet our requirements. The most serious of these, and one which affects several of the others, is that of financial support. I am enclosing herewith an interpretation of our Standard No. 9 which was adopted at the recent meeting, and from this you can see what is necessary in order to qualify under this Standard.

The institution has been contniued on the Approved List, but we have been compelled to note the fact that such membership is conditioned on prompt action by the constituency in meeting the conditions of the Standard. We hope that this action will impress on them the urgent necessity of prompt and vigorous action.

There are other items to which we should call your attention: The President's salary is low. In comparison with other faculties, we note a rather small number of the faculty who seem to be interested in their professional and learned societies. The educational expenditure is definitely below the standard. A record should be kept of graduates who go on for further study. We note that the training of the faculty is improving, but this improvement should be continued.

We do not think it is necessary to have a detailed report from you on all the items covered by our blank; but please report on these items not later than November 1st to the Secretary of the Commission, Dr. Jack, and let the report include a full official audit, showing assets and liabilities, sources of income and items of expenditure, and a detailed list of endowment investments.

Yours very truly,

W. D. HOOPER, Chairman.

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS OF THE SOUTHERN STATES

Commission on Institutions of Higher Education

Interpretation of Standard No. 9, adopted December 2nd, 1929

1.—Endowment shall be considered only productive invested funds, the principal of which is not to be used, the income alone being available for current purposes.

2.—The following are *not* to be considered as endowment:

(1) Pledges or subscriptions

(2) Open unsecured, or single name, or estate, notes
(3) College property that is dependent on the operation of the institution for its chief income or value
(4) Bonds or notes or pledges of responsible supporting organizations except as specified below in section 5
(5) Real estate, unless appraised as to values by impartial realtors, and unless it brings in revenue on a business basis, with allowance for taxes, upkeep, and depreciation
(6) Securities that have been unproductive for as many as five consecutive years
(7) Funds subject to annuity

3.—All debts are to be deducted from the listed endowment, and the amount available for report to this Association will be the remainder after the deduction.

4.—Five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) is the minimum endowment for an institution that is not tax supported. This is supposed to cover an institution of 200 students or less. *For a student-body beyond this number, there should be a larger amount.* ($2,000 per student was tentatively suggested as a basis of investigation by the Committee on Member Institutions, but no fixed additional amount is named as yet.)

5.—In the case of Church-supported schools, as much as two hundred thousand dollars ($200,000) may be waived, if the institution receives regular appropriations (fully paid each year) of at least $10,000 per year from the Church budget.

6.—In every case, an official audit or the printed Treasurer's report, showing details of endowment investments and sources of income, is to be submitted by every institution.

A copy of the Complete Audit has been placed in the hands of the Secretary of Synod.

Herewith follows a certified condensed Balance Sheet.

W. J. BOGER, Chairman of Board.

Certified Balance Sheet—Lenoir Rhyne College June 30, 1929

This is to certify the accompanying Condensed Balance Sheet of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., supported by Condensed Income & Expense Account, was taken and compiled by us from the Books of Account & Records, at the close of business, June 30, 1929.

We further certify the Endowment and Building Fund Securities, listed herewith, are correct as stated.

ARTHUR F. MORTON & CO.,

August 20, 1929. *By* GEO. B. WILSON, C.P.A.

EXHIBIT "A"

BALANCE SHEET—JUNE 30, 1929

CURRENT FUND

Assets

Cash		$ 704.13
Accounts Receivable (Students)		2,502.07
Notes Receivable (Students)	6,435.38	
Notes Receiv. (Student Levi) Wheeler Fund	860.30	
		7,295.68
Inventories		1,127.74
		$ 11,629.62
Capital Assets:		
Buildings	$458,180.77	
Land	91,829.34	
Equipment	77,900.52	
		$627,910.63
		$627,910.63

Liabilities

Notes Payable	$ 14,169.88	
Due Endowment Fund	8,935.83	
		$ 23,105.71
Less Deficit		11,476.09
		$ 11,629.62
Capital Liabilities (None)		
Capital Surplus		$627,910.63
		$627,910.63

ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Assets

Cash		$ 1,356.55
Securities:		
Notes Secured by R. E. Mortgage	$ 98,125.00	
Notes Secured by Collateral	27,150.00	
Notes Secured (Open)	117,700.00	
		242,975.00
Notes covering Subscriptions	$ 22,490.55	
Subscription pledges	102,719.01	
		125,209.56

Stocks and Bonds	110,670.00
Real Estate	29,150.00
Special Funds	6,424.80
Due from Current Funds	8,935.83
	$524,721.74

Liabilities

Notes Payable	$ 4,000.00
Annuities	1,750.00
Surplus	518,971.74
	$524,721.74

BUILDING FUND

Assets

Cash		$ 857.97
Notes Receivable	$200,000.00	
Notes Receivable	34,738.00	
		234,738.00
		$235,595.97

Liabilities

Notes Payable	$ 35,000.00
Accounts Payable (Paving Assessments)	6,446.98
First Mortgage (6%) Bonds	187,000.00
Surplus Applicable to Endowment (If all Assets are collected)	7,148.99
	$235,595.97

EXHIBIT "B"

INCOME AND EXPENSE

Expense

Salaries (Admr. & Instructional):		
Administrative	$ 6,076,01	
Literary	39,442.50	
Music	5,125.50	
Business	1,675.00	
Athletics	2,500.00	
Library	1,270.00	
		$ 56,089.01

Other Salaries and Wages:		
Administrative	$ 523.25	
Book Room	600.00	
Boarding	4,910.72	
Dormitories	1,970.97	
Literary	759.77	
		8,764.71
Supplies:		
Laboratory	$ 1,837.91	
Book Room	4,015.03	
Provisions	17,126.08	
Dormitory	1,587.18	
Library (Books)	2,344.88	
Athletics	3,788.51	
Literary	1,384.03	
		32,083.62
Expense:		
Administrative	$ 7,861.26	
Fuel	3,183.89	
Boarding	428.22	
Music	169.50	
Dormitories	3,548.04	
Business	44.25	
Athletics	2,525.68	
		17,760.84
Summer School		15,850.39
Other Expense:		
Annuities	$ 168.12	
Arbor Day	2.80	
Church Workers School	326.85	
College Play	515.04	
Forensics	188.59	
Glee Club	42.00	
Laundry	51.07	
Lenoir Rhyneau	457.50	
Saturday School	705.82	
Scholarships	4,493.70	
		6,951.49
Total Expense		$137,500.06
Accounts Receivable Written Off		133.82
		$137,633.88

Income

From Students:		
Boarding Department	$ 28,823.63	
Literary Department	30,528.59	
Music Department	2,460.07	
Dormitories	9,555.24	
Business Department	2,487.95	
Athletics Department	1,525.00	
Library	1,743.70	
Laboratory	1,853.00	
		$ 78,977.18
Other Income:		
Athletics Gate Receipts	$ 3,933.67	
Endowment Interest	22,284.25	
Synod & Board of Education	3,500.00	
Cherryville Rent	282.50	
Church Extensions	14.63	
Church Workers School	1,613.20	
College Play	468.61	
Lyceum	176.75	
Saturday School	695.00	
Students Fees	48.44	
Interest	274.94	
Book Room	4,544.66	
		37,836.65
Summer School		16,390.75
Total Income		$133,204.58
Loss for Year (Ended June 30, '29)		4,429.30
		$137,633.88

SCHEDULE 1

ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES

JUNE 30, 1929

Date	Maker	Maturity	Written Off	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By	Memorandum
9-10-28	Russell, D. H.	9-10-29		$ 7,000.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 9-10-26	
10-12-28	Isenhour, J. E.	10-12-29		4,500.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 10-12-25	
10- 4-28	Applegate, D. T.	10- 4-29		2,700.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 10- 4-26	
1- 9-29	Sipe, H. F.	1- 9-30		2,000.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 1- 9-28	
10-16-28	Hoke, J. W.	10-16-29		1,350.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 10-16-26	
12- 1-28	Sipe, H. L.	12- 1-29		900 00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 12- 1-26	
12-15-28	Fulbright, J. R.	12-15-29		900 00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 11- 6-26	
7- 1-28	Huffman, Everett	7- 1-29		900.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 1-26	
12-20-28	Yoder, J. T.	12-20-29		450 00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 12-20-26	
6-28-29	Mauney, W. K.	6-28-30		1,350.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 4-20-27	
5-13-28	Fry, D E & Wife	5-13-29		600 00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 5-13-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-29		2.000 00	Note 2 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-30		2 000.00	Note 3 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-31		2 000 00	Note 4 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-32		2 000 00	Note 5 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-33		2,000.00	Note 6 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-34		2.000 00	Note 7 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-35		2,000 00	Note 8 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-36		2.000 00	Note 9 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-37		2.000 00	Note 10 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-28		2.000.00	Note 11 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-39		2 000.00	Note 12 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-40		2,000 00	Note 13 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-41		2,000.00	Note 14 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-42		2.000.00	Note 15 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-43		2,000.00	Note 16 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-44		2,000.00	Note 17 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-45		2,000 00	Note 18 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-46		2,000.00	Note 19 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
7- 8-27	Goldberg Bros.	7- 8-47		2,000.00	Note 20 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 7- 8-27	
2- 5-27	Carpenter-Harrelson	8- 5-29		250.00	Note 2 Yrs. 6 Mo.	R. E. Mortgage Dated 2- 5-27	
2- 5-27	Carpenter-Harrelson	2- 5-30		250.00	Note 3 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 2- 5-27	
3-21-27	Rayfield, Mrs. N.	3-21-29		175.00	Note 2 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 3-21-27	
3-10-29	Isenhour, T. F.	3-10-30		200.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 3-10-27	
3-21-23	Sox, D. J.	3-21-26		3,000.00	Note 3 Years	R. E. Mortgage Dated 3-21-23	
4-22-28	St. Andrew's Church	4-22-29		1,050.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage Dated 4-22-26	
	Summers, T. C.			6,500.00	R. E. Mtg. (2-26-21)		
7-26-28	Yoder, C. M.	7-26-29		5,400.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	
1- 1-29	Setzer, C. H.	1- 1-30		9,000.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	

ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES—*Continued*

Date	Maker	Maturity	Written Off	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By	Memorandum
4-14-29	Lineberger, H. L.	10-14-29		500.00	Note 6 Months	R. E. Mortgage	
4-14-29	Lineberger, H. L.	4-14-30		4,000.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	
3-21-29	Moretz, J. A.	Demand		600.00	Note Demand	R. E. Mortgage	
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-29		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. $75.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-29		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 72.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-30		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 69.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-30		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 66.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-30		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 63.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-30		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 60.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-31		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 57.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-31		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 54.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-31		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 51.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-31		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 48.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-32		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 45.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-32		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 42.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-32		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 39.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-32		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 36.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-33		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 33.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-33		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 30.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-33		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 27.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-33		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 24.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-34		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 21.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-34		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 18.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-34		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 15.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	10- 1-34		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 12.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	1- 1-35		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 9.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	4- 1-35		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 6.00 added in Note
4- 1-29	Armstrong, J. F.	7- 1-35		200.00	Note 3 Months	R. E. Mortgage	Int. 3.00 added in Note
4-23-29	Kiser, L. A.	4-23-30		5,000.00	Note 1 Year	145 Shares Sadie Cot. Mill	
12-15-28	Mauney, D. H.	12-15-29		3,600.00	Note 1 Year	90 Shares Bonnie Cot. Mill 100 Shares L. Shoals Cot. Mill	
10-23-28	Capps, Mrs. M. M.	10-23-29		500.00	Note 1 Year	10 Shares Lenoir Cot. Mill	
3-15-29	Mauney, R. L.	3-15-30		4,000.00	Note 1 Year	80 Shares L. Shoals Cot. Mill 30 Shares Mauney Steel Co.	
3-15-29	Mauney, R. L.	9-15-30		500.00	Note 18 Months		
2-18-29	Russell, D. H.	2-18-30		3,000.00	Note 1 Year	65 Shrs. Dudley Sh'ls Cot. M.	
2-18-29	Mauney, D. C.	2-18-30		4,500.00	Note 1 Year	70 Shrs. Sadie Cot. Mill 80 Shares L. Shoals Cot. Mill	
2-18-29	Mauney, D. C.	Demand		500.00	Note Demand		
12-15-28	Mauney, D. C.	12-15-29		3,600.00	Note 1 Year	60 Shares Bonnie Cot. Mill 20 Shares Sadie Cot. Mill 40 Shares L. Shoals Cot. Mill	

ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES—*Continued*

Date	Maker	Maturity	Written Off	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By	Memorandum
3-21-29	Mauney, W. K.	3-21-30		1,500.00	Note 1 Year	15 Shares Mauney Mills, Inc.	
2- 1-29	Mauney, W. K.	2- 1-30		2,700.00	Note 1 Year		
4- 1-29	Rudisill, C. A.	4- 1-31		5,000.00	Note 2 Years		
4- 1-29	Rudisill, C. A.	4- 1-33		5,000.00	Note 4 Years		
4- 1-29	Rudisill, C. A.	4- 1-35		5,000.00	Note 6 Years		
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-29		100.00	Note 1 Year	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-30		100.00	Note 2 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-31		100.00	Note 3 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-32		100.00	Note 4 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-33		100.00	Note 5 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-34		100.00	Note 6 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-35		100.00	Note 7 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-36		100.00	Note 8 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-37		100.00	Note 9 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-38		100.00	Note 10 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-39		100.00	Note 11 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-40		100.00	Note 12 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-41		100.00	Note 13 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-42		100.00	Note 14 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-43		100.00	Note 15 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-44		100.00	Note 16 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-45		100.00	Note 17 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-46		100.00	Note 18 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-47		100.00	Note 19 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
7- 1-28	Goldberg, F.	7- 1-48		100.00	Note 20 Years	R. E. Mortgage	
	Carolina Cotton Mills		250.00	1,000.00	2 Bonds @ $500.00		
	Mauney Steel Co.			5,000.00	50 Shares Stock		
	Anderson Cotton Mills		83,000.00	83,000.00	830 Shares Pfd. Stk.		
	Howell Mfg. Company			100,000.00	1000 Shr. Pfd. Stk.		
	First Nat'l Bank of Kings Mt., N. C.			1,500.00	15 Shares Stock		
1- 1-29	United Luth. Synod	1- 1-31		100,000.00	Note 2 Years		
			$83,250.00	$433,475.00			
	Less: Written Off			83,250.00			
	TOTAL			$350,225.00			

SCHEDULE 2

Building Fund Securities

Date	Maker	Maturity	Written Off	Amount	Type of Security	Secured By	Memorandum
4- 1-29	Lippard, A. W.	4- 1-30		$ 500.00	Note 1 Year	$1,000.00 Ins. Pol. Dated 5-20-16 $3,000.00 Ins. Pol. Dated 7- 1-27 One Share Iredell Dev. Co. Two Shares M. & F. Bank	
2-25-29	St. Andrew's Church	2-25-31		1,950.00	Note 2 Years	D. H. Russell Endorsement	
6- 2-29	Cline, J. I.	6- 2-30		165.00	Note 1 Year	P. L. Cline Endorsement	
6- 8-21	Leonard, V. O.	6- 8-22		150.00	Note 1 Year	D. L. Leonard Endorsement	
11-19-28	Speagle, F. M.	11-19-29		498.00	Note 1 Year	D. H. Russell Endorsement P. C. Setzer Endorsement J. C. Townson Endorsement	
8-10-28	Kyles, C. F.	11-10-29		325.00	Note 15 Months	W. C. Kyles Endorsement	
10- 1-28	Amick, Jessie	10- 1-29		300.00	Note 1 Year	$1,000.00 Ins. Policy G. A., R. E., & M. L. Amick Endorsement	
1- 1-29	Mauney, W. K.	1- 1-30		2,700.00	Note 1 Year		
1- 1-29	Mauney, D. H.	1- 1-30		2,000.00	Note 1 Year		
10- 1-28	Mauney, D. C.	10- 1-29		1,000.00	Note 1 Year		
1-25-29	Mauney, S. A.	1-25-30		150.00	Note 1 Year		
7- 1-28	Russell, D. H.	7- 1-29		5,000.00	Note 1 Year		
1- 1-29	Russell, D. H.	1- 1-30		5,000.00	Note 1 Year		
2- 1-29	Mauney, D. H.	2- 1-30		1,000.00	Note 1 Year		
9- 6-28	Setzer, P. C.	9- 6-29		2,000.00	Note 1 Year		
1- 1-29	Lineberger, A. C.	1- 1-30		6,000.00	Note 1 Year		
10- 1-28	Costner, J. A.	10- 1-29		5,000.00	Note 1 Year		
2- 2-28	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 2-29		25,000.00	Note 1 Year		
2- 2-28	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 2-29		25,000.00	Note 1 Year		
2- 2-27	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 2-32		50,000.00	Note 5 Years		
2- 2-27	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 2-32		50,000.00	Note 5 Years		
2- 2-27	Rhyne, D. E.	2- 2-32		50,000.00	Note 5 Years		
1- 1-29	Ridenhour, W. A.	1- 1-30		1,000.00	Note 1 Year		
	TOTAL			$234,738.00			

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your Committee on Church Institutions and Education has carefully surveyed the reports of the Synod's several institutions and submits the following recommendations for your consideration:

I. THE LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS.

1.—In view of the fact that the Institution has been operated without a deficit and is said to have had the most satisfactory year of its 20 years of existence, we recommend that an expression of appreciation be tendered to Superintendent Hotinger and his wife, the Sister in charge, the Nurses, and all the help, for another year of faithful and efficient service, that we assure them of our prayers in cultivating a patient, loving, and considerate attitude in handling the most difficult cases, and that they be advised of our action.

2.—In view of the capacity of the Home having been reached with its present occupants numbering 40, and the astounding statement that "applications now pending are more than double the number in the Home . . . should immediate provision be made for these . . . in less than a year the same proportion would hold between those waiting for admission", we recommend that the management adopt the slogan of at least "One New Dormitory a Year for Five Years", and that our congregations be urged to rally to the challenge of the slogan.

II. THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH.

1.—In view of the splendid work that is being done in the Home and the response that is being met with on the part of the children, we recommend that an expression of appreciation be tendered Superintendent Graves and all his helpers for their faithful and efficient services, and that our greetings be extended to the children.

2.—We recommend that the present policy of support—a monthly offering from every Sunday school and an annual offering from every congregation—be continued.

3.—We recommend that this be known as "Clean-up Year" for the remaining outstanding pledges to the Building Fund, and that a reminder to this effect be carried in several numbers of the *North Carolina Lutheran.*

III. THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

1.—We recommend that we state to the Faculty and Trustees our pleasure that the routine work of the past Session has been

encouraging and satisfactory, and with them that we are distressed at the noticeable decline in the number of students in the Junior Class.

2.—We recommend that Synod memorialize the Board of our disfavor of the practice of meeting the annual deficit out of the Regular Funds of the Seminary, if by that term is meant funds given solely for endowment.

3.—In view of the scheduled appeal for our Colleges this year, and in view of the financial condition of the country, we recommend that the Seminary Appeal for Endowment be discontinued for the present so far as our Synod is concerned, except in so far as leads in that direction have already been made, and that provision be made for supplementing the current income of the Seminary from "special sources for current support of the Seminary" as intimated by Dr. Greever in his personal statement in the Seminary report.

4.—We recommend that we note with interest the coming Centenary of the founding of the Seminary which is to be fittingly observed at Columbia, S. C., November 25, 1930.

5.—We recommend the adoption of the Resolution recommended in the Report.

IV. MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

We recommend that the Synod note with pleasure the amount of income received from rental of the building the past year, and that Prof. J. H. C. Fisher be requested to secure, if possible; rent sufficient to meet carrying charges until proper disposition of the building may be made by the committee in charge.

V. NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE (M. P. C. I.)

1.—We recommend that Principal McAllister be commended for the widespread constituency represented in the student body, for the reasonably large percentage of Lutheran students, and that he be urged to spare no pains in increasing the student body to the point where, with the endowment that the Church can give, the institution will be self-supporting.

2.—We recommend that the Synod express its regret at the action of the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in cutting down 50% or $500 of its appropriation to this institution.

VI. LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

1.—We recommend that President Schaeffer and the College Board be complimented for their preliminary effort in having already

secured $80,000 toward an increased endowment; that we note with approval the machinery that has already been set up for prosecuting the Educational Financial Campaign, and the date set for its actual operation; and that the pastors do their part to prepare the minds and hearts of their people for participation in this Church-wide and laudable undertaking.

2.—We recommend that an expression of confidence and appreciation be extended to President Schaeffer and Dr. W. J. Boger and their worthy colleagues for the way in which they have brought the College to the fore the past few years, for the increasing student body, and for the exceptionally large percentage of Lutheran students.

3.—We recommend that the Summer School and the Extension Work be regarded as important features, and that they be continued.

Respectfully submitted,
E. C. COOPER,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
J. W. H. FUTCHS,
L. D. MILLER,
C. W. ISENHOUR.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item I, sub-items 1 and 2 were adopted.

The following was also adopted:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless at White Rock, S. C., be, and is hereby duly authorized and empowered to sell such parts or parcels of real estate as now belongs to that Institution, or may come into its possession, and to execute proper deeds for any parts or parcels sold, *and that* said Board be and is hereby also authorized and empowered to negotiate loans for the welfare of the institution and to execute mortgages on its real estate as security for the same, *Provided that* this authority shall in no case be effective without the approval of each particular sale or loan by at least two-thirds of the members of the Board of Trustees and by at least two-thirds of the members of the Executive Committees of all the Synods to which the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless belongs.

Supt. Hotinger and Dr. W. H. Greever, chairman of the Board, spoke in the interests of the Home.

Item II, sub-items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.

Item III, sub-items 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted in turn. During consideration of this item Dr. W. H. Greever spoke in behalf of the Seminary.

Item IV was adopted.

Item V, sub-items 1 and 2 were adopted. Prof. G. F. McAllister presented the appeal of the Institute for a larger financial support.

Item VI, sub-items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted in turn. President H. B. Schaeffer and Dr. N. J. Wickey presented the Colleges' appeal to the Church during the Educational Campaign for 1930.

The report was adopted as a whole.

By motion the election of Delegates to the United Lutheran Church was made the Special Order for Wednesday, 3:30 P.M.

Synod adjourned for the noon recess with benediction by Dr. J. L. Morgan.

Wednesday, February 19, 1930, 2 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. W. H. Roof.

Synod entered upon the election of Committees and Boards. The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

For Executive Committee—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Mr. J. L. Fisher, Hon. B. Capps, Hon. D. L. Raymer.

For Mission Committee—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. S. W. Hahn, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Hon. J. C. Sigmon.

For Ministerial Education—Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. John L. Morgan, Prof. K. B. Patterson, Mr. S. Kay Patterson.

For Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.

For Board of Educational Institutions—Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Mr. C. A. Rudisill, Mr. H. L. Arndt, Mr. J. V. Sutton, Mr. A. W. Fisher.

The personnel and term of office for The Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College, The Board of Trustees for North Carolina College, and The Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

For Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Mr. C. B. Gilbert, Prof. M. S. Beam.

For Board of Trustees for the Orphan Home—Rev. C. R. Pless. Unexpired term of Rev. E. R. McCauley: Rev. R. B. Sigmon.

For Board of Trustees for the Lowman Home—Rev. W. G. Cobb, Mr. S. A. Mauney.

For the Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers' Fund—Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Mr. P. M. Barger..

The hour set for the election of Delegates to the next Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America having arrived, the Synod took this matter up.

The Resolution relative to the election of Delegates to the United Lutheran Church, passed at the 125th Convention, (see Minutes, p. 118), was rescinded. The Synod then entered upon the election. The election was by ballot and resulted as follows:

PRINCIPALS

Ministers	*Laymen*
J. L. Morgan, D.D.	Mr. Chas. S. Heilig
C. P. Fisher	Mr. W. L. Kinney
M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	Mayor J. L. Fisher
H. B. Schaeffer, D.D.	Mr. A. Campbell Cline
J. M. Senter, D.D.	Judge A. L. Starr
G. H. Rhodes	Mr. Avery R. Rhyne
J. C. Dietz	Prof. H. A. Fisher
F. L. Conrad	Mr. J. H. Rehder
A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D.	Mr. H. E. Isenhour

ALTERNATES

C. N. Yount	Prof. G. F. McAllister
C. R. Patterson	Mr. D. P. Rhodes
E. J. Sox, D.D.	Prof. W. T. Whitsett, Ph.D.
S. W. Hahn	Mr. H. L. Arndt
W. A. Deaton, D.D.	Mr. J. W. H. Futchs
V. C. Ridenhour	Mr. A. W. Fisher
B. S. Brown, Jr.	Mr. E. B. Graeber
W. J. Boger, D.D.	Mr. J. V. Sutton
P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Mr. C. L. Miller

Report of Committee on Payment of Ministerial Pledges

Mr. President and Members of North Carolina Synod:

Obedient to your request, we, your Committee appointed to follow up payment of pledges to Ministerial Pension Fund, beg leave to make the following report:

Quota assigned to North Carolina	$ 99,858.00
Total amount pledged in N. C. Synod	87,609.28
Total amount paid in to Dec. 31, 1929	38,126.00

	Total Pledged	*Paid*
Eastern Conference	$19,478.75	$ 8,272.71
Southern Conference	29,312.53	15,671.51
Western Conference	33,818.00	14,181.78

Total amount pledged by U. L. C.	$4,177,637.00
Total amount paid in to Jan. 31, 1930	2,502,173.00

The Executive Secretary advises they hope to increase allowance May 1st this year but, in order to do this, it is necessary that a strenuous effort be made to collect remainder on pledges, remembering the final payment is due April 1st this year.

I attach hereto itemized statement of each congregation as furnished by Synodical Treasurer and U. L. C. Executive Secretary.

You realize we have 1 disabled and 6 retired ministers, 12 widows, 5 children, receiving $4,750 annually, and after May 1st will receive $6,650 annually. May we realize our duty, and study our record herein written, and make an honest effort to prevent this campaign closing with an inexcusable deficit on the part of our Synod in the payment of this solemn obligation.

Many churches have made no pledge, and a number of those pledging have made very small payments on same. Unless as pastors and laymen we take an interest at once a great part of this unpaid balance will be lost to this great cause. Would recommend that each pastor and laymen return to their church and present this matter to the congregations and follow up strenuously until campaign is closed.

J. V. SUTTON, Chairman.

February 30, 1930.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

City	*Church*	*Pledged*	*Paid* 1-30-30
Augsburg,	Augsburg	$ 450.50	$ 337.50
Burlington,	Macedonia	1,875.00	6.24
Davidson,	Pilgrim	338.50	255.60
Davidson,	St. Luke's	8.00	.....
Durham,	St. Paul's	738.00	443.30
Forsyth,	Bethany	51.00	12.50
Forsyth,	Nazareth	180.00	95.00
Forsyth,	Shiloh	244.00	125.00
Friedens,	Sharon	321.00	189.00
Gibsonville,	Peace	230.00	92.00

City *Church*	*Pledged*	*Paid* 1-30-30
Gibsonville, Friedens	851.00	290.00
Greensboro, First	2,445.00	200.00
Guilford, Cobles	563.25	319.40
Guilford, Lows	900.00	437.95
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	81.00	58.00
Guilford, St. Paul's	501.00	66.82
High Point, Emmanuel	1,330.00	539.00
Holly Grove, Beck's	390.00	116.00
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	200.00	54.50
Holly Grove, Lebanon	.....	10.00
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	245.00	.....
Lexington, First	1,273.00	456.40
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	600.00	100.00
Randolph, Grace	355.50	171.65
Randolph, Melanchthon	116.00	56.00
Randolph, Richland	36.00	.....
Rocky Mount, Trinity	175.00	21.00
Thomasville, Grace	894.00	663.25
Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,500.00	2,700.00
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	587.00	386.00
	$19,478.75	$ 8,302.21

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First	$ 2,520.00	$ 2,255.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	92.00	10.00
Bethel, Bethel	304.00	.....
Bethel, St. Paul's	704.50	.....
Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	222.00	138.60
Charlotte, St. Mark's	5,375.50	4,118.13
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	172.70
Charlotte, St. Luke's	.....	83.00
Cherryville, St. John's	1,314.50	727.00
Christiana, Christiana	770.00	393.35
Concord, Calvary	137.00	34.50
Concord, St. Andrew's	195.25	127.75
Crouse, Bethpage	167.25	36.50
Crouse, Bethel	143.00	117.25
Crouse, St. Mark's	147.75	35.50
Crouse, St. Paul's	219.50	.....
Dallas, Bethel	89.00	.....
Dallas, Christ	100.00	41.00
Dallas, Holy Communion	678.75	407.25
Daniels, Grace	306.00	217.20

City *Church*	*Pledged*	*Paid* 1-30-30
Daniels, Daniels	721.00	280.00
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	200.00	200.00
Faith, Faith	284.00	86.50
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	2,057.00	745.10
Hardin, Antioch	.....	.....
Hardin, Philadelphia	78.50	27.00
Hardin, St. Paul's	92.50	83.50
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	131.00	93.40
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	1,880.00	370.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	.....	350.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	2,100.00	1,100.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	.....	.....
Luther Chapel, Center Grove	150.00	73.88
Luther Chapel, Luther Chapel	233.00	1.00
Monroe, Morning Star	.....	23.00
Monroe, St. Luke's	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	850.00	212.50
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	76.00	16.00
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	805.00	280.50
New Bethel, Luther's	52.50	40.00
New Bethel, New Bethel	57.25	53.85
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	90.00	77.00
Organ, Organ	172.00	19.00
Rockwell, Emmanuel	425.00	92.00
Rockwell, St. James'	327.00	124.00
Rockwell, Wittenberg	65.00	12.00
St. James', Con., St. James'	355.78	526.18
St. John's, Cab., Mt. Hermon	10.00	10.00
St. John's, Cab., Cold Water	.....	.....
St. John's, St. John's	400.00	136.00
St. Martin's, Macedonia	.....	306.87
St. Martin's, St. Martin's	209.00	102.00
St. Martin's, St. Martin's, Cab.	83.50	24.00
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's	530.00	255.00
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	304.00	67.50
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	39.25	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	225.00	92.50
Shelby, Grace	200.00	59.80
Shelby, Ascension	150.00	65.20
Trinity, Cedar Grove	25.00	60.00
Trinity, Sardis	122.00	.....
Trinity, Trinity	573.75	247.00
Union, Union	752.50	583.00
	$29,312.53	$15,716.01

WESTERN CONFERENCE

City	*Church*	*Pledged*	*Paid* 1-30-30
Alexander,	St. John's	$ 120.50	$ 27.00
Alexander,	St. Mark's	28..00	16.80
Alexander,	Shiloh	96.00	36.00
Alexander,	Friendship	213.40	54.50
Andrews,	St. Andrew's	125.00	100.00
Asheville,	St. Mark's	370.25	173.75
Burke,	Calvary	.....	.....
Burke,	Mt. Hebron	.....	.....
China Grove,	St. Mark's	1,381.00	1,054.40
China Grove,	Grace	240.50	.....
China Grove,	Prosperity	.....	.....
Claremont,	Mt. Calvary	698.00	385.20
Claremont,	St. Luke's	.....	.....
Claremont,	Salem	.....	.....
E. Hickory,	Mt. Olive	528.00	233.25
E. Hickory,	St. Stephen's	700.00	285.00
Enochville,	St. Enoch	510.00	251.00
Enochville,	Trinity	110.00	100.00
Good Hope,	Good Hope	410.00	124.00
Good Hope,	Bethel	90.00	32.00
Granite Falls,	Philadelphia	894.00	330.75
Granite Falls,	St. John's	105.00	.....
Granite Falls,	St. Matthew's	200.00	55.00
Haven,	Haven	1,382.50	520.00
Hendersonville,	Grace	236.00	189.00
Hickory,	St. Andrew's	1,500.00	.....
Hickory,	Holy Trinity	2,878.00	1,130.50
Iredell,	Mt. Hermon	201.00	18.00
Iredell,	Sharon	385.00	185.00
Landis,	Concordia	418.00	97.00
Landis,	Trinity	75.00	.....
Lebanon,	Amity	115.00	18.00
Lebanon,	Lebanon	175.00	97.50
Lebanon,	Providence	12.00	12.00
Lebanon,	St. Matthew's	35.10	30.35
Lenoir,	St. Stephen's	1,926.00	1,813.00
Lenoir,	St. John's	67.50	19.50
Maiden,	Salem	419.25	189.15
Maiden,	Luther's Chapel	73.75	.....
Maiden,	St. Martin's	640..00	283.30
Mooresville,	St. Mark's	1,335.00	716.00
Newton,	Beth Eden	350.00	228.00
Newton,	St. Timothy	285.00	117.00

City *Church*	*Pledged*	*Paid* 1-30-30
Rowan, St. Mark's	85.00	74.50
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	168.00	166.39
St. James', Newton, Ebenezer	115.00	139.00
St. James', St. Paul's	.....	.....
St. James', St. James'	1,056.00	811.50
Salisbury, St. John's	7,820.00	2,000.00
St. Luke's, St. Luke's	555.00	412.00
Salem, Salem	595.00	256.70
Spencer, Christ	290.00	82.25
Spencer, Calvary	412.50	264.25
Statesville, St. John's	1,491.00	585.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	364.00	80.50
Troutman, St. Paul's	146.00	69.50
Watauga, Holy Trinity	50.00	10.00
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	118.00	.....
Watauga, Mt. Zion	120.00	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	152.00	.....
Watauga Mission, Grace	180.00	.....
Watauga Mission, Holy Communion	36.50	9.99
Watauga Mission, St. Mark's	.....	.....
W. Hickory, Bethany	250.00	146.50
Zion, Bethlehem	119.50	.....
Zion, New Jerusalem	318.25	151.75
Zion, Zion	147.00	.....
	$33,818.00	$14,181.78
Totals	$87,609.28	$38,200.00

The Synod of North Carolina has learned that its churches have paid but 44% of their pension campaign subscriptions.

It assures the Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief that its interest in the cause has not abated and that it will make every effort to secure a 100% payment of its subscription.

During the consideration of this report, Mr. Harry Hodges, Executive Secretary of the Pension Board, presented the work of that Board.

The report was adopted.

Report of Board of Ministerial Pension and Relief

The Board of Ministerial Pension and Relief makes the following report:

There are now on the Pension and Relief list of the United Synod of North Carolina, January 1, 1930, 6 ministers, 13 widows, and 5 children.

RECOMMENDATION

In view of the fact that only a little more than 40% of the pledges in this Synod on the $4,000,000 Pension Fund have been paid in to date, and in view of the fact that all pledges were to be paid in full by April, 1930, that all ministers are urged to take an active part immediately in seeing that all subscriptions in their congregations are paid promptly.

Respectfully submitted,

C. P. FISHER, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. H. Kohn.

Wednesday, February 19, 1930, 7:30 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. C. A. Phillips.

The evening was devoted to hearing the Delegated Representatives of the General Boards of the United Lutheran Church.

Dr. L. B. Wolf, Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, made an earnest plea for the mission work of the Church in behalf of the Board of American Missions, also, of the Board of Foreign Missions.

Mr. Arthur P. Black, Executive Secretary of the Laymen's Movement, made a very interesting presentation of the work and objectives of The Inner Mission Board, The Deaconess Board, The Luther League, The Brotherhood and The Laymen's Movement.

Dr. N. J. G. Wickey, Executive Secretary of the Board of Education, spoke of the organization, work and aims of the Board, and made an eloquent plea for the Church college.

Thursday, February 20, 1930, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. L. S. Miller.

The Minutes were read and approved.

President J. L. Morgan submitted a report of the "Informal Conference of Presidents" of the Southern Synods.

The report was received and adopted, as follows:

Informal Conference of Presidents of the Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia-Alabama, Florida and Mississippi Synods

The Presidents of several of the Southern Synods, constituents of the United Lutheran Church in America, by resolution of the respective Synods, met in informal conference at Hotel Penn-Harris, Harrisburg, Pa., on January 8, 1930, at 7:30 P.M. Present, Reverends W. A. Reiser of the Georgia-Alabama Synod; C. J. Shealy, South Carolina Synod; B. D. Wessinger, Florida Synod; J. L. Morgan, D.D., North Carolina Synod, and J. J. Scherer, Jr., D.D., Virginia Synod. A letter received from President John W. Mangum of the Mississippi Synod expressing regret that he could not attend the Conference was read.

President Scherer called the meeting to order after which President Morgan led in prayer. President Scherer was elected Chairman, President Reiser, Secretary. The resolutions adopted by the respective bodies authorizing the meeting were read, after which the Chairman read letters sent to the Chairmen of the Boards and the Executive Secretaries of the Southern Seminary, the Lowman Home and the Orphan Home. Dr. Greever was present representing the Seminary, Superintendent Hotinger, the Lowman Home, and Superintendent Graves the Orphan Home.

Statistical reports of the various bodies showed the following membership:

	Confirmed Membership	*Communing Membership*
Virginia	18,936	11,801
North Carolina	24,572	18,504
South Carolina	19,906	13,358
Georgia-Alabama	3,936	2,900
Florida	1,200	1,000
Mississippi	600	500

It was decided to refer the question of number of representatives from each Synod on the various Boards to the respective Boards with the suggestion that representation by Synods be as follows:

ORPHAN HOME

Virginia Synod	9	Georgia-Alabama Synod	1
North Carolina Synod	7	Florida Synod	1
South Carolina Synod	5	Mississippi Synod	1

SEMINARY

Virginia	5	Georgia-Alabama	2
North Carolina	6	Florida	1
South Carolina	6	Mississippi	1

LOWMAN HOME

Virginia	3	Georgia-Alabama	1
North Carolina	3	Florida	1
South Carolina	3	Mississippi	1

The three institutions submitted reports showing assets, liabilities, receipts with sources thereof and disbursements for 1929, estimated budget for 1930, while plans calling for capital outlay for the next few years were discussed.

A study of the estimated budgets show the following for 1930:

Orphan Home Budget—

Estimated fixed income	$ 4,925.00	
Am't to be contributed by owning Synods	28,000.00	
		$32,925.00

Lowman Home Budget—

Estimated fixed income	$ 6,700.00	
To be raised by owning Synods	8,875.00	
		15,575.00

Southern Seminary Budget—

Estimated fixed income	$10,999.92	
To be raised by owning Synods	3,250.08	
		$14,250.00

The Seminary has a student body of 36; the Lowman Home has 42 inmates; the Orphan Home has 126 children.

After a study of the many problems confronting our Southern Synods, including the financial condition and needs of our institutions, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

1.—That since the reports from the Orphan Home, the Lowman Home and the Seminary show deficits for 1929, we, the Presidents of the owning Synods, recommend that all of our congregations be requested to so increase their contributions to each of these institutions during 1930 that there may be no deficit at the close of the year.

2.—That the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia-Alabama, Florida and Mississippi each at its next

Convention authorize a Conference of their Presidents annually, or more frequently if found necessary, for the further study of these and other territorial problems.

The meeting adjourned with prayer by the Chairman.

W. A. REISER, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Summer School for Church Workers

The Summer School for Church Workers was held at Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute July 31 - August 9, 1929.

74 congregations were represented in the attendance, 65 of the North Carolina Synod and 9 of other synods. 34 ministers of North Carolina Synod and 8 from other synods, making a total number of ministers attending 42.

There were 20 congregations with 1 representative, 15 with 2, 9 with 3, 7 with 4, 6 with 5, 5 with 6, 2 with 8, 3 with 10, 1 with 11, 2 with 12, 1 with 13, 1 with 15, 1 with 16, 1 with 30, making a total of 308.

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER TRAINING

Class Enrollment

	Attending
Primary Teacher, Miss Cora Jeffcoat	49
Junior Teacher, Miss Mabel Elise Locker	45
Intermediate Teacher, Rev. A. M. Huffman	17
Young People Teacher, Mrs. Viola Odell	38
Elective Course Teacher, Rev. J. P. Miller	78

CHURCH ORGANIZATION WORK

Class Enrollment

Women's Missionary Soc., Mrs. E. E. Shenk, Leader	77
The Light Brigade, Mrs. J. L. Thornburg, Leader	26
Luther League, Miss Rosa Sox, Leader	131
Pastor's Conference, Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., Leader	43
Church Music, Rev. Gomer C. Rees, D.D., Leader	190
Bible Study, Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., Leader	182

With no specification as to class work, 25

199 Certificates of Credit were awarded, distributed as follows: Primary Teacher Training 18, Junior Teacher Training 22, Intermediate Teacher Training 5, Young People's Teacher Training 18,

Elective, "Training the Devotional Life" 15, Bible Study 61, Luther League 60.

The Committee gratefully records its appreciation of the faithful work of all members of the Summer School faculty, of Col. and Mrs. G. F. McAllister who ably provided for the entertainment of the school. Also the committee would like to acknowledge its appreciation of the fine response made by the congregations of Synod for the support of this work. For the past two years there has been a nice balance carried over to the credit of the Summer School for Church Workers.

Your committee recommends that the present method of financing the school be continued.

The report of the Treasurer is hereto attached as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,
P. E. MONROE, Chairman,
C. N. YOUNT, Sec'y-Treas.,
J. W. LINK, Registrar,
Mc. L. RITCHIE,
OSCAR PITTS.

TREASURER'S REPORT—SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS
1929

Receipts

Apr.	1929	From Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod .	$ 20.00
July	1929	From Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod .	400.00
Aug.	1929	From Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod .	50.00
Oct.	1929	From Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	25.00
		Total Receipts	$495.00

Disbursements

May	27	Hickory Printing Co., Printing	$ 7.50
July	5	United Lutheran Publication House—Textbooks for Teachers	2.20
July	12	H. H. Miller, Postmaster, Postage	6.11
July	30	Hickory Printing Co., Printing	56.00
Aug.	6	Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Com. Ex.	9.15
Aug.	8	Rev. G. C. Rees, D.D., Expenses	60.00
Aug.	8	Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., Expenses	12.00
Aug.	8	Rev. J. P. Miller, D.D., Expenses	10.00
Aug.	8	Rev. A. M. Huffman, Expenses	10.00
Aug.	8	Rev. J. W. Link, Comm. Expenses	6.00
Aug.	8	Mrs. Viola Odell, Expenses	10.00

Aug.	8	Mrs. Julia Hall, Expenses	7.50	
Aug.	8	Mrs. E. A. Shenk, Expenses	15.00	
Aug.	8	Mrs. J. L. Thornburg, Expenses	15.00	
Aug.	8	Miss Cora Jeffcoat, Expenses	10.00	
Aug.	8	Miss Mabel Elsie Locker, Expenses	30.00	
Aug.	8	Miss Irene Sox, Expenses	5.00	
Aug.	8	Miss Rosa Sox, Expenses	5.00	
Aug.	9	Miss Ruth Blackwelder, Exp., Pageant	12.47	
Aug.	9	Col. G. F. McAllister, Board for Faculty	100.00	
Aug.	15	Col. G. F. McAllister, Board for Faculty	60.00	
Aug.	26	Rev. S. White Rhyne, Expenses	3.84	
Oct.	3	Dixie Multigraphing Co., Multigraphing	16.71	
Oct.	21	Miss Cora Jeffcoat, Postage	1.12	
Oct.	22	Rev. C. N. Yount, Com. Expenses, Postage, Miscellaneous for year	22.00	
		Total Disbursements		492.60
		Balance on Hand, Dec. 31		$ 2.40

C. N. YOUNT, Secretary-Treasurer.

The report was adopted.

By motion Rev. S. White Rhyne was made Director of Leadership Training Schools in the North Carolina Synod.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

No. 1 is a petition from the Lutheran Church of Alamance, asking to be received into Synod. Having complied with the requirements for reception, we recommend its reception and enrollment on the congregational roll of Synod.

No. 2 is a request from Rev. Carl Caughman, on furlough by the Foreign Mission Board, to do deputation work in our Synod. We recommend the request be granted, and the work be done under the supervision of the President of Synod.

No. 3 is a letter from Dr. Nathan R. Melhorn to the President of Synod, concerning our Church Paper. We recommend it to be read to Synod.

No. 4 is a letter from Dr. J. A. Morehead, the retiring chairman of the Executive Committee of the National Lutheran Council, stating that the Council asks for $69,000 this year for European Re-

lief, and that we assume our quota. We recommend the assumption of the quota.

No. 5 is an invitation from Beth Eden Congregation, Newton, N. C., to this Synod to hold its next convention with it. We recommend the invitation be accepted by a rising vote of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
JOHN L. MORGAN,
L. D. MILLER,
HERMAN PAYNE.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

The Special Committee on Time for Ordination reported. The recommendation in the report was rejected by vote of Synod, and the Committee was discharged.

By motion it was ordered that a free will offering be taken in the dining room at the dinner hour, and that the same be donated to the ladies of the congregation who have so bountifully fed and entertained us. The offering amounted to $60.

The following proposed Amendments to the Constitution of Synod were moved for consideration at the next regular Convention of Synod:

We, the undersigned members of the 126th Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, respectfully submit the following amendments to the Constitution of the said Synod:

Article Three, Section Four, sub-section One now reads: "The term of the Treasurer shall begin sixty days after his election except that at the first convention he shall assume office immediately." This shall be amended to read: "The term of the Treasurer shall begin immediately upon his election as provided in Article Six, Section One, hereof, as provided.

Article Six, Section One, sub-section One now reads: "There shall be an Executive Committee of Synod consisting of the President, the Secretary of the Corporation, the Statistical Sec-

retary, and the Treasurer of the Synod, together with three ministers and three laymen to be elected annually by the Synod."

This shall be amended to read as follows: "There shall be an Executive Committee of the Synod consisting of the President, the Secretary of the Corporation, the Statistical Secretary, together with three ministers and three laymen who shall be elected annually by the Synod; that there shall be a Treasurer of the Synod who shall be elected annually by the Executive Committee of Synod immediately after the adjournment of each annual convention of the Synod, and the said Treasurer so elected shall thereupon become, ex-officio, a member of the Executive Committee.

Provided that the Treasurer elect shall be a member in good standing of some congregation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina."

Article Three, Section One, sub-section One now reads: "The Officers of Synod shall be a President, a Secretary, a Statistical Secretary and a Treasurer. They shall be elected at regular meetings of the Synod. Ministers only shall be eligible to the office of President and Secretary. For administrative purposes the Synod may from time to time elect and designate other officers additional to those named in this paragraph."

This shall be amended to read: "The officers of the Synod shall be a President, a Secretary, a Statistical Secretary and a Treasurer. The President, the Secretary, and the Statistical Secretary shall be elected at regular meetings of the Synod. Ministers only shall be eligible to the offices of President and Secretary.

Provided, that the Treasurer shall be elected by the Executive Committee as provided in Article Six, Section One, sub-section One as herein amended, and not by the Synod.

For administrative purposes the Synod may from time to time elect and designate other officers additional to those named in this paragraph."

This February 18, 1930.

Respectfully submitted,
A. L. STARR,
REV. C. A. PHILLIPS,
W. P. SLOOP,
DR. W. A. DEATON,
A. C. CLINE,
G. O. LIPE.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

Your Committee on Inner Missions presents the following report:

I. OUR INSTITUTIONS.

During the past year special emphasis has been laid on the work of the two Inner Mission institutions on the territory of the Southern Synods; viz, The Lutheran Orphan Home, Salem, Va., and The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless at White Rock, S. C. Through the efforts of a special Committee, provided by the Synod at its last meeting, the work of these institutions was brought to the attention of the pastors, Sunday schools, and congregations of the Synod in the form of a special appeal, and efforts were made to secure a larger number of regular contributors to these worthy causes. Every Sunday school was urged to give at least a monthly offering to the Orphan Home, and one offering each quarter, to the Lowman Home, to apply to the current expense fund. The results of this special appeal were encouraging. Further information may be had by a perusal of the Treasurer's reports. Notwithstanding the fact that a larger per cent of our Sunday schools are making regular contributions to these causes, there remains great need for more money with which to defray current expenses. More adequate support is imperative; and our pastors and people are urged to put forth a more consistent effort to increase both the number of contributions and the amount of the same. We dare not rest until every Sunday school and congregation is doing its utmost. Your Committee desires to commend the management at both of these institutions for their untiring and faithful services to the Church and our own Synod.

II. INDIVIDUAL WORKERS.

We take this opportunity to call your attention to the worthy, self-sacrificing service of the two parish workers on the territory of the Synod during the past year. We desire to remind you first of the beautiful labor of love of Miss Nellie Parks in St. Andrew's Church, Andrews, N. C. We would most heartily commend the splendid services of Mrs. F. P. Cover, whose generous support has made possible a parish worker's stay in this field.

We would likewise remind the Synod of the excellent work of Miss Cora Jeffcoat, and her co-laborer, Miss Alice Watkins, in the Watauga Mission Pastorate. We sincerely commend the needs of this field to our people; and we urge co-operation in every conceivable way in upholding the hands of our workers in this great field of opportunity. We here record our sincere appreciation of the splendid support given this work by the Women's Missionary

Society of The United Lutheran Church. We heartily indorse the idea of a Summer Camp as conducted by our workers in the Mission last year, earnestly praying that this worthy cause may find many loyal champions and supporters throughout the Synod.

III. General Matters.

(a) We solemnly remind you that while it is peculiarly our task as a Synod to care for our own; yet we are citizens of a larger community—the State. As Christian citizens, we are morally obligated to assume our share of responsibility in the care of the poor, the sick, and the disabled generally. We therefore urge our people to do their full duty in the support of humanitarian agencies generally, and we commend as worthy of their support such general benevolent agencies as The American Red Cross, The Associated Charities, The Travelers' Aid and other general agencies whose purpose it is to prevent, and alleviate human misery and suffering.

(b) We would emphasize at this time the imperative need for placing greater emphasis upon all great social and religious movements designed to remove the menace of crime from our doors. We would sincerely impress upon our leaders in our churches the necessity at this time of placing stronger emphasis upon law enforcement. And we appeal for a more sympathetic ear, and a more generous attention, on behalf of the members of the Synod to the downcast and neglected groups among us. We urge a more sympathetic, personal interest in the morally weak, the fallen, the criminal and the criminally inclined classes. We appeal for a more widespread interest among us in the inmates of our asylums, detention homes, jails, and other penal institutions. We heartily commend this work to the personnel of our State Lutheran Brotherhood and urge upon them the challenging opportunities offered for the publishing of the pure Gospel of the saving Grace of the Lord Jesus Christ among this ever-increasing host of people that is so fast becoming a public menace to society.

(c) We solemnly remind you of the need for more workers in the Inner Mission Cause of the Church, especially in our rapidly developing cities and towns. These workers must be found by, and trained in our congregations and institutions. May the Lord put it into the hearts of our young men and young women to answer the call; and may He inspire us as a Synod to see to it that they are given the training that will fit them for the largest service. We therefore urge every pastor to present the cause of Inner Missions to his people at least once each year and to endeavor

to cultivate a more cordial attitude of his people toward the less fortunate peoples of his parish and our beloved State.

C. O. LIPPARD,
C. K. WISE,
E. L. CLOANINGER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on State of the Church

The Committee to handle reports on State of the Church reports that pastors have been generally prompt in reporting. As brief as this report must be, there can be only a general summarizing of what the committee has read. The reports are rather impressive in content, and the committee has received the following impressions:

Activity in the work is encouraging, and some report attendance upon church services is increasing. However, it appears that the inactive membership is too large. Even though it is not a whole truth that a "house-going pastor makes a church-going people", indifference is, today, an evil growth in the church.

The various organizations of the church are doing a commendable work, and the hope is expressed that they will not cease to advance the kingdom.

All morning services seem to be well attended, but the evening services are rather poorly attended, except in the instances where the attendance is on the increase.

The benevolences of the congregations may not have kept up with the general onward progress which marks the Church, still the congregations are not slipping back willingly; there may be cause for failure in not showing a 100% Benevolence sheet. All pastors are urged to lay the benevolences of the Church upon the hearts and consciences of their people and ask for a happy support of all causes.

Our Sunday schools use the Augsburg Lesson Helps, and for the Primary and intermediate departments, the Graded Series. They receive weekly the papers which are issued for our Sunday schools.

Catechization and Week-day Schools are features in the work of all the congregations. There are, at least, two outstanding needs in many of the congregations—better equipment and more trained teachers.

The financial condition of Synod is not much better, if any, than last year. The needs of Synod call for emphasis and the people for instruction. Education will be stressed this year because this is the time set apart for raising a larger endowment for our colleges.

It is a sad statement to make, that as the people and children are advanced along educational lines, such advancement is not shown in the increased number of persons who receive a Church paper. There is a dearth of them in our homes. Leaders in Church work may be subscribers but the rank and file of our people are quite delinquent in the discharge of this duty. Ignorance is the curse of any people.

Respectfully submitted,
E. H. KOHN,
W. H. LEFSTEAD,
Q. O. LYERLY,
F. W. BANKETT,
A. T. BARRINGER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Archivist

During the past year the Archives of Synod have been stored in the vault of Lenoir Rhyne College. All material has been carefully preserved and is so classified as to be easily accessible. There have been several inquiries for source material in which the Archivist has given some assistance.

For a general outline of the material in the Archives I refer you to the Report of the Archivist, Minutes of Synod, 1928, pp. 75-77, and 1929 pp. 117-118. Since these reports were offered some minor additions have been made, as follows:

1.—A number of Minutes of the Women's Missionary Society, furnished by Mrs. J. A. Moretz, Historian.
2.—*North Carolina Lutheran,* Vol. VII, through the courtesy of the Editor, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
3.—*Lutheran Church Quarterly,* Vol. II, donated by Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
4.—*Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly,* Vols. I and II, through the courtesy of Concordia Historical Institute, St. Louis, Mo.
5.—Bulletin entitled *Lutherans,* prepared by the Department of Commerce.

Your Archivist would recommend that the congregations of Synod carefully preserve all important historical records, and that they be encouraged to deposit in the Archives of Synod all such records which are not frequently used.

Respectfully submitted,
C. N. YOUNT, Archivist.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

We, your Committee on Lutheran Literature, submit the following report:

For the year 1929 there were 1,280 copies of the *Lutheran* coming into the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. In the year 1928 there were 1,340 copies. A decrease of 60 copies.

For the year 1929 there were 2,225 copies of the *North Carolina Lutheran.* In 1928 there were 2,150 copies, showing an increase of 75 copies.

For the year 1929 there were 1,025 copies of *Lutheran Men.* In 1928 there were 1,106 copies, showing a decrease of 81 copies.

For the year 1929 there were 1,931 copies of *Lutheran Woman's Work,* as against 1,745 copies in 1928, showing an increase of 186 copies.

For the year 1929 there were 564 copies of the *Luther League Review* as against 608 copies in 1928, showing a decrease of 44 copies, and 689 copies of the *Luther League Topics* for 1929, as against 653 copies in 1928, showing an increase of 36 copies.

For the year 1929 there were 728 copies of *Lutheran Young Folks,* as against 726 copies in 1928, showing an increase of 2 copies, and 1,995 copies of *Lutheran Boys and Girls,* as against 1,809 copies in 1928, showing an increase of 186 copies.

For the year 1929 there were 3 copies of *The Foreign Missionary* as against 147 copies in 1928, showing a decrease of 144 copies.

For the year 1929 there were 369 copies of the *Hebrew Lutheran,* as against 320 copies in 1928, showing an increase of 49 copies.

These figures show that with reference to the *Lutheran, Lutheran Men, The Luther League Review,* there was a slight falling off; and with reference to *The Foreign Missionary* almost a complete falling off. Dr. Paul W. Koller, Executive Secretary of The Board of Foreign Missions, writes: "We are hoping that after the free copies have been sent out, there will be more subscribers to *The Foreign Missionary.*"

These figures also show, that with reference to the *North Carolina Lutheran, Lutheran Woman's Work, The Hebrew Lutheran,* and all literature coming to our young people, with the exception of the *Luther League Review,* a splendid increase in subscriptions. This, surely, indicates a healthy sign on the part of our young people.

Respectfully submitted,

G. O. RITCHIE,
B. J. WESSINGER,
E. R. LINEBERGER,
L. A. WOLFF,
L. G. RHYNE.

The report was adopted. During consideration of this report Mr. R. C. Counts presented the interests of the Publication House.

Report of Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran

By the exercise of strict economy in management the committee has been able to continue the *North Carolina Lutheran* for another year, now completing the seventh successive year without interruption. Again the expenditures for the year have exceeded the receipts, the deficit for the year being $104.69, not counting off the $93.80 uncollected accounts. Unless there is an increase in the subscriptions or a resort to advertising to increase the income, it will not be possible to continue the paper longer than another year without a subsidy.

We herewith submit the financial report as follows:

Receipts

Balance brought forward Jan. 1, 1929	$199.83	
Collected on accounts	49.30	
Subscriptions	792.76	
Advertising and special printing	93.42	
Total		$1,135.31

Disbursements

Printing and wrapping	$736.00	
Postage	47.17	
Incidental	1.00	
Salary of Editor	300.00	
Total		1,084.17
Net Cash Balance		$ 51.14
Uncollected accounts		93.30
Total assets		$ 144.44

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER.

The report was adopted.

Resolution

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved:

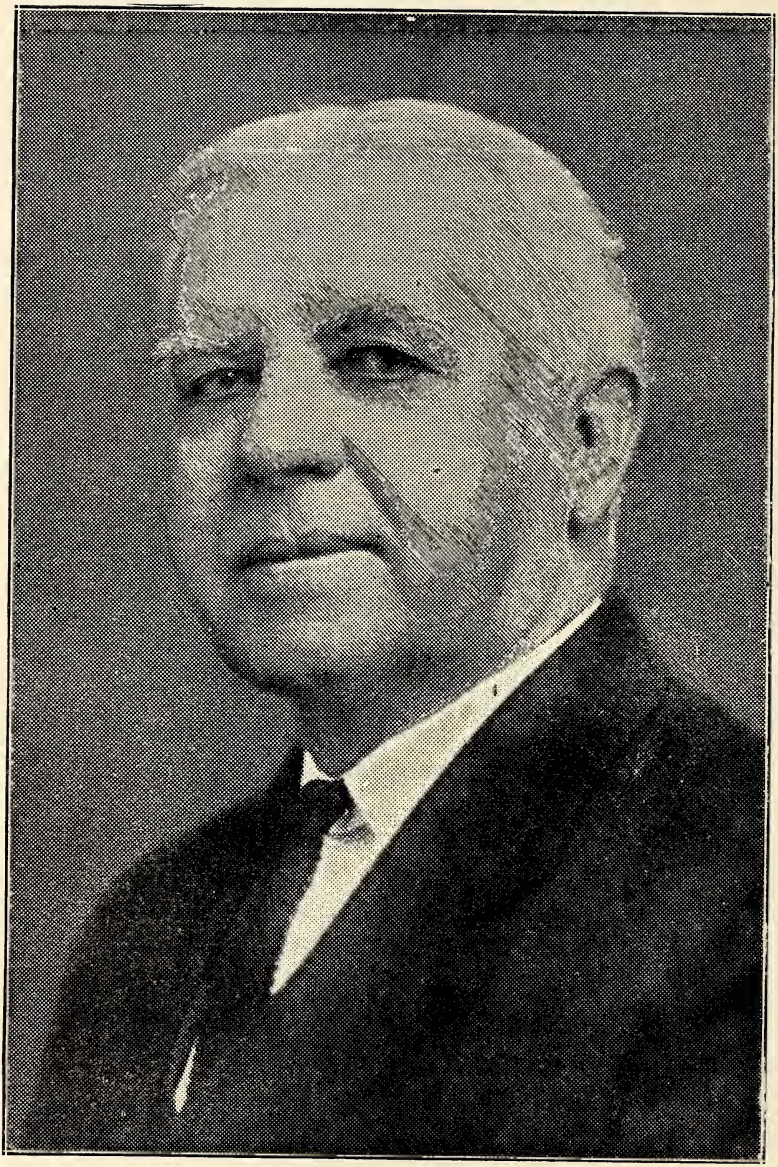
1.—That Synod regrets the absence from its sessions of the Rev. Prof. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., and has missed his wise counsel in the transaction of its business.

2.—That Synod hereby expresses its sympathy with him in the affliction which is the occasion of his absence and pray that he may be speedily restored to perfect health.

3.—That the Secretary of Synod communicate this action to Dr. Voigt in the name of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PATTERSON.



JAMES D. HEILIG

Report of Necrologist

It is with sincere gratitude to Our Heavenly Father, that we are able to record that our Ministerial ranks have not been broken by the angel of death during the past year. We have though been greatly bereaved in the passing of our venerable, faithful and efficient treasurer, JAMES D. HEILIG, who passed from his labors here to his rest and reward in the world to come, September 2nd, 1929, at the age of 71 years. He was educated in the common schools, Roanoke College and the University of North Carolina. Brother Heilig served the Synod as treasurer for 33 years. This service was to him a work of love. For all these years he has been a member of the Executive Committee of our Synod, where his voice, wise counsel and influence has made a large contribution toward the welfare of the Synod's work and the extension of the Church abroad. Brother Heilig represented our Synod frequently in the general councils of the Church, showing that the Synod appreciated his ability.

He was always the courtly, kindly and Christian gentleman, one of God's noblemen. We who have sat around the council table with him, will recall his wise and timely counsel. Never loquacious, never bombastic, but here and there modestly and quietly dropping a word that always counted. We shall miss him.

E. J. SOX, Necrologist,
C. W. ISENHOUR,
B. CAPPS,
Special Committee.

The report was adopted by a rising vote.

A motion prevailed to the effect that two pages in the Minutes be devoted to the memory of Mr. J. D. Heilig, one for a cut, the other for the memorial.

Report of Committee to Promote Interests of Lowman Home and Orphan Home

Mr. President:

Your Committee, appointed at the last Convention of the Synod, to promote the interests of the Orphan Home and the Lowman Home hereby submits the following report: The Committee was called together at St. Mark's Church, China Grove, N. C., on July 13, 1929. At this time the presidents of the three Conferences, together with the chairman of the Inner Mission Committee of the Synod met in session with Dr. J. L. Morgan, president of Synod. A detailed study of the situation relative to the two institutions was made in so far as data was available. Two things received particular attention by the Committee: the first was the matter of unpaid pledges to the Building Fund of the Orphan Home. The Committee discussed ways and means of collecting these unpaid pledges. It was finally decided to appeal to the State Luther League and ask them to take over this task in the several congregations. Rev. C. P. Fisher was appointed to present the matter to the Luther League in session at Burlington. In view of the fact that Pastor Fisher was unable to attend the Burlington Convention, your chairman appealed to the President of the State League by mail asking the League to take up the matter. No official report was received as to what was done by the League in this matter.

The second thing to receive the attention of the Committee in this meeting was the matter of more adequate provision for funds to help meet the regular current expenses of the Orphan Home and the Lowman Home. On motion, your chairman was authorized to send a general letter to the Superintendents of the Sunday schools of the Synod setting forth the needs of these institutions, and asking for a regular monthly offering for our Orphan Home at Salem, Va., and for at least one offering per quarter, regularly, for the Lowman Home at White Rock, S. C. This was done immediately. A number of the Superintendents replied to the letter saying that they were going to follow our suggestion. Some few

men told us that they were already making regular periodic contributions to these causes.

Respectfully submitted,
C. O. LIPPARD,
P. D. RISINGER,
S. W. HAHN,
C. P. FISHER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Foreign Mission Committee

The Committee was called together in Salisbury, December 27th, 1929. Dr. L. B. Wolf of the Foreign Board and Dr. J. J. Morgan, President of Synod, were present.

Those present entered at once into a discussion of means by which the churches of the Synod might make a worthy Epiphany offering toward the liquidation of the debt incurred by the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America.

It was agreed that an earnest effort be put forth to raise, in the N. C. Synod, for this purpose, the sum of $10,000.

Letters were sent to pastors and S. S. Superintendents strongly urging participation in the united effort of the Church. The Board was requested to send an ample supply of envelopes so that one might be placed in the hands of each member of the congregation and Sunday school, also an adequate number of descriptive pamphlets for each family.

This appeal was followed by a letter to pastors from the President of Synod.

Four group meetings were arranged for and held in Greensboro, Gastonia, Hickory and Salisbury. To these the pastors, in a given territory, together with leading laymen, were urged to go. It is believed that the meetings were well attended and that much enthusiasm was shown and engendered.

The Committee has no records by which to indicate the total amount contributed February 9th for this cause, but believes that a substantial sum has been collected.

E. A. SHENK,
F. B. LINGLE,
V. Y. BOOZER.

The report was adopted.

By Motion the TIME of the next Convention of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Report of Committee on Boys' Work

We, your Committee on Boys' Work, beg to report as follows:

In cooperation with the Committee from the Luther League, several prospective camp sites were investigated during the last year. As yet no place has been selected, though several places are being considered. The State Luther League has on hand $200.00 and has set aside in its budget for this year an item of $575.00 for this purpose. It is the aim of the Luther League to complete plans and, if possible, to operate a camp this next Summer.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. NORRIS,
C. E. LUTZ,
L. P. COULTER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

Your Committee on Church Architecture has held no meetings during the year, however, members of the committee have been called upon for advice upon a number of building projects. On May 8, 1929, Mr. John P. Koch went to Grace Lutheran Church, at Thomasville, N. C., and advised the committee what to do in regards to building a parsonage and making provision for future growth of their Sunday school.

On September 2, 1929, Mr. E. W. Wagoner and Mr. John P. Koch went to St. Luke's Lutheran Church at Bear Poplar and helped in planning a new church and Sunday school.

Plans were later made under the direction of the U. L. C. Board of Architecture. This promises to be one of the best arranged churches in the Synod.

These men also assisted the Building Committee in remodeling the Lutheran Church at Richfield, N. C. Mr. Wagoner received the contract and built an unusually good church with Sunday school rooms at a very low cost.

Mr. Wagoner was asked to assist the Building Committee in planning a new Sunday school department in connection with St. Mark's Lutheran Church at China Grove, N. C. Their plans were accepted and building erected which proved to be an ideal arrangement for this church.

Mr. Wagoner also enlarged Grace Lutheran Church, Rowan Co., and built Sunday school rooms sufficient to meet their needs, and made repairs on a number of other churches.

The Chairman of your committee together with Mr. Louis H. Asbury of Charlotte, N. C., and the building committee, have drawn plans for a new Sunday school building to cost in the neighborhood of $50,000 at Albemarle, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

G. H. RHODES,
J. P. KOCH,
E. W. WAGONER.

The report was adopted.

By motion the President was authorized to appoint Standing Committees after the adjournment of Synod and have same published in the Minutes.

Report of Stewardship Committee

At the request of the Committee on Stewardship, special meetings of the Brotherhood were held in the four Districts. The meetings in general were well attended, one district reported that they had the largest attended meeting of the year. Excellent speakers were secured for all the districts, and the ways and means for raising our Synodical apportionment in full received most favorable and effective consideration. Definite information was given concerning the Educational Program for Congregations, the best method for conducting the Every Member Canvass and the use of the Duplex Envelope.

According to last year's report only 40 congregations paid their apportionment in full, while thirteen congregations paid nothing. It is very evident that the great problem before us as a Synod is still a financial one and that we dare not cease our efforts, but keep before our pastors and people the necessity for thorough and persistent education in the matter of Stewardship.

We wish to commend most heartily those pastors and congregations who have done such splendid work in the development of the benevolent life of their people.

As faithful stewards of Christ's Kingdom we are under the same obligations to the work of the kingdom at large as we are under responsibilities for the Church at home.

Respectfully submitted,

G. H. RHODES,
P. E. MONROE,
B. S. BROWN, JR.

The report was adopted.

Report of Fraternal Delegate

Being in the midst of moving I was not able to attend the meeting of the South Carolina Synod. I sent greetings and best wishes as fraternal delegate from this Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWARD FULENWIDER.

The report was adopted.

Thursday, February 20, 1930, 2 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. G. W. McClanahan.

Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate

We, your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate to represent this body at the next annual Convention of the South Carolina Synod respectfully submit the name of the Rev. P. D. Risinger, principal, and Rev. E. H. Kohn, alternate.

Respectfully submitted,
J. J. BICKLEY,
W. J. MORETZ,
H. T. HESS.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Congregational Constitution

Your committee respectfully submits the following report:

Three calls for copies of Model Congregational Constitutions were received in the course of the year 1929. The committee wishes to call the attention of pastors and congregations to the fact that copies of the Model Constitution for local congregations, approved by Synod and the United Lutheran Church, may be had free of charge by applying to the Secretary of Synod.

Your Committee,
G. W. McCLANAHAN,
W. J. MORETZ.

The report was adopted.

Report of Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business submits the following report:

1.—Page 106, Section II, item 2, sub-items 2, and 3, relating to Special Committee on the interests of the Lowman Home and the Orphan Home, has this committee carried out its instructions?

2.—Page 107, Section IV, item 1, Mont Amoena Seminary. What progress has been made in the disposal of this property?

3.—Page 122, Resolution regarding the consultation of the Committee on Architecture when building new churches. Have the pastors obeyed this resolution in making plans for new churches?

Respectfully submitted,

E. R. LINEBERGER,
C. K. WISE,
D. L. BARRINGER.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1. Answer, Yes.

Item 2. See Report of Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary.

Item 3. See Report of Committee on Church Architecture.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Be it Resolved: That the thanks of this body are due and are hereby tendered to Rev. C. P. Fisher and his generous congregation and friends for the use of their church for this meeting and for the hospitable entertainment they have furnished; to the choir of this congregation and the Glee Club of Lenoir Rhyne College for the good music; to Rev. F. H. Knubel, D.D., LL.D., for the clear and forceful messages he brought to us in his sermon and in his address; to the Steering Committee for proper adjustments where changes had to be made in the program; to President Morgan for his wise handling of the business and his impartial rulings; and that these resolutions be read to the congregation at its next public service.

Respectfully submitted,

N. D. BODIE,
H. A. TREXLER,
J. L. SUTHER.

The Resolutions were adopted.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your Committee begs to report that faithful effort has been made to give due publicity to this Convention of Synod.

That the *Salisbury Post* has given each day an account of the proceedings of the respective sessions of Synod. That the Associated Press was glad to receive and send out the accounts of the proceedings, the extent of the use of which information by the various publications, we have no way of knowing. Your committee desires to record its appreciation of the hearty interest manifested by the management of the *Salisbury Post* and of the Associated Press and the willing service which was rendered.

Respectfully,

A. R. BECK,
D. P. RUDISILL.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

Your Committee on Absentees and Excuses submits the following:

1.—The following brethren, Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Sr., D.D., Rev. Paul C. Sigmon, Rev. J. P. Price and Rev. W. H. Little, have asked to be excused from this meeting of Synod.

We recommend that they be excused.

2.—From part time absence from sessions of Synod, Rev. G. A. Metz, Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D., Rev. C. E. Lutz, Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer and Rev. Enoch Hite, have asked to be excused.

We recommend that they be excused.

3.—Delegates, Prof. S. J. Marion and Mr. D. P. Rhodes have asked to be excused from part of the sessions of Synod.

We recommend that they be excused.

Your Committee,

R. M. CARPENTER,
C. F. CONRAD,
F. M. SPEAGLE.

Motion was passed that traveling expense of committee members be rated at not more than 3 and 6-10 cents per mile, and that the Treasurer be so notified.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Synod adjourned by the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

J. L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

MINISTERIAL SESSION

Tuesday, February 18, 1930, 11:45 A.M.

The Ministerium convened in the auditorium of St. James' Church, Rockwell, N. C.

President J. L. Morgan called the House to order, and Rev. W. A. Lutz led in prayer.

Report of Examining Committee

Your Examining Committee begs leave to make the following report:

I.—Three brethren, Rev. George A. Metz, Rev. C. K. Derrick, and Rev. E. K. Bodie, all of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, having accepted work within the bounds of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, presented letters of honorable transfer from the South Carolina Synod to the North Carolina Synod, and appeared before the Examining Committee for conference.

Finding them in accord with the doctrines and practices of this Synod, we recommend their reception into Synod.

II.—Theological Students, Messrs. J. L. Cauble, J. White Iddings, R. H. Kepley and Roy B. Setzer, of the graduating class of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, having regularly presented applications for examination for ordination, presented themselves in person before your committee for examination. We, therefore, having examined these young men according to the Constitutional requirements, find them well qualified to bear the holy office of the Gospel Ministry and Recommend that when they have satisfactorily completed their Theological Course, and have accepted calls, they be ordained according to Special Resolutions for such ordinations, see Minutes 1927, page 126.

Respectfully submitted,
W. J. BOGER, Chairman,
E. F. KEEVER,
V. Y. BOOZER,
W. H. ROOF,
L. D. MILLER.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Item I was adopted.
Item II was adopted.
The report was adopted as a whole.

The Ministerium adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. A. Deaton.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Calendar of Boards

1. *Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.*

Terms expiring 1931

Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. A. C. Lineberger, Jr.
Mr. J. A. Moretz
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Mr. J. J. Efird
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. A. L. Starr

Terms expiring 1933

Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. H. L. Arndt
Mr. J. V. Sutton
Mr. A. W. Fisher

2. *The Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College.*
The Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.
The Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.

The Personnel and Term of Office of these Boards are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

3. *Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.*

Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
Rev. E. A. Shenk
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Prof. M. S. Beam

4. *Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.*

Term expiring 1931

Mr. D. A. Yoder

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. G. W. McClanahan — Mr. W. N. Dixon
Rev. R. B. Sigmon — Hon. J. G. Carpenter

Term expiring 1933

Rev. C. R. Pless

5. *Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.*

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Mr. S. A. Mauney

6. *Board of Trustees for Disabled Minister's Fund*

Term expiring 1931

Rev. J. A. Yount

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. C. A. Brown — Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle

Terms expiring 1933

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour — Mr. P. M. Barger

Standing Committees

1.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. W. H. Roof (1931); Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. H. A. Trexler (1932); Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. J. D. Mauney (1933).

2.—*On Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Prof. H. A. Fisher, Mr. J. V. Sutton.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Col. A. L. Starr, Mr. G. O. Lipe, Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

4.—*On Summer School for Church Workers*:—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. J. W. Link, Mr. Oscar Pitts, Mr. Mc. L. Ritchie.

5.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Mr. Jno. P. Koch, Mr. E. W. Wagoner.

6.—*On Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Rev. C. E. Lutz, Rev. C. F. Kyles, Mr. A. C. Stroup, Mr. H. R. Hedrick.

7.—*On Congregational Constitutions*:—Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. E. F. Troutman, Mr. C. B. Starr, Mr. G. M. Misenheimer.

8.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. C. A. Brown, Mr. G. W. Isenhour.

9.—*On Brotherhood Work*:—Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. Enoch Hite, Mr. F. N. Patterson, Mr. Avery R. Rhyne.

10.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. M. L. Kester, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Mr. J. H. Barringer, Mr. J. B. Lingle.

11.—*On Sunday School Work*:—Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. P. L. Miller, Mr. J. G. Miller, Mr. A. H. Fogleman.

12.—*On Boys' Work*:—Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Mr. A. L. Baker.

13.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. N. D. Yount, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Prof. S. A. Wolf, Mr. Sidney Withers.

14.—*On Necrology*:—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.

15.—*On Nominations*:—Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Rev. L. P. Boland, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Hon. B. Capps, Mr. G. H. Huffman, Mr. G. I. Kimball.

16.—*On Foreign Missions*:—Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. C. K. Derrick.

17.—*On Evangelism*:—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. H. P. Wyrick,, Rev. C. K. Wise.

18.—*On Stewardship*:—Mr. H. E. Isenhour, General Chairman.

(a) Eastern Conference—Mr. T. L. Stryker, Prof. K. B. Patterson, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.

(b) Southern Conference—Mr. E. B. Graeber, Mr. C. S. Little, Rev. Geo. S. Bowden.

(c) Western Conference—Mr. C. B. Gilbert, Prof. S. J. Marion, Rev. C. A. Phillips.

19.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Mr. J. A. B. Goodman.

20.—*On Historical Work*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Dr. W. T. Whitsett.

21.—*To Present Cause of Gospel Ministry*:—

(a) At Lenoir Rhyne—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.

(b) At Institute—Rev. W. H. Lefstead.

22.—*To Present Cause of Ministry of Mercy at Lenoir Rhyne*:—Rev. L. S. Miller.

Special Committees

1.—*On Apportionments for the* 1931 *Budget*:—Mr. A. Campbell Cline, General Chairman, Concord.

(a) Eastern Conference—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Wilmington; Mr. J. T. Black, Burlington, R. 1; Mr. L. O. Yount, Thom-

asville; Rev. S. W. Hahn, Winston-Salem; Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Gibsonville.

(b) Southern Conference—Mr. D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton; Mr. L. A. Thornburg, High Shoals; Mr. W. P. Sloop, Salisbury; Rev. J. W. Link, Mt. Pleasant; Rev. L. D. Miller, Concord.

(c) Western Conference—Mr. C. W. Isenhour, Salisbury; Mr. Herman Payne, Lenoir; Mr. H. L. Arndt, Conover; Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Hickory; Rev. C. R. Patterson, China Grove.

2.—*To Study Finances of Synod*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Albemarle; Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Hickory; Mr. A. Campbell Cline, Concord; Mr. Jas. L. Fisher, Salsibury; Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Newton.

Committees for Rockwell Convention

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Mr. D. C. Mauney, Mr. Geo. L. Brown.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., Mr. A. C. Cline, Mr. C. W. Isenhour.

3.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. L. D. Miller, Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Mr. Herman Payne.

4.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Mr. F. W. Bankett, Mr. A. T. Barringer.

5.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Rev. C. K. Wise, Mr. D. L. Barringer.

6.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. L. S. Miller, Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Mr. Ree Goodman, Mr. John W. Honeycutt.

7.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Mr. C. F. Conrad.

8.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. N. D. Bodie, Rev. H. A. Trexler, Mr. J. L. Suther.

9.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Mr. C. A. Farris.

10.—*Tellers No.* 1:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Rev. C. R. Patterson, Mr. W. P. Sloop, Mr. L. E. Fisher.

11.—*Tellers No.* 2:—Col. G. F. McAllister, Mr. D. P. Rhodes, Mr. C. F. Conrad, Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. E. K. Bodie.

12.—*To Nominate Fraternal Delegates*:—Rev. J. J. Bickley, Rev. W. J. Moretz, Mr. H. T. Hess.

13.—*On Enrollment*:—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Mr. T. L. File.

14.—*To Consider Time for Ordination*:—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. C. K. Bell, D.D., Hon. B. Capps, Mr. J. V. Sutton.

Forms of Bequests

If you desire to leave a part of your estate to your local congregation, or to the Synod or one of her institutions you may do so, and the following clause or clauses may be inserted in your will:

COLLEGE CLAUSES

I bequeath to.....the sum of $.....
(*Name of College*)
to be paid out of my estate by my executor, said $..... to be placed in the endowment fund of said institution and the income to be used for such purposes as the trustees of said institution may direct.

* * *

I bequeath to.....the sum of $.....
(*Name of College*)
to be paid out of my estate by my executor, said $..... to be used in such manner as the trustees of said institution may direct.

SYNODICAL CLAUSES

I bequeath to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc., the sum of $....., to be paid out of my estate by my executor, the said $..... to be used as the Synod may direct.

* * *

I bequeath to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc., the sum of $....., to be paid out of my estate by my executor, the said sum of $..... to be invested by said Synod and the income used as the Synod may direct.

(*You may direct if you desire to limit the income to some particular phase of the work of Synod, add that the income shall be used for Home Missions, to build churches in new territory, or some phase of work within the bounds of Synod.*)

I devise to....., in fee simple, the following lands: (*describe the land*)

(*If you desire that the land devised shall be subject to the life estate of some one, after describing the land you may add the following words*: "subject however, to the life estate of..... ....., without waste, the taxes and upkeep to be borne by the said life tenant.")

The proper names of the Synod and her institutions are as follows:

Synod—"UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC."
Colleges—"LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, INC."
"NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE, INC."

Standing Resolutions

1.—*Resolved,* that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to codify the Standing Resolutions of Synod and print the same from year to year upon the last page or pages of the Minutes.

2.—That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of the Minutes of Synod to the State Historical Society at Raleigh, The Library of the University of North Carolina, and to all Grade A Colleges in the State. (1925 Minutes, page 51)

3.—*Whereas,* it appears that many confirmed Lutherans of the North Carolina Synod are listed as "Non-resident"; And *Whereas,* many of these are inactive due to the fact that no obligation is felt toward the church in whose midst they reside but of which they are not members;

Therefore, be it Resolved: That this Synod go on record as favoring, and it strongly and vigorously urges its members, when removing from the territory of the church where membership is held into another parish, to secure a letter of transfer immediately, and thus become regularly identified with the work of the church located in the new home, and that they move their transfer as consistently as they do their trunk, and as often, if necessary. (1928 Minutes, page 140)

4.—*Resolved,* that when a congregation of this Synod proposes the erection of a new church or religious education plant, that it first confer with the Committee on Church Architecture of this Synod and with the advice and consent of the same adopt the plan for such building.

5.—By motion the Secretary was instructed to leave out of the body of the minutes all titles except Rev., Mr. and M.D.

6.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on Church Institutions to meet at least once annually not later than the day before the opening of Synod, to review and study the Reports and present as part of their report suitable abstract and summary statement of the work along these lines for the year; and that, in as far as possible members of this committee or the committee as a whole, secure further needed information for the purpose of this report by visiting the institutions and attending Board meetings. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

7.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on the President's Report to meet the day before the opening of Synod so as to have its report ready for consideration as soon as Synod is organized. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

8.—*Resolved,* That this Synod in its Synodical Communion, observe the old custom of the use of the common cup in the distribution of the wine. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

9.—Be it recommended to congregations, in view of the peculiar fitness of the Gospel lesson for the day, that the 18th Sunday after Trinity be generally observed as Jewish Mission Sunday. (1927 Minutes, page 77)

10.—Your Committee, to whom was referred the duty to recommend a plan of procedure in regard to the ordination of candidates to the ministry who have not yet completed their theological course at the seminary at the time of the meeting of Synod, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. Whatever mode of procedure is adopted by the Synod shall be provisional until the United Lutheran Church shall recommend a uniform practice among the Synods,
2. Students of Theology who have received and accepted calls and who apply for ordination shall appear before the Examining Committee, be recommended by them to the Ministerium and by the Ministerium to the Synod; and the Synod shall then direct the President to associate himself with several ministers, not less than two to perform the act of ordination at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference, if practicable, to a meeting of one of the conferences. (1927 Minutes, page 126)

Apportionments of Synod for 1930

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Church	*Membership*	*Budget*
Albemarle, First Church	289	$ 1,524
Belmont, Holy Comforter	48	149
Bethel, St. Paul's	376	1,510
Bethel, Bethel	139	560
Bethel, Reformation	18	42
Calvary, Calvary	120	300
Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	170	527
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	87	350
Cherryville, St. John's	259	1,360
Christiana, Christiana	171	690
Concord, St. Andrew's	103	412
Crouse, St. Paul's	67	270
Crouse, Bethpage	250	1,000
Crouse, Bethel	108	440
Crouse, St. Mark's	102	415
Dallas, Holy Communion	222	890
Dallas, Christ Church	146	590
Dallas, Bethel	17	68
Daniels, Daniels	226	915
Daniels, Grace	199	800
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	170	527
Faith, Faith	305	1,230
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	255	1,350
Hardin, St. Paul's	154	620
Hardin, Philadelphia	85	350
Hardin, Antioch	118	480
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	346	1,400
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	273	1,440
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	27	84
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	308	1,625
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	18	42
Lutheran Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	267	1,080
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	165	665
Monroe, St. Luke's	39	121
Monroe, Morning Star	27	84
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	91	282
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Hermon	82	254
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	122	650
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	143	580
New Bethel, New Bethel	80	248
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	96	298

Church	*Membership*	*Budget*
New Bethel, Luther's	54	167
Organ, Organ	357	1,440
Rockwell, St. James'	205	830
Rockwell, Emmanuel	142	575
Rockwell, Wittenberg	75	300
Shelby, Ascension	34	105
Shelby, Grace	93	288
S. Charlotte, St. Luke's	98	336
St. James, Concord, St. James'	461	2,440
St. Johns, Cabarrus, St. John's	300	1,212
St. Johns, Cabarrus, Cold Water	18	56
St. Marks, Charlotte, St. Mark's	530	2,800
St. Martins, St. Martin's	151	355
St. Martins, St. Martin's	32	75
St. Matthews, St. Matthew's	285	885
St. Matthews, St. Peter's	273	847
St. Stephens, St. Stephen's	161	650
St. Stephens, Mt. Olive	167	670
Trinity, Trinity	483	1,487
Trinity, Sardis	129	400
Trinity, Cedar Grove	99	307
Union, Union	307	1,240
Total		$43,695

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Alexander, Friendship	199	$ 617
Alexander, Shiloh	96	226
Alexander, St. John's	81	190
Alexander, St. Mark's	16	38
Andrews, St. Andrew's	44	176
Asheville, St. Mark's	53	212
China Grove, Grace	201	810
China Grove, Prosperity	206	830
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	130	520
Claremont, St. Luke's	32	75
Claremont, Salem	25	59
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	180	730
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	173	700
Enochville, St. Enoch	264	1,070
Enochville, Trinity	89	250
Good Hope, Good Hope	155	364
Good Hope, Bethel	28	66
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	105	420

Church	*Membership*	*Budget*
Granite Falls, St. John's	32	99
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	37	87
Haven, Haven	339	1,360
Hendersonville, Grace	47	188
Hickory, Holy Trinity	405	2,150
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	102	316
Hildebran, St. Paul's	185	574
Hildebran, Calvary	25	27
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	128	397
Iredell, Sharon	95	295
Landis, Trinity	170	684
Landis, Concordia	225	900
Lebanon, Lebanon	106	329
Lebanon, Amity	71	220
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	23	54
Lebanon, Providence	17	40
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	121	490
Lenoir, St. John's	20	47
Maiden, St. Martin's	157	636
Maiden, Salem	77	312
Maiden, Luther's Chapel	24	56
Mooresville, St. Mark's	172	910
Newton, Beth Eden	214	860
Newton, St. Timothy	112	448
N. Kannapolis, N. Kannapolis	75	188
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	178	720
Rowan, St. Mark's	111	384
Salem, Salem	221	890
Spencer, Calvary	141	570
Spencer, Christ Church	149	610
Statesville, St. John's	246	990
St. Andrews, St. Andrew's	365	1,700
St. James, Newton, St. James'	222	890
St. James, Newton, Ebenezer	30	93
St. Johns, Salisbury, St. John's	1,000	5,275
St. Lukes, St. Luke's	174	700
St. Marks, C. G., St. Mark's	382	1,570
Troutman, Holy Trinity	289	1,170
Troutman, St. Paul's	63	158
Watauga County, Mt. Pleasant	48	84
Watauga County, Old Mt. Pleasant	55	96
Watauga County, Mt. Zion	39	68
Watauga County, Holy Trinity	18	32
Watauga, Boone, Holy Communion	90	158

Church	*Membership*	*Budget*
Watauga, Boone, St. Mark's	50	88
Watauga, Boone, Grace	25	59
West Hickory, Bethany	217	543
Zion, Zion	171	690
Zion, Bethlehem	110	444
Zion, New Jerusalem	129	524
Total		$37,535

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Augsburg, Augsburg	286	$ 1,510
Burlington, Macedonia	281	1,300
Davidson, St. Luke's	247	766
Davidson, Pilgrim	130	528
Durham, St. Paul's	91	366
Forsyth, Nazareth	55	129
Forsyth, Shiloh	72	169
Forsyth, Bethany	15	35
Friedens, Friedens	248	1,000
Friedens, Sharon	72	294
Friedens, Peace	72	294
Greensboro, First Church	235	1,240
Guilford, Lowes	221	552
Guilford, Cobles	159	493
Guilford, St. Paul's	66	205
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	26	81
High Point, Emmanuel	235	1,240
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	149	600
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	54	216
Holly Grove, Becks	111	450
Holly Grove, Lebanon	25	59
Lexington, First Church	181	850
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	113	452
Randolph, Grace	51	158
Randolph, Melanchthon	35	82
Randolph, Richland	33	78
Rocky Mount, Trinity	59	236
St. Pauls, Wilmington, St. Paul's	488	2,580
Thomasville, Grace	103	540
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	104	260
Total		$16,764
Sum Total		$97,996

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Albemarle	First Church	E. M. Henning, Albemarle	Miss Donor Moose, Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	H. A. Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. John's	Cliff Isenhour, Taylorsville, R. 2	U. L. Hafer, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	Shiloh	John Rickey, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	Fred Echerd, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. Mark's	Vernon Deal, Stony Point	Vernon Deal, Stony Point
Andrews	St. Andrew's	M. L. Mauney, Andrews	M. L. Mauney, Andrews
Asheville	St. Mark's	L. E. Fisher, Asheville	L. E. Fisher, Asheville
Augsburg	Augsburg	G. I. Kimball, Winston-Salem	R. W. Sills, 2206 Rosewood, Winston-Salem
Belmont	Church Holy Comforter	J. Arthur Rhyne, Belmont	Mrs. Annie Lloyd, Belmont
Bethel	Bethel	L. A. Swicegood, Salisbury	H. F. Zimmerman, Salisbury, R. F. D.
	St. Paul's	F. D. J. Julian, Salisbury	D. L. Canup, Salisbury
	Reformation	J. A. Miller, Mocksville	
Burlington	Macedonia	W. H. Trollinger, Burlington	Miss Ann D. Moser, Burlington
	Calvary	J. O. Sloop, Concord	B. L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	E. L. Cloninger, Charlotte	L. G. Martin, Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	C. A. Farris, Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	L. Ross Cress, Salisbury	N. C. Sloop, China Grove
	Prosperity	W. A. Sifford, Concord, R. 4	C. W. Barrier, Concord
Christiana	Christiana	P. H. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Ernest L. Lyerly, Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	H. L. Arndt, Conover	H. L. Arndt, Conover
	St. Luke's	J. W. Deal, Conover, R. 1	J. W. Deal, Conover, R. 1
	Salem	C. Pope, Claremont	C. Pope, Claremont
Concord	St. Andrew's	P. F. Ridenhour, Concord	O. B. Walter, Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	W. F. McGinnis, Crouse	L. L. Reynolds, Crouse
	Bethpage	C. E. Huss, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Blair Wise, Crouse
	Bethel	Willard Best, Dallas	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton, R. 5
	St. Mark's	Carl Rudisill, Crouse	A. E. Aderholdt, Lincolnton
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	O. B. Robinson, Gastonia, No. 2	H. L. Lineberger, Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Clemmer, Dallas	J. P. Hoffman, Dallas
	Christ Church	A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	J. F. Wallace, Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener, Hickory	V. O. Leonard, Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's	G. I. Thompson, Lexington	Ed. Coontz, Linwood
	Pilgrim	Grady Sink, Lexington	Grady Sink, Lexington
Durham	St. Paul's	W. H. Rowe, Durham	J. C. Earnhardt, Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	J. H. Frye, Hickory	J. P. Ekard, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. F. Smith, Hickory, R. 2	H. P. Yount, Hickory, R. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	W. O. Pless, China Grove	W. O. Pless, China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	C. D. Overcash, Kannapolis	L. E. Sloop, Mooresville
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff, Concord, R. 2	N. L. Winecoff, Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	Chas. Lingle, Granite Quarry	Jno. R. Ludwig, Salisbury, R. 3
	Wittenberg	R. P. Peeler, Granite Quarry	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	Jasper L. Shore, Rural Hall	J. L. Shore, Rural Hall
	Shiloh	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem
	Bethany	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1
Frieden's	Frieden's	Lester Summers, Gibsonville, R. 1	G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas, Gibsonville	Pratt Whitesell, Gibsonville
	Peace	B. H. Brown, Gibsonville, R. 1	Jesse Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Robt. Jackson, Lowell	A. R. Rhyne, Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	Nolen Stone, Hickory	Percy Hunt, Hickory
	Bethel	R. S. Bolick, Hickory	R. S. Bolick
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	P. L. Poovey, Granite Falls	Grant Miller, Granite Falls
	St. Matthew's	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson
Greensboro	First Church	J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St., Greensboro	C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4
	Cobles	Elmer Smith, Julian, R. 1	John H. Smith, Julian, R. 1
	St. Paul's	J. C. Coble, Burlington, R. 1	B. F. Clapp, Burlington
	Mt. Pleasant	Miss Beulah Murray, Snow Camp, R.F.D.	E. O. Crouse, Burlington
Hardin	St. Paul's	E. E. Carpenter, High Shoals	L. A. Thornburg, High Shoals
	Philadelphia	Frank Friday, Dallas, R. 2	J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas	S. L. M. Pasour, Dallas
Haven	Haven	W. E. Cress, Bank St., Salisbury	J. P. Cline, Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel's	P. J. Dishner, High Point	C. V. Cline, 707 N. Main, High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt, Hildebran	Miss Wilma Ritchie, Henry River
	St. Paul's	Perry Rader, Newton	R. P. Rader, Newton
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. I. Kepley, Lexington, R. 2	M. M. Conrad, Lexington, R. 2
	New Jerusalem	R. E. Huitt, Lexington	Ross Anderson, Cid, R. 1
	Becks	G. W. Briggs, Lexington	Hubert Leonard, Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Bryan Wilfong, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	J. M. Goble, Statesville, R. 3	H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3
	Sharon	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	W. B. Beaver, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave.	John Cress, Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	A. E. Cline, Kings Mountain	J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain, R. 4	R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain
Landis	Trinity	J. F. Lipe, Landis	F. E. Wright, Landis
	Concordia	Fred Cline, Mt. Ulla	D. E. Upright, China Grove
Lebanon	Lebanon	B. J. Thompson, Salisbury	R. P. Adams, Barber
	St. Matthew's	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1	Joel Dayvalt, Mocksville, R. 1
	Providence	W. W. Ford, Cleveland	P. A. Johnson, Cleveland
	Amity	Chas. R. Goodman, Mt. Ulla	P. L. Deaton, Statesville
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	W. T. Carpenter, Lenoir	Herman Payne, Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller, Lenoir	John Hart, Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	H. L. Propst, Lexington	J. W. Foust, E. Center St., Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton	R. D. Newton, Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton
Luther Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Jno. A. Blackwelder, China Grove	Chas. Kimball, Kannapolis, R. 1
	Center Grove	W. F. Eddleman, Kannapolis, R. 2	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis, R. 2
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	G. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	G. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.
	Salem	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3
	St. Martin's	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	G. E. Mauney, Maiden
Mooresville	St. Mark's	A. L. Starr, Mooresville	W. G. Goodman, Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	W. C. Crowell, Monroe	D. J. Roger, Monroe
	Morning Star	R. H. Rice, Matthews	R. B. Williamson, 801 Louise, Charlotte
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead		
	Mt. Hermon		
	Cold Water		
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant	L. A. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Shoe, Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	M. J. Plyler, Richfield	M. J. Plyler, Richfield
	Mt. Zion	L. O. Ritchie, Ritchfield	E. Ritchie, Richfield
	Luther's	Walter Miller, Richfield	Walter Miller, Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton
	St. Timothy	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3
N. Kannapolis	N. Kannapolis		
Organ	Organ	Z. A. Klutz, Rockwell, R. F. D.	Z. A. Klutz, Rockwell, R. F. D.

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive
Randolph	Grace	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty
	Melanchthon	Zeb Fox, Liberty	A. L. York, Liberty
	Richland	Flavius Clapp, Liberty	Flavius Clapp, Liberty
Rockwell	St. James'	R. W. Lentz, Rockwell	J. H. Sides, Rockwell
	Immanuel	A. A. Shipton, Salisbury	L. J. Messimore, Rockwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	B. C. Monroe, Rocky Mount	L. L. Minges, Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. L. Suther, China Grove	H. J. Barnhart, China Grove
	St. Mark's	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	Ray Gamble, Salisbury
Salem	Salem	R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7	J. B. Lingle, Salisbury, 1202 S. Fulton
Shelby	Ch. of Ascension	Daniel Troutman, Shelby	Huitt Dellinger, Shelby
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City	L. G. Rhyne, Bessemer City
South Charlotte	St. Luke's	W. W. Scholtz, Charlotte	H. M. Faggart, 803 E. Kingston, Charlotte
Spencer	Calvary	J. L. Rimer, Spencer	C. P. Huffines, Spencer
	Christ's	N. M. Thomas, East Spencer	N. M. Thomas, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	H. M. Lippard, Statesville	R. D. Green, Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	W. E. Kuhn, Hickory	D. P. Bowman, Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	D. W. Moose, Concord	G. S. Graeber, Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	H. L. Arndt, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton
	Ebenezer	D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2	D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	J. L. Fisher, Salisbury	H. C. Petrea, Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	J. L. Cress, Concord, R. 4	D. L. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant, R. 4
	Mt. Hermon	W. F. Litaker, Concord	W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	A. D. Lentz, Barber	B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	T. S. Rhyne, 608 Crescent, Charlotte	P. B. Beatty, 131 Woodlawn, Charlotte
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	L. W. Shimpock, China Grove	C. C. Graham, China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's	Chas. Harward, Oakboro	Wyatt McSwain, Albemarle
	St. Martin's	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville	D. W. Bost, Concord, R. 7
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. B. Trexler, Salisbury	C. O. Huffman, Salisbury
	St. Peter's	R. Lee Brady, Salisbury	A. L. Kluttz, Salisbury, Bell St., Bell
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	W. A. Wahler, 515 S. 5th St., Wilmington	Edward Ahrens, Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	C. L. Earnhart, Gold Hill	D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	W. M. Cruse, Gold Hill	C. E. Culp, Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	F. L. Grimer, Thomasville	D. H. Sechrist, Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	Miss Hettie Lutz, Vale	S. K. Sain, Vale

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Trinity	Sardis	M. L. Sigmon, Hickory	Geo. Fulbright, Hickory
	Cedar Grove	Rush Beam, Vale, R. 1	C. F. Beam, Cherryville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock, Statesville, R. 3	W. M. Clodfelter, Troutman, R. 2
	St. Paul's	F. A. Campbell, Statesville, R. 3	J. H. Brawley, Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4	W. A. Agner, Salisbury, R. 4
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	L. W. Greene, Boone	L. W. Greene, Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2
	Holy Trinity	W. S. Moretz, Hopkins	W. S. Moretz, Hapkins
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	W. P. Townsend, Banner Elk
	Grace	Lona Moretz, Boone	Lona Moretz, Boone
	St. Mark's	Jethro Boliek, Blowing Rock, R. F. D.	I. Boliek, Blowing Rock
West Hickory	Bethany	J. L. Miller, Hickory	W. P. Austin, Hickory
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	J. H. Bowden, 826 Grace, Wilmington	J. H. Bost, Chestnut St., Wilmington
Zion	Zion	E. L. Bowman, Hickory	W. M. Pope, Hickory
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Ballinger, Newton, R. 4	J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	M. A. Boliek, Hickory	Edgar Cloer, Brookford

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Albemarle	First Church	M. M. Palmer	Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	A. S. Blankenship	Taylorsville, R. 1
	Shiloh	Ernest Starnes	Taylorsville
	St. John's	Cliff Isenhour	Taylorsville
	St. Mark's		
Asheville	St. Mark's	A. H. Wertz	26 Cumberland Circle
Andrews	St. Andrew's	W. E. Robinson	Andrews
Augsburg	Augsburg	W. R. Hooker	900 Linwood Ave., Winston-Salem
Belmont	Ch. of Holy Comforter	Ralph Lutz	Belmont
Bethel	St. Paul's	S. H. Goodman	Salisbury, R. 2
	Bethel	L. A. Swicegood	Salisbury, R. F. D.
	Reformation		
Burlington	Macedonia	L. I. Young	Fifth Street, Burlington
Calvary	Calvary	J. C. McEachern	S. Valley St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte, 130 Sylvania Ave.
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Chas. Stroup	East Gastonia
Cherryville	St. John's	C. A. Rudisill	Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	Herman Brown	Charlotte, P. O. Box 1398
	Prosperity	W. N. Furr	Concord, R. 4
Christiana	Christiana	J. D. Thomas	Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. L. Smyre	Claremont
	St. Luke's	C. L. Starnes	Hickory, R. 2
	Salem		Concord
Concord	St. Andrew's	G. A. Moser	Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	W. F. McGinnis	Crouse
	Bethpage	Ira Sain	Crouse
	Bethel	Theo. Carpenter	Lincolnton
	St. Mark's	W. E. Ford	Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	A. F. Lineberger	Dallas
	Christ's Church	J. E. Smith	Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne	Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	J. E. Kuhn	Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener	Lincolnton
Davidson	St. Luke's	Ross Swicegood	Lexington
	Pilgrim		
Durham	St. Paul's	K. B. Patterson	407 Watts St., Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	Clyde Bolick	Hickory, R. 2

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	F. S. Yount	Hickory, R. F. D. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	Lewis Basinger	China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	B. A. Plaster	Kannapolis
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff	Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	G. H. Trexler	Salisbury, R. 8
Forsyth	Nazareth	Aubrey Styres	Rural Hall
	Shiloh	Roland Yates	
	Bethany	Ollie Flynt	
Frieden's	Frieden's	Max Fryar	McLeansville
	Peace	Clayton Cobb	Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas	Burlington, R. 6
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	C. L. Bell	Gastonia, R. 4
Good Hope	Good Hope	Percy Hunt	Hickory
	Bethel	Homer Sumter	Hickory, R. 5
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	C. C. Poovey	Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg	Hudson
	St. Matthew's	William Bolick	Granite Falls
Greensboro	First Church	J. Eichhorn	1517 Walker St.
Guilford	Low's	J. C. O'Briant	Burlington, R. F. D.
	Coble's	Shafter L. Coble	Julian
	St. Paul's	W. G. Isley	Burlington, R. 1
	Mt. Pleasant		
Hardin	St. Paul's	H. A. Costner	Dallas, R. 1
	Philadelphia	J. G. Rhyne	Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	S. L. M. Pasour	Dallas, R. 1
Haven	Haven	C. F. Morgan	Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	P. E. Herman	Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel	C. E. Miller	High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt	Hildebran
	St. Paul's	L. P. Coulter	Newton, R. 3
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. L. Kepley	Lexington
	New Jerusalem	T. C. Beck	Lexington
	Beck's	G. W. Beck	Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart	Linwood
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Robt. Clemmer	Hickory
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	Claude Gilbert	Statesville, R. 6

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Iredell	Sharon	J. S. Miller	Stony Point, R. F. D.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Luther Walker	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	Wiley McGinnis	Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	A. S. Kiser	Kings Mountain, R. F. D.
Landis	Landis	J. F. Lipe	Landis
	Concordia	Mitchel Karriker	Mooresville
Lebanon	Lebanon	J. L. Cline	Salisbury
	St. Matthew's	H. W. Ketchie	Mocksville
	Providence	H. W. Miller	Cleveland
	Amity	P. L. Deaton	Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Herman Payne	Lenoir
	St. John's	Walter Hart	Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	E. B. Grimes	Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	M. L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
	St. Luke's	M. L. Little	
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	J. F. Bostian	China Grove
	Center Grove	Ross Castor	Kannapolis
Maiden	St. Martin's	L. R. Bost	Maiden
	Salem	G. B. Chandler	Lincolnton
	Luther's Chapel	G. L. Hoffman	
Mooresville	St. Mark's	P. M. Barger	Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	D. J. Boger	Monroe
	Morning Star	R. H. Rice	Matthews
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Hermon		
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhardt	Concord, R. 4
	Mt. Gilead	R. W. Hahn	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Holly	Ch. of Good Shepherd	J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	R. B. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	Payne Lefler	Richfield, R. 1
	Mt. Zion	John Earnhardt	Richfield
	Luther's	A. B. Miller	Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Rudisill	Newton, R. 5
	St. Timothy	W. D. Yount	Hickory, R. 3
Organ	Organ	Orlin Cruse	Rockwell
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Dr. R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, 223 Hawthorn Road
Randolph	Grace	D. C. Holt	Liberty

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Randolph	Melanchthon	Miss Verla York	Liberty
	Richland	C. A. Moser	Burlington
Rockwell	St. James'	Robert Shoe	Granite Quarry
	Emmanuel	G. Ray Brown	Rockwell
	Wittenberg	W. A. Benson	Granite Quarry
Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. A. Suther	Kannapolis
	St. Mark's	L. M. Yost	Salisbury
Salem	Salem	J. D. Lingle	Salisbury, R. 2
Shelby	Ascension	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
	Grace	T. E. Hovis	Bessemer City
S. Charlotte	St. Luke's	E. A. Mees	Charlotte, 402 Louise Ave.
Spencer	Calvary	Glimer Walker	Spencer
	Christ's Church	F. M. Iddings	Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	Hugo Kimball	Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	E. J. Sox, Jr.	Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	A. C. Cline	Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	H. B. Yount	Newton, R. 2
	Ebenezer	D. C. Wyant	Catawba
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	J. M. Peeler	Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	H. E. Cline	Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	C. M. Cress	Mt. Ulla
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	J. V. Sutton	310 E. Kingston Ave.
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	W. L. Cooper	China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's (Stanley)	D. P. McSwain	Albemarle
	St. Martin's (Cabarrus)	L. T. Shinn	Georgeville
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	A. M. Eller	Salisbury, R. 9
	St. Peter's	Claud Trexler	Salisbury
St. Paul's (Wilmington)	St. Paul's	Louis Hanson	15 N. Eighth St., Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	D. W. Barringer	Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	W. M. Cruse	Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	S. E. Lutz	Vale
	Sardis	Marshal Hood	Hickory, R. F. D.
	Cedar Grove	Austin Helms	Vale
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock	Troutman

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Troutman	St. Paul's	Mrs. Scott Barkley	Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	H. C. Moretz	Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris	Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Winebarger	Boone
	Holy Trinity	Elenor Moretz	Hopkins
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	Cicero Townsend	Banner Elk
	St. Mark's	Earl Miller	Bailey's Camp
	Grace (Grace)	G. L. Sawyer	Boone
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Albert Seiter	Wilmington, R. 1
West Hickory	Bethany	Miss Rosa Yount	Hickory, R. 4
Zion	Zion	Luther Bowman	Hickory, R. F. D. 1
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Bollinger	Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	M. A. Boliek	Brookford

Parochial Report

Parochial Report of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs.	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Augsburg	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	314	226	178	5	20	3	1	20	...	..	2	2	3	52	..	..	40	....	1	20	248	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	3
2	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	391	290	175	11	...	5	5	7	...	..	...	4	4	...	..	..	..	....	1	19	200	...	....	1	8	91	....	..	..	2	2
3	*Davidson	St. Luke's		C. R. Pless	1	425	247	175	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	....	1	12	280	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
4	do	Pilgrim		C. R. Pless	1	266	231	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	....	1	10	230	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
5	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	Vacant	1	177	102	85	8	6	...	7	13	...	2	...	...	7	1	17	12	50	1	12	80	12	12	1	9	100	20	..	..	..	...
6	Forsyth	Nazareth	1778	W. J. Moretz	1	69	67	39	6	...	5	5	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	9	...	....	1	8	93	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	2	1
7	do	Shiloh	1777	W. J. Moretz	1	63	63	28	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	7	...	....	1	7	69	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
8	do	Bethany	1889	W. J. Moretz	1	18	18	14	...	...	2	...	...	2	..	...	1	...	...	..	1	...	....	1	4	50	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
9	Friedens	Friedens		G. W. McClanahan	1	278	250	220	5	...	...	6	3	...	..	...	5	2	...	..	3	30	42	1	12	225	...	....	1	8	120	....	..	..	..	2
10	do	Sharon		G. W. McClanahan	1	78	70	58	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	2	...	...	..	6	30	31	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
11	do	Peace		G. W. McClanahan	1	81	70	54	...	...	2	1	1	...	..	...	2	1	...	..	..	..	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
12	Greensboro	First Church	1907	E. A. Shenk	1	323	235	163	8	9	1	3	15	1	..	4	1	8	...	12	30	10	1	26	235	...	....	....	....	....	11	..	..	..	9
13	Guilford	Lowes	1772	D. I. Offman	1	261	205	125	3	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	6	12	...	..	..	..	....	1	4	110	...	....	....	....	....	....	1	..	..	...
14	do	Cobles	1812	D. I. Offman	1	170	159	110	...	...	1	3	...	...	..	...	4	...	...	..	..	..	....	1	9	132	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
15	do	Mt. Pleasant	1824	D. I. Offman	1	37	25	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
16	do	St. Paul's	1772	D. I. Offman	1	....	90	62	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	3	25	...	..	..	..	....	1	3	40	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
17	High Point	Emmanuel		F. L. Conrad	1	370	254	183	18	12	6	4	22	5	1	4	4	4	10	19	60	....	1	19	217	...	30	1	5	26	38	..	..	1	5
18	Holly Grove	Holly Grove	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	252	153	122	7	...	1	5	4	...	..	...	...	6	...	..	..	..	....	1	8	100	...	....	1	3	45	....	..	..	1	2
19	do	New Jerusalem	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	67	56	43	...	...	...	2	1	...	..	...	1	...	...	..	..	..	....	1	6	75	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
20	do	Becks	1787	R. L. Fisher	1	204	115	90	2	...	1	6	1	...	..	...	2	2	...	..	..	..	....	1	8	150	...	....	1	3	60	....	..	..	..	...
21	do	Lebanon	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	19	26	22	...	...	...	3	...	...	..	...	1	1	...	..	..	..	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
22	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	1	264	189	119	4	2	...	3	15	...	1	3	2	8	...	15	....	113	1	15	181	...	....	....	....	....	12	..	..	1	4
23	*Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	Vacant	1	160	113	71	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	....	1	14	125	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
24	Randolph	Grace	1911	Q. O. Lyerly	1	69	55	37	1	2	...	1	3	1	..	...	1	...	...	12	....	27	1	14	75	...	5	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
25	do	Melanchthon	1824	Q. O. Lyerly	1	43	33	23	2	...	...	1	...	...	..	...	1	...	2	3	....	6	1	8	53	...	....	1	3	26	6	..	..	..	...
26	do	Richland	1790	Q. O. Lyerly	1	42	35	21	...	...	1	2	...	...	..	...	...	...	1	..	..	..	....	1	7	35	...	4	1	3	36	13	..	..	..	...
27	Rocky Mount	Trinity	923	C. R. Ritchie	1	81	56	47	2	3	1	1	4	5	..	7	...	...	...	25	25	18	1	7	60	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	1	1
28	St. Paul's, Wilm.	St. Paul's	1860	E. F. Keever	1	618	472	301	9	...	...	11	6	1	..	...	9	5	12	..	..	..	....	1	25	227	...	18	....	....	8	....	..	..	..	...
29	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	1	209	144	106	11	2	1	7	10	...	..	...	2	2	5	12	12	25	1	18	198	...	....	1	6	58	60	..	..	2	...
30	*Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1890	E. K. Bodie	1	207	104	62	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	....	1	16	110	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
				Conference Total	30	5604	4113	2873	80	50	26	60	105	15	5	18	50	74	82	1 24	187	275	20	224	3498	12	57	7	31	371	156	1	..	8	24

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	G. H. Rhodes	1	416	300	233	3	30	6	7	15	3	..	...	3	5	12	40	106	45	1	59	334	...	17	..	...	....	30	..	1	4	8
2	Belmont	Ch. Holy Comforter	1916	E. C. Cooper	1	71	53	40	...	3	1	2	...	2	..	...	...	...	...	..	8	...	....	1	12	175	...	....	1	5	90	....	..	..	..	...
3	Bethel	St. Paul's	1830	W. H. Lefstead	1	555	390	258	13	...	...	17	4	...	..	5	5	2	...	..	6	65	19	1	43	437	...	....	1	7	89	77	..	..	2	6
4	do	Bethel	1857	W. H. Lefstead	1	172	141	90	1	...	...	7	1	...	..	2	1	1	4	2	....	....	1	12	150	...	....	1	1	10	10	..	..	....	1
5	* do	Reformation		W. H. Lefstead	1	24	....	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
6	Calvary	Calvary	1913	F. M. Speagle	1	147	107	96	5	...	1	4	4	...	..	...	1	1	20	15	....	35	1	12	118	...	....	1	5	115	....	..	..	1	4
7	*Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	1828	V. Y. Boozer	1	259	170	125	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	....	1	12	125	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	...
8	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	J. L. Morgan	1	165	93	70	5	3	1	2	12	...	..	1	2	5	2	20	36	5	1	19	131	...	10	1	7	73	12	..	..	..	...
9	Cherryville	St. John's	1883	W. G. Cobb	1	330	272	175	2	2	3	10	5	...	2	1	3	2	...	18	15	20	1	12	229	...	....	1	6	125	....	..	..	6	1

*Last year's report.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	1	32	2	90	3	113	160,000	12,000	.....	.....	6,000	166,000	23,000	7,581	1,840	9,421	1,134	.....	.....	85	.....	147	631	.....	1,032	2,164	11,585
2	1	32	2	63	1	18	25,000	10,000	15,000	2,000	.....	52,000	6,000	2,983	2,823	5,806	850	.....	428	.....	.....	235	46	100	381	1,231	7,037
3	..	....	..	....	..	....	30,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	32,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	..	....	..	....	..	....	9,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	11,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	..	....	2	22	4	83	50,000	.....	500	.....	.....	50,500	27,500	2,082	212	2,295	240	.....	.....	10	19	8	277	21	390	630	2,925
6	..	....	1	15	..	....	2,700	800	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	350	600	950	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	105	1,055
7	..	....	1	18	..	....	1,150	350	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	350	200	550	72	.....	54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72	622
8	..	....	..	....	..	....	750	50	.....	.....	.....	800	.....	100	22	122	22	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	144
9	..	....	1	42	2	61	10,500	5,000	4,500	.....	.....	20,000	.....	1,100	200	1,300	425	.....	363	.....	160	160	126	.....	446	871	2,171
10	..	....	1	14	2	30	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	575	.....	575	150	.....	66	.....	235	236	35	.....	506	656	1,231
11	..	....	1	14	2	50	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	560	.....	560	38	.....	178	.....	66	65	35	.....	166	206	766
12	1	35	3	68	2	51	65,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	71,000	4,100	4,154	806	4,960	530	.....	448	4	186	59	176	222	725	1,255	6,215
13	..	....	..	....	1	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29	.....	.....	211	.....	383	.....	46	.....	168	.....	214	425	453
14	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	85	.....	151	.....	41	16	141	.....	202	287	291
15	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17	1	52	3	84	3	78	100,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	110,000	15,940	3,099	4,042	7,141	636	.....	364	.....	575	.....	431	.....	1,006	1,642	8,398
18	1	16	1	20	2	30	12,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	13,600	.....	824	522	1,346	200	.....	298	.....	6	7	35	.....	112	312	1,658
19	..	....	1	14	1	12	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	357	151	508	100	.....	50	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	20	120	628
20	..	....	1	12	1	20	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	585	209	794	200	.....	150	.....	.....	5	59	.....	80	280	1,074
21	..	....	..	....	1	10	800	200	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	100	35	135	11	.....	31	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	17	18	153
22	1	19	2	56	2	62	18,000	3,000	.....	.....	550	21,550	.....	2,569	430	2,999	616	.....	158	.....	60	32	428	.....	687	1,303	4,302
23	..	....	..	....	..	....	35,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	53,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24	..	....	2	31	2	23	5,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	6,600	750	557	1,258	1,816	124	.....	.....	.....	7	23	102	131	276	400	2,216
25	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,700	500	144	350	494	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	16	.....	91	585
26	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,000	400	.....	.....	.....	1,400	250	84	175	258	53	.....	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53	312
27	..	....	1	20	1	15	25,607	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,607	7,300	832	310	1,142	132	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	48	.....	71	210	1,352
28	1	52	2	192	3	85	104,909	15,636	32,040	.....	.....	152,586	.....	6,607	210	8,817	2,000	.....	300	318	696	662	2,868	.....	4,544	6,544	13,362
29	1	15	1	24	2	63	26,000	5,000	.....	.....	1,840	28,340	.....	1,345	460	1,805	440	.....	.....	22	120	118	293	15	632	1,072	2,877
30	1	17	2	54	2	75	7,500	3,000	3,000	.....	.....	18,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	7	286	24	647	31	695	690,816	100,536	39,540	2,000	8,390	856,783	82,340	37,489	14,829	53,794	8,438	.....	3,451	429	2,222	1,796	5,920	384	11,607	7,864	71,412

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	..	....	2	122	3	192	50,000	12,000	.....	.....	20,000	82,000	.....	4,831	1,943	6,774	1,346	.....	.....	10	542	785	630	.....	1,957	3,303	10,077
2	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	95	500	100	600	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	198	698
3	1	12	1	65	2	167	40,000	3,100	.....	.....	.....	43,100	10,350	2,154	1,875	4,029	850	.....	400	33	37	15	94	.....	702	1,552	5,581
4	..	....	1	30	2	35	5,000	400	.....	.....	.....	5,400	.....	742	1,053	1,795	100	.....	368	.....	.....	29	14	.....	171	271	2,066
5	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	1	6	2	46	2	29	26,500	6,200	.....	.....	.....	32,700	1,200	1,747	1,194	2,941	248	.....	168	36	7	53	14	.....	165	413	3,354
7	..	....	..	....	..	....	50,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	53,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	1	15	3	62	1	17	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	6,500	2,398	1,200	3,598	300	.....	.....	.....	17	65	193	.....	431	731	4,329
9	..	....	2	52	3	105	30,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	48,000	.....	2,356	65	2,421	350	.....	800	28	.....	.....	560	265	854	1,204	3,625

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence											Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned									
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
10	..	....	1	40	3	63	8,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,500	.....	1,350	1,600	3,000	450	.....	92	.....	.....	11	287	.....	309	759	3,759
11	1	18	2	30	2	51	10,000	.....	.....	.....	2,333	12,333	.....	2,197	191	2,388	300	.....	148	.....	6	131	44	.....	181	481	2,669
12	..	....	1	14	1	30	2,700	583	.....	.....	.....	3,283	.....	360	.....	360	49	.....	181	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	10	59	419
13	1	12	1	19	1	40	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	6,000	932	1,200	2,332	350	.....	468	.....	50	.....	37	.....	94	444	2,576
14	1	10	1	21	1	12	10,000	817	.....	.....	.....	10,817	.....	545	.....	545	220	.....	140	.....	.....	.....	44	.....	69	289	834
15	..	....	1	14	1	30	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10 500	.....	514	.....	514	225	.....	111	.....	3	.....	40	.....	61	286	800
16	1	22	2	79	2	56	15,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	18,000	1,000	1,425	600	2,025	525	.....	189	300	170	95	297	.....	891	1,416	3,441
17	..	....	2	24	1	12	7,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	1,204	.....	.....	200	.....	300	.....	.....	8	58	30	152	352	1,392
18	..	....	....	....	....	....	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	70	.....	70	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	120
19	..	....	1	40	3	78	18,000	2,400	.....	.....	.....	20,400	.....	1,564	2,744	4,308	750	.....	.....	12	9	64	.....	227	454	1,204	5,512
20	..	....	1	17	2	32	1,300	600	.....	.....	.....	1,900	.....	1,055	35	1,090	400	.....	230	.....	11	11	106	50	274	674	1,764
21	..	....	1	25	2	42	2,700	.....	.....	.....	900	3,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22	1	15	1	50	2	90	5,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	8,500	.....	2,043	639	2,682	400	.....	596	49	33	6	105	374	567	967	3,649
23	1	20	2	41	2	55	40,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	6,500	4,108	4,000	8,108	720	.....	650	25	115	125	540	.....	1,046	1,766	9,874
24	..	....	1	18	2	58	50,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	55,000	2,300	1,100	1,533	2,633	250	.....	244	40	.....	.....	67	.....	203	453	3,086
25	..	....	1	9	2	35	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	358	.....	358	107	.....	187	11	5	.....	11	.....	92	199	557
26	..	....	1	24	2	45	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	550	.....	550	240	.....	174	.....	.....	30	23	.....	113	353	903
27	..	....	1	39	3	110	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	3,620	.....	3,620	600	.....	520	240	300	500	.....	1,560	.....	2,160	5,780
28	1	32	1	26	3	60	15,000	4,000	20,000	.....	.....	39,500	4,000	3,203	.....	3,203	1,212	.....	.....	242	386	343	521	.....	1,494	2,706	5,909
29	..	....	2	28	....	....	1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	176	.....	176	74	.....	.....	2	10	8	44	.....	89	163	339
30	1	15	2	85	2	36	75,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	90,000	.....	3,469	560	4,029	1,394	.....	.....	13	132	168	303	.....	616	2,010	6,039
31	..	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32	1	12	2	67	1	30	5,000	3,000	.....	.....	350	8,350	.....	1,627	.....	1,627	719	.....	393	18	240	.....	.....	.....	440	1,159	2,786
33	1	23	1	27	2	64	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	1,125	100	1,525	350	.....	268	40	267	.....	67	.....	374	724	2,249
34	..	....	2	10	....	....	10,000	8,500	.....	.....	.....	18,500	2,500	730	450	1,180	.....	.....	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,180
35	..	....	1	10	1	12	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	300	25	325	.....	.....	84	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	16	16	341
36	..	....	...	....	...	....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	..	....	....	....	....	....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
38	..	....	2	20	2	30	15,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	2,552	.....	.....	500	.....	.....	.....	132	25	306	25	516	1,016	3,510
39	..	....	2	89	2	29	16,000	4,000	.....	.....	400	20,400	.....	2,553	2,765	5,318	470	.....	.....	.....	76	26	228	265	595	1,065	6,383
40	..	....	1	9	....	....	1,000	500	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	478	156	634	38	.....	210	.....	.....	5	11	.....	34	72	706
41	..	....	1	25	1	22	10,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	1,800	1,092	9,130	10,222	100	.....	148	.....	.....	5	44	49	64	164	11,386
42	..	....	....	....	1	15	2,000	500	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	555	40	595	50	.....	117	.....	.....	6	40	.....	56	106	701
43	1	28	1	35	2	55	15,000	2,000	10,000	.....	2,000	29,000	1,400	2,140	9,000	11,140	250	.....	910	50	25	15	90	.....	412	662	11,802
44	1	25	1	28	2	35	35,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	36,500	2,500	1,835	5,800	7,635	280	.....	340	.....	110	110	50	.....	270	550	8,185
45	1	18	1	25	2	35	14,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,000	80	1,200	25	1,225	200	.....	212	.....	110	75	25	.....	210	410	1,635
46	..	....	1	23	2	40	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	400	.....	400	128	.....	.....	.....	60	50	5	.....	115	243	643
47	..	....	....	....	2	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	.....	232	148	380	60	.....	.....	10	5	6	30	8	78	138	518
48	1	10	2	27	2	42	3,100	3,650	.....	.....	.....	6,750	2,766	787	516	1,303	244	.....	.....	10	27	19	11	.....	164	208	1,711
49	..	....	2	45	1	18	.....	.....	.....	250	10,375	10,620	3,860	2,746	3,563	6,309	200	.....	88	.....	.....	.....	33	.....	136	336	6,645
50	1	60	2	220	2	185	225,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	225.000	85,000	7,498	10,660	18,158	2,000	.....	.....	1,300	700	690	368	.....	3,058	5,058	23,216
51	1	33	2	58	2	90	15,000	3,000	.....	1,500	7,000	26,500	.....	2,585	600	3,185	950	.....	196	100	15	.....	145	.....	570	1,520	4,705
52	..	....	....	....	....	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53	..	....	2	160	3	52	140,000	12,000	.....	.....	10,000	162,000	1,250	8,004	2,505	10,509	2,581	261	.....	147	1,389	1,095	1,809	100	4,682	7,263	17,772
54	..	....	...	....	1	21	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	2,000	15,000	125	828	20	848	16	.....	254	.....	3	14	25	.....	42	58	898

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned										
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
55	..	....	1	18	....	....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	40	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	457
56	1	28	1	36	1	36	6,500	2,000	.....	200	.....	8,700	.....	1,365	196	1,561	360	.....	615	10	20	35	106	.....	247	607	2,168
57	1	39	1	49	3	104	6,500	2,000	.....	.....	.....	8,500	.....	1,116	138	1,254	250	.....	475	5	.....	.....	.....	15	283	533	1,787
58	1	8	1	25	2	65	9,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	1,080	57	1,137	357	.....	273	20	67	72	108	.....	267	624	1,761
59	..	....	1	30	1	29	3,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	909	53	962	56	.....	520	4	38	50	46	.....	138	194	1,156
60	..	....	1	12	1	60	12,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	14,500	.....	2,955	1,650	4,605	250	.....	828	.....	86	.....	173	.....	259	510	3,466
61	..	....	...	....	....	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	457	.....	457	92	.....	416	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	92	548
62	..	....	...	....	1	55	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	459	.....	.....	82	.....	146	56	.....	.....	62	.....	118	200	660
63	..	....	...	....	....	....	7,000	6,000	7,000	.....	10,000	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	22	461	69	2,068	90	2,589	777,400	173,650	37,000	4,450	72,358	1,934,336	169,226	65,155	104,129	156,643	22,429	261	12,637	2,811	5,203	4,745	7,867	2,968	14,123	48,031	208,123
WESTERN CONFERENCE																											
1	..	....	...	....	1	50	3,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	.....	.....	612	151	.....	374	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	151	763
2	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,800	750	.....	.....	.....	2,250	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	.....	115	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300
3	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,200	750	.....	.....	.....	1,950	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300
4	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	..	....	1	10	2	53	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,000	.....	560	.....	560	120	.....	.....	30	22	42	70	.....	260	384	944
6	1	13	1	20	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,250	20,250	13,216	1,123	1,238	2,361	156	.....	.....	.....	29	88	216	132	465	621	2,982
7	1	14	1	14	2	97	7,000	2,200	.....	.....	.....	9,200	700	1,084	3,600	4,684	80	.....	720	.....	61	116	93	.....	271	351	5,035
8	..	....	1	20	2	56	3,000	2,200	.....	.....	.....	5,200	500	812	.....	812	55	.....	775	.....	29	66	58	.....	173	228	1,041
9	1	20	2	50	2	75	3,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	5,500	.....	2,236	156	.....	464	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	194	.....	212	676	3,068
10	..	....	...	....	....	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	140	.....	.....	.....	.....	115	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	10	150
11	..	....	...	....	....	....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	110	.....	.....	10	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	120
12	1	18	2	30	2	75	20,000	6,000	5,000	.....	.....	31,000	.....	1,160	444	1,604	586	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	181	.....	206	792	2,396
13	1	16	1	30	2	62	12,000	.....	.....	.....	300	12,300	.....	1,181	347	1,528	250	.....	314	.....	.....	10	208	.....	233	483	2,011
14	1	7	1	18	2	32	15,000	600	.....	.....	.....	15,600	.....	1,270	250	1,520	250	.....	604	24	199	188	152	.....	563	813	2,424
15	..	....	1	8	1	10	10,000	300	.....	2,000	.....	12,300	.....	522	.....	522	65	.....	225	.....	24	23	50	.....	97	162	684
16	1	40	1	15	1	15	1,500	.....	4,500	.....	.....	6,000	2,200	1,140	415	1,555	260	.....	.....	.....	30	25	40	.....	105	365	1,920
17	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	340	60	400	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	10	.....	15	60	460
18	..	....	...	....	....	....	7,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19	..	....	1	6	....	....	1,000	1,000	.....	.....	1,500	3,500	.....	277	.....	277	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	22	.....	35	115	392
20	..	....	...	....	....	....	3,000	500	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	1	..29	2	94	3	103	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	40,000	9,000	4,656	805	5,462	500	.....	505	.....	75	150	60	407	692	1,192	6,653
22	1	19	1	17	1	14	18,000	.....	.....	.....	7,000	25,000	9,500	1,257	230	1,487	144	.....	.....	156	.....	.....	34	.....	272	416	1,903
23	1	50	2	80	2	70	60,000	10,000	.....	1,200	.....	71,500	.....	5,240	.....	5,240	1,750	.....	.....	150	.....	1,260	641	.....	2,051	3,901	9,145
24	..	....	1	15	1	20	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	322	617	939	.....	.....	265	.....	.....	5	34	.....	39	49	988
25	..	....	1	18	1	51	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	394	400	794	275	.....	121	.....	33	28	6	.....	96	371	1,165
26	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	..	....	...	....	....	....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	1	9	1	30	3	50	25,300	3,200	.....	.....	.....	28,500	7,000	1,078	1,862	2,947	200	.....	292	.....	81	62	70	.....	292	492	3,439
30	..	....	1	21	3	73	7,000	400	.....	.....	.....	7,400	.....	925	116	1,041	443	.....	445	83	37	67	45	86	303	746	1,787

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																					
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
31	..	....	1	14	1	38	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	544	20	564	254	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	7	42	261	825
32	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,800	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,800	.....	144	.....	144	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	.....	51	51	180
33	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	54	.....	54	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	25	30	78
34	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	313	.....	313	69	.....	101	.....	.....	.....	29	6	35	104	417
35	1	15	1	16	1	13	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	1,000	1,559	484	2,043	425	23	.....	.....	26	57	741	.....	834	1,259	3,302
36	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	100	25	125	32	.....	.....	.....	5	10	25	.....	40	72	197
37	1	16	2	36	3	76	9,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	13,500	524	1,367	396	1,763	380	.....	66	.....	.....	44	210	.....	377	757	2,520
38	..	....	1	22	....	....	8,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	640	44	684	230	.....	18	.....	15	15	18	.....	109	339	1,023
39	..	....	..	....	....	....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	172	25	197	20	.....	24	.....	.....	2	10	.....	12	32	229
40	2	53	2	56	3	71	20,000	8,000	5,000	.....	.....	33,000	4,000	3,360	1,700	5,060	720	.....	.....	100	252	112	323	.....	787	1,507	6,567
41	..	....	1	18	....	....	45,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	48,000	11,000	1,580	6,057	7,637	405	.....	315	.....	.....	5	141	.....	146	551	8,188
42	1	21	2	34	1	11	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,000	550	803	160	963	249	.....	95	.....	20	.....	72	.....	134	383	1,346
43	1	32	1	22	1	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,524	.....	.....	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	1,599
44	..	....	1	32	2	64	25,000	8,000	.....	5,000	9,000	47,000	.....	2,120	11,000	13,120	250	.....	300	25	108	93	250	.....	476	726	13,846
45	..	....	1	20	2	55	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	500	708	315	1,059	30	.....	318	30	30	18	.....	.....	83	113	1,172
46	1	15	2	45	2	52	7,000	1,300	.....	.....	1,400	.....	.....	1,492	247	1,739	492	.....	246	50	.....	32	260	8	694	1,186	2,925
47	..	....	1	35	2	60	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	3,000	1,573	1,034	2,607	350	.....	110	.....	274	158	.....	.....	432	782	3,389
48	..	....	1	34	2	60	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	1,375	396	1,771	225	.....	335	.....	228	.....	97	.....	325	550	2,321
49	..	....	3	70	2	46	52,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	58,500	.....	2,715	295	3,010	500	.....	250	.....	100	133	492	.....	900	1,400	4,410
50	1	35	2	43	2	55	16,000	7,000	.....	.....	8,000	31,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
51	..	....	1	26	2	100	30,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	34,000	1,000	1,649	10,180	11,829	738	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	237	.....	474	1,212	13,041
52	..	....	..	....	....	....	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	221	3	224	50	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	35	.....	35	85	309
53	..	....	..	....	....	....	250,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	250,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54	1	12	1	27	2	72	5,000	10,000	.....	.....	1,600	17,600	.....	2,084	1,041	3,125	544	.....	.....	117	136	20	256	169	698	1,242	4,367
55	1	33	2	95	2	80	28,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	31,000	.....	4,700	6,000	10,700	1,050	.....	155	.....	.....	1,000	500	.....	1,500	2,550	13,250
56	..	....	1	30	3	109	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	9,000	1,805	5,195	7,000	700	.....	200	73	110	124	157	.....	391	1,091	8,091
57	..	....	1	14	2	48	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	145	4	149	96	.....	.....	.....	35	40	20	.....	95	191	340
58	..	....	..	....	....	....	6,000	.....	1,000	.....	.....	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
59	..	....	..	....	....	....	3,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,500	.....	1,500	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62	..	....	2	40	1	20	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	78	160
63	..	....	1	20	1	16	7,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	8,500	.....	104	.....	.....	39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	143	.....	286	315
64	..	....	2	25	1	21	30,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	645	.....	.....	69	.....	.....	.....	9	18	4	.....	100	100	1,335
65	..	....	1	20	1	25	15,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	6,000	2,024	8,000	10,024	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	10,124
66	..	....	2	47	2	48	5,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	826	143	969	307	.....	357	15	17	7	26	86	157	458	1,427
67	..	....	1	10	2	41	2,500	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	700	.....	700	268	.....	110	.....	.....	.....	54	100	154	422	1,122
68	..	....	2	41	2	64	3,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	766	50	816	228	.....	168	.....	118	11	58	17	204	432	1,248
	22	467	61	1,388	76	2,213	695,600	141,200	18,000	9,500	49,025	1,150,450	78,684	63,721	63,390	122,122	14,589	23	7,583	703	2,153	4,047	7,903	1,158	12,728	30,664	158,730
	44	1214	154	4,103	197	5,497	2,163,816	315,386	93,540	15,950	129,771	3,941,569	330,250	166,365	182,248	322,559	45,456	284	23,673	3,943	9,578	10,588	21,290	4,510	38,458	86,379	438,265

Table of Contents

Apportionment Tables 153
Archivist's Report 132
Audit Report—Lenoir Rhyne College 102
Auditing Committee's Report 57
Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, Report of 97
Boys' Work, Report of Committee on 140
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 73
Calendar of Boards and Committees 4, 146
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 140
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 111
Clerical Roll 5
Committees: Standing 147
Special 148
Convention 149
Conference of Presidents 122
Constitutions, Report of Committee on Church 142
Constitution, Proposed Amendments to 127
Delegates, Fraternal, Report of 142
Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal 142
Election: Officers 61
Boards and Committees 114
Delegates to the U. L. C. A. 115
Evangelism, Report of Committee on 71
Examining Committee, Report of 145
Excuses, Report of Committee on 144
Executive Committee, Report of 79
Executive Committee's Report, Report of Committee on 88
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on 129
Lay Delegates, Roll of 9
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 126
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees of 100
Lowman Home, Report of Board of 89
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 133
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 61
Ministerial Pensions and Relief, Report of Committee on 115, 121
Ministerium, Minutes of 145
Report of 60
Missions, Report of Committee on 62
Mont Amoena Seminary 99
Necrologist's Report 137
North Carolina College 99
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of Committee on 134
Orphan Home, Report of Board 92
Parochial Reports 167
Pastorates and Lay Delegates, Roll of 8
Pension Fund Campaign, Report of Special Committee on 115
Post Office of— 157
President's Report 16
President's Report, Report of Committee on 32
Provisional Order of Business 13
Publicity, Report of Committee on 144
Resolutions 135
Report of Committee on 143
Standing 151
Secretary, Report of 58
Special Committees, Report of 138, 139, 141
State of the Church, Report on 131
Statistical Secretary, Report of 59
Summer School for Church Workers, Report of Committee on 124
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on 76
Sunday School Superintendents 162
Theological Seminary, Report of Board 94
Time and Place of Next Convention 4
Treasurer's Report 34
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 142
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 72
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 75